DSP56301

Advance Information
24-bit Digital Signal Processor

The DSP56301 is a member of the DSP56300 core family of programmable CMOS Digital Signal Processors (DSPs). This family uses a high-performance, single clock cycle per instruction engine providing a twofold performance increase over Motorola's popular DSP56000 core family, while retaining code compatibility. Significant architectural features of the DSP56300 core family include a barrel shifter, 24-bit addressing, instruction cache, and DMA. The DSP56301 offers 66/80/100 MIPS using an internal 66/80/100 MHz clock at 3.0–3.6 volts. The DSP56300 core family offers a rich instruction set and low power dissipation, as well as increasing levels of speed and power, enabling wireless, telecommunications, and multimedia products.

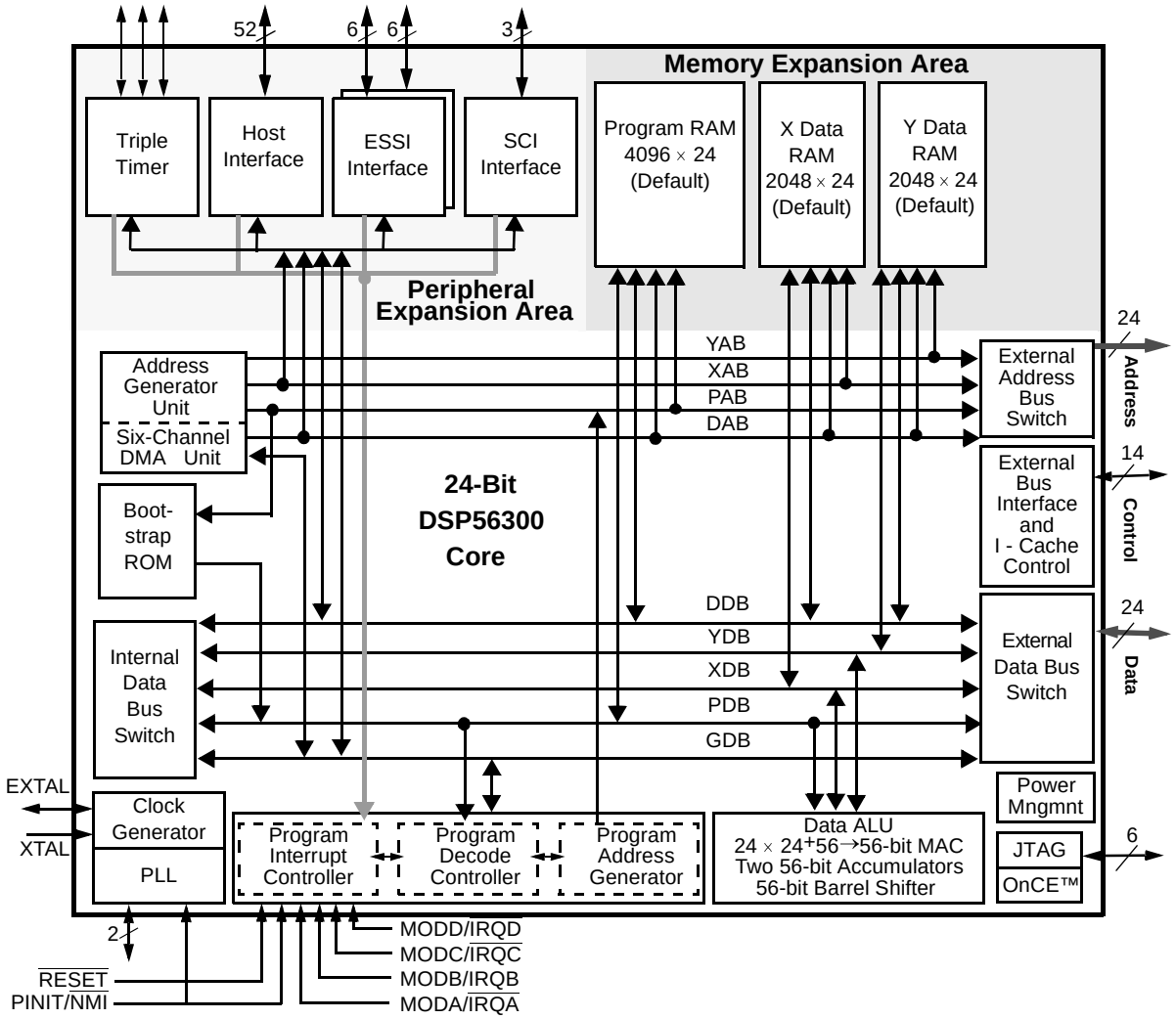


Figure 1. DSP56301 Block Diagram

This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.

© Motorola, Inc. 2000

CONTENTS

SECTION 1	SIGNAL/CONNECTION DESCRIPTIONS	1-1
SECTION 2A	SPECIFICATIONS: UDR2 TECHNOLOGY MASKS	2A-1
SECTION 2B	SPECIFICATIONS: CDR2 TECHNOLOGY MASKS	2B-1
SECTION 3	PACKAGING	3-1
SECTION 4	DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS	4-1
SECTION 5	ORDERING INFORMATION	5-1
APPENDIX A	POWER CONSUMPTION BENCHMARK	A-1
APPENDIX B1	BOOTSTRAP PROGRAM: UDR2 TECHNOLOGY MASKS	B1-1
APPENDIX B2	BOOTSTRAP PROGRAM: CDR2 TECHNOLOGY MASKS	B2-1
	INDEX	Index-1

FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE:

Telephone: 1-800-521-6274

Email: dsphelp@dsp.sps.mot.com

Internet: http://www.mot.com/SPS/DSP

Data Sheet Conventions

This data sheet uses the following conventions:

$\overline{\text{OVERBAR}}$	Indicates a signal that is active when pulled low (For example, the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin is active when low.)
"asserted"	Means that a high true (active high) signal is high or that a low true (active low) signal is low
"deasserted"	Means that a high true (active high) signal is low or that a low true (active low) signal is high

Examples:

Signal/Symbol	Logic State	Signal State	Voltage[1]
$\overline{\text{PIN}}$	True	Asserted	V_{IL}/V_{OL}
$\overline{\text{PIN}}$	False	Deasserted	V_{IH}/V_{OH}
PIN	True	Asserted	V_{IH}/V_{OH}
PIN	False	Deasserted	V_{IL}/V_{OL}

Note: Values for V_{IL}, V_{OL}, V_{IH}, and V_{OH} are defined by individual product specifications.

FEATURES

High Performance DSP56300 Core

- 66/80/100 million instructions per second (MIPS) with a 66/80/100 MHz clock at 3.0–3.6 V
- Object code compatible with the DSP56000 core
- Highly parallel instruction set
- Data Arithmetic Logic Unit (Data ALU)
  - Fully pipelined 24 x 24-bit parallel Multiplier-Accumulator (MAC)
  - 56-bit parallel barrel shifter (fast shift and normalization; bit stream generation and parsing)
  - Conditional ALU instructions
  - 24-bit or 16-bit arithmetic support under software control
- Program Control Unit (PCU)
  - Position Independent Code (PIC) support
  - Addressing modes optimized for DSP applications (including immediate offsets)
  - On-chip instruction cache controller
  - On-chip memory-expandable hardware stack
  - Nested hardware DO loops
  - Fast auto-return interrupts
- Direct Memory Access (DMA)
  - Six DMA channels supporting internal and external accesses
  - One-, two-, and three- dimensional transfers (including circular buffering)
  - End-of-block-transfer interrupts
  - Triggering from interrupt lines and all peripherals
- Phase Lock Loop (PLL)
  - Allows change of low power Divide Factor (DF) without loss of lock
  - Output clock with skew elimination
- Hardware debugging support
  - On-Chip Emulation (OnCE™) module
  - Joint Action Test Group (JTAG) Test Access Port (TAP) port
  - Address Trace mode reflects internal Program RAM accesses at the external port

On-Chip Memories

- Program RAM, instruction cache, X data RAM, and Y data RAM sizes are programmable:

Program RAM Size	Instruction Cache Size	X Data RAM Size	Y Data RAM Size	Instruction Cache[1]	Switch Mode[2]
4096 × 24-bit	0	2048 × 24-bit	2048 × 24-bit	disabled (CE = 0)	disabled (MS = 0)
3072 × 24-bit	1024 × 24-bit	2048 × 24-bit	2048 × 24-bit	enabled (CE = 1)	disabled (MS = 0)
2048 × 24-bit	0	3072 × 24-bit	3072 × 24-bit	disabled (CE = 0)	enabled (MS = 1)
1024 × 24-bit	1024 × 24-bit	3072 × 24-bit	3072 × 24-bit	enabled (CE = 1)	enabled (MS = 1)

Notes: 1. Controlled by the Cache Enable (CE) bit in the Status Register (SR)
2. Controlled by the Memory Select (MS) bit in the Operating Mode Register (OMR)

- 192/3K × 24-bit bootstrap ROM

Off-Chip Memory Expansion

- Data memory expansion to two 16 M × 24-bit word memory spaces in 24-Bit mode or two 64 K × 16-bit memory spaces in 16-Bit Compatibility mode
- Program memory expansion to one 16 M × 24-bit words memory space in 24-Bit mode or 64 K × 16-bit in 16-Bit Compatibility mode
- External memory expansion port
- Chip Select Logic for glueless interface to SRAMs
- On-chip DRAM Controller for glueless interface to DRAMs

On-Chip Peripherals

- 32-bit parallel PCI/Universal Host Interface (HI32), PCI Rev. 2.1 compliant with glueless interface to other DSP563xx buses
- ISA interface requires only 74LS45-style buffer
- Two Enhanced Synchronous Serial Interfaces (ESSI0 and ESSI1)
- Serial Communications Interface (SCI) with baud rate generator
- Triple timer module
- Up to forty-two programmable General-Purpose Input/Output (GPIO) pins, depending on which peripherals are enabled

Reduced Power Dissipation

- Very low power CMOS design
- Wait and Stop low power stand-by modes
- Fully static logic, operation frequency down to 0 Hz (DC)
- Optimized power management circuitry (instruction-dependent, peripheral-dependent, and mode-dependent)

TARGET APPLICATIONS

The DSP56301 is intended for general-purpose digital signal processing, particularly in multimedia and telecommunication applications, such as video conferencing and cellular telephony.

PRODUCT DOCUMENTATION

The three documents listed in the following table are required for a complete description of the DSP56301 and are necessary to design properly with the part. Documentation is available from the following sources (see back cover for detailed information):

- A local Motorola distributor
- A Motorola semiconductor sales office
- A Motorola Literature Distribution Center
- The World Wide Web (WWW)

Table 1. DSP56301 Documentation

Name	Description	Order Number
DSP56300 Family Manual	Detailed description of the DSP56300 family processor core and instruction set	DSP56300FM/AD
DSP56301 User's Manual	Detailed functional description of the DSP56301 memory configuration, operation, and register programming	DSP56301UM/AD
DSP56301 Technical Data	DSP56301 features list and physical, electrical, timing, and package specifications	DSP56301/D

SECTION 1

SIGNAL/CONNECTION DESCRIPTIONS

SIGNAL GROUPINGS

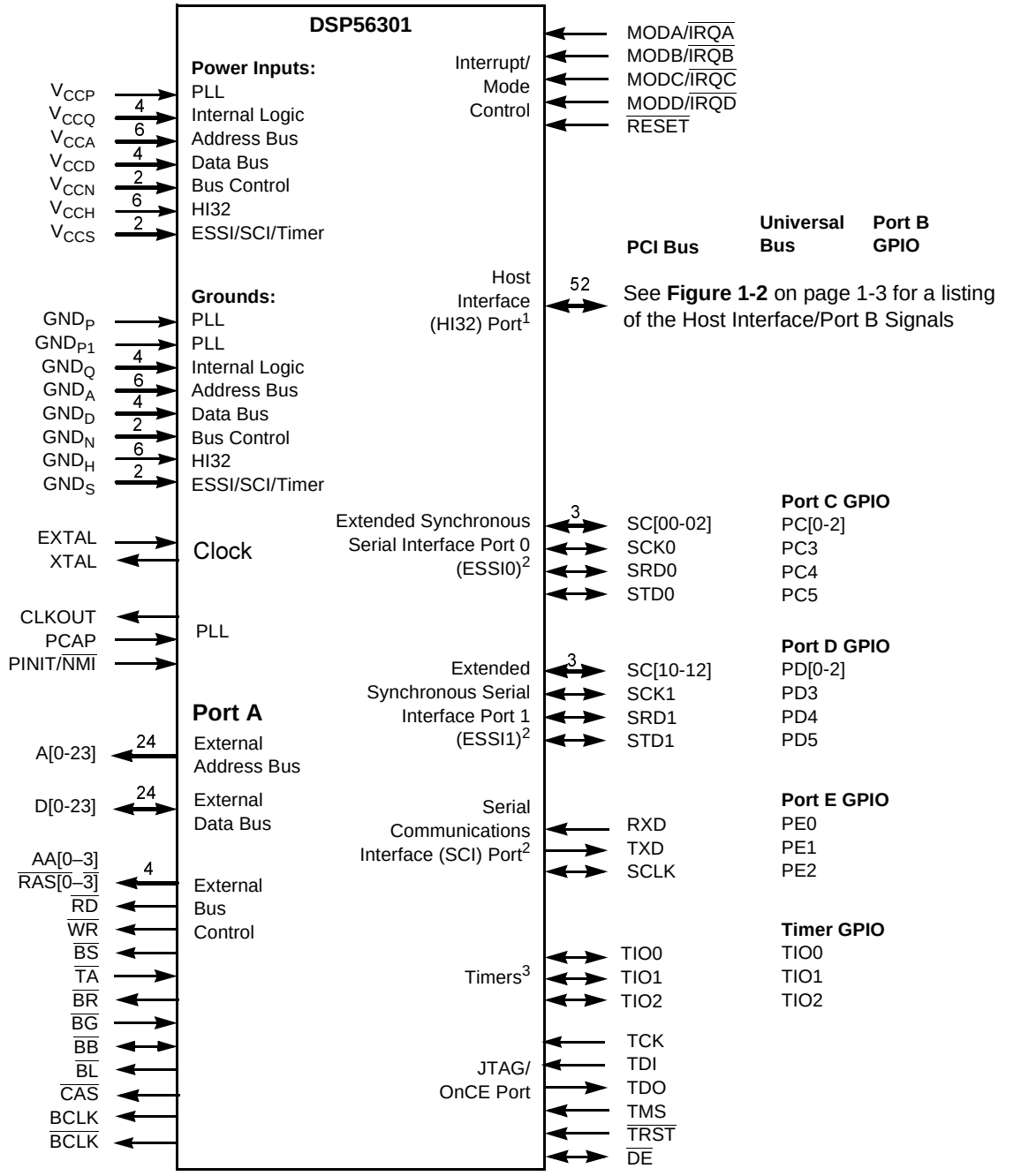
Table 1-1 and **Figure 1-1** group DSP56301 input and output signals according to function.

The DSP56301 operates from a 3 V supply; however, some of the inputs can tolerate 5 V. A special notice for this feature is added to the signal descriptions of those inputs.

Table 1-1. DSP56301 Functional Signal Groupings

Functional Group		Number of Signals	Detailed Description
Power (V_{CC})		25	**Table 1-2**
Ground (GND)		26	**Table 1-3**
Clock		2	**Table 1-4**
PLL		3	**Table 1-5**
Address Bus	Port A[1]	24	**Table 1-6**
Data Bus		24	**Table 1-7**
Bus Control		15	**Table 1-8**
Interrupt and Mode Control		5	**Table 1-9**
Host Interface (HI32)	Port B[2]	52	**Table 1-11**
Extended Synchronous Serial Interface (ESSI)	Ports C and D[3]	12	**Table 1-12** and **Table 1-13**
Serial Communication Interface (SCI)	Port E[4]	3	**Table 1-14**
Timer		3	**Table 1-15**
JTAG/OnCE Port		6	**Table 1-16**

Notes:
1. Port A signals define the external memory interface port, including the external address bus, data bus, and control signals.
2. Port B signals are the HI32 port signals multiplexed with the GPIO signals.
3. Port C and D signals are the two ESSI port signals multiplexed with the GPIO signals.
4. Port E signals are the SCI port signals multiplexed with the GPIO signals.



Note:
1. The HI32 port supports PCI and non-PCI bus configurations. Twenty-four of these HI32 signals can also be configured as GPIO signals (PB0–PB23).
2. The ESSI0, ESSI1, and SCI signals are multiplexed with the Port C GPIO signals (PC0–PC5), Port D GPIO signals (PD0–PD5), and Port E GPIO signals (PE0–PE2), respectively.
3. TIO0–TIO2 can be configured as GPIO signals.

Figure 1-1. Signals Identified by Functional Group

DSP56301	PCI Bus	Universal Bus	Port B GPIO	Host Port (HP) Reference
Host Interface (HI32)/ Port B Signals	HAD0	HA3	PB0	HP0
	HAD1	HA4	PB1	HP1
	HAD2	HA5	PB2	HP2
	HAD3	HA6	PB3	HP3
	HAD4	HA7	PB4	HP4
	HAD5	HA8	PB5	HP5
	HAD6	HA9	PB6	HP6
	HAD7	HA10	PB7	HP7
	HAD8	HD0	PB8	HP8
	HAD9	HD1	PB9	HP9
	HAD10	HD2	PB10	HP10
	HAD11	HD3	PB11	HP11
	HAD12	HD4	PB12	HP12
	HAD13	HD5	PB13	HP13
	HAD14	HD6	PB14	HP14
	HAD15	HD7	PB15	HP15
	HC0/$\overline{\text{HBE0}}$	HA0	PB16	HP16
	HC1/$\overline{\text{HBE1}}$	HA1	PB17	HP17
	HC2/$\overline{\text{HBE2}}$	HA2	PB18	HP18
	HC3/$\overline{\text{HBE3}}$	Tie to pull-up or V_{CC}	PB19	HP19
	$\overline{\text{HTRDY}}$	$\overline{\text{HDBEN}}$	PB20	HP20
	$\overline{\text{HIRDY}}$	$\overline{\text{HDBDR}}$	PB21	HP21
	$\overline{\text{HDEVSEL}}$	$\overline{\text{HSAK}}$	PB22	HP22
	$\overline{\text{HLOCK}}$	$\overline{\text{HBS}}$	PB23	HP23
	HPAR	$\overline{\text{HDAK}}$	Internal disconnect	HP24
	$\overline{\text{HPERR}}$	HDRQ	Internal disconnect	HP25
	$\overline{\text{HGNT}}$	HAEN	Internal disconnect	HP26
	$\overline{\text{HREQ}}$	$\overline{\text{HTA}}$	Internal disconnect	HP27
	$\overline{\text{HSERR}}$	$\overline{\text{HIRQ}}$	Internal disconnect	HP28
	$\overline{\text{HSTOP}}$	$\overline{\text{HWR}}$/HRW	Internal disconnect	HP29
	HIDSEL	$\overline{\text{HRD}}$/$\overline{\text{HDS}}$	Internal disconnect	HP30
	$\overline{\text{HFRAME}}$	Tie to pull-up or V_{CC}	Internal disconnect	HP31
	HCLK	Tie to pull-up or V_{CC}	Internal disconnect	HP32
	HAD16	HD8	Internal disconnect	HP33
	HAD17	HD9	Internal disconnect	HP34
	HAD18	HD10	Internal disconnect	HP35
	HAD19	HD11	Internal disconnect	HP36
	HAD20	HD12	Internal disconnect	HP37
	HAD21	HD13	Internal disconnect	HP38
	HAD22	HD14	Internal disconnect	HP39
	HAD23	HD15	Internal disconnect	HP40
	HAD24	HD16	Internal disconnect	HP41
	HAD25	HD17	Internal disconnect	HP42
	HAD26	HD18	Internal disconnect	HP43
	HAD27	HD19	Internal disconnect	HP44
	HAD28	HD20	Internal disconnect	HP45
	HAD29	HD21	Internal disconnect	HP46
	HAD30	HD22	Internal disconnect	HP47
	HAD31	HD23	Internal disconnect	HP48
	$\overline{\text{HRST}}$	$\overline{\text{HRST}}$	Internal disconnect	HP49
	$\overline{\text{HINTA}}$	$\overline{\text{HINTA}}$	Internal disconnect	HP50
	PVCL	Leave unconnected	Leave unconnected	PVCL

Note: HPxx is a reference only and is not a signal name. GPIO references formerly designated as HIOxx have been renamed PBxx for consistency with other Motorola DSPs.

Figure 1-2. Host Interface/Port B Detail Signal Diagram

POWER

Table 1-2. Power Inputs

Power Name	Description
V_{CCP}	**PLL Power** Isolated power for the Phase Lock Loop (PLL). The voltage should be well-regulated and the input should be provided with an extremely low impedance path to the V_{CC} power rail. There is one V_{CCP} input.
V_{CCQ} (4)	**Quiet Power** Isolated power for the internal processing logic. This input must be tied externally to all other chip power inputs. The user must provide adequate external decoupling capacitors. There are four V_{CCQ} inputs.
V_{CCA} (6)	**Address Bus Power** Isolated power for sections of the address bus I/O drivers. This input must be tied externally to all other chip power inputs. The user must provide adequate external decoupling capacitors. There are six V_{CCA} inputs.
V_{CCD} (4)	**Data Bus Power** Isolated power for sections of the data bus I/O drivers. This input must be tied externally to all other chip power inputs. The user must provide adequate external decoupling capacitors. There are four V_{CCD} inputs.
V_{CCN} (2)	**Bus Control Power** Isolated power for the bus control I/O drivers. This input must be tied externally to all other chip power inputs. The user must provide adequate external decoupling capacitors. There are two V_{CCN} inputs.
V_{CCH} (6)	**Host Power** Isolated power for the HI32 I/O drivers. This input must be tied externally to all other chip power inputs. The user must provide adequate external decoupling capacitors. There are six V_{CCH} inputs.
V_{CCS} (2)	**ESSI, SCI, and Timer Power** Isolated power for the ESSI, SCI, and timer I/O drivers. This input must be tied externally to all other chip power inputs. The user must provide adequate external decoupling capacitors. There are two V_{CCS} inputs.
Note: These designations are package-dependent. Some packages connect all V_{CC} inputs except V_{CCP} to each other internally. On those packages, all power input, except V_{CCP}, are labeled V_{CC}. The numbers of connections indicated in this table are minimum values; the total V_{CC} connections are package-dependent.	

GROUND

Table 1-3. Grounds

Ground Name	Description
GND_P	**PLL Ground** Ground dedicated for PLL use. The connection should be provided with an extremely low-impedance path to ground. V_{CCP} should be bypassed to GND_P by a 0.47 µF capacitor located as close as possible to the chip package. There is one GND_P connection.
GND_{P1}	**PLL Ground 1** Ground dedicated for PLL use. The connection should be provided with an extremely low-impedance path to ground. There is one GND_{P1} connection.
GND_Q (4)	**Quiet Ground** Isolated ground for the internal processing logic. This connection must be tied externally to all other chip ground connections. The user must provide adequate external decoupling capacitors. There are four GND_Q connections.
GND_A (6)	**Address Bus Ground** Isolated ground for sections of the address bus I/O drivers. This connection must be tied externally to all other chip ground connections. The user must provide adequate external decoupling capacitors. There are six GND_A connections.
GND_D (4)	**Data Bus Ground** Isolated ground for sections of the data bus I/O drivers. This connection must be tied externally to all other chip ground connections. The user must provide adequate external decoupling capacitors. There are four GND_D connections.
GND_N (2)	**Bus Control Ground** Isolated ground for the bus control I/O drivers. This connection must be tied externally to all other chip ground connections. The user must provide adequate external decoupling capacitors. There are two GND_N connections.
GND_H (6)	**Host Ground** Isolated ground for the HI32 I/O drivers. This connection must be tied externally to all other chip ground connections. The user must provide adequate external decoupling capacitors. There are six GND_H connections.
GND_S (2)	**ESSI, SCI, and Timer Ground** Isolated ground for the ESSI, SCI, and timer I/O drivers. This connection must be tied externally to all other chip ground connections. The user must provide adequate external decoupling capacitors. There are two GND_S connections.
Note: These designations are package-dependent. Some packages connect all GND inputs except GND_P and GND_{P1} to each other internally. On those packages, all power input, except GND_P and GND_{P1}, are labeled GND. The numbers of connections indicated in this table are minimum values; the total GND connections are package-dependent.	

CLOCK

Table 1-4. Clock Signals

Signal Name	Type	State During Reset	Signal Description
EXTAL	Input	Input	**External Clock/Crystal Input** Interfaces the internal crystal oscillator input to an external crystal or an external clock.
XTAL	Output	Chip Driven	**Crystal Output** Connects the internal crystal oscillator output to an external crystal. If an external clock is used, leave XTAL unconnected.

PHASE LOCK LOOP (PLL)

Table 1-5. Phase Lock Loop Signals

Signal Name	Type	State During Reset	Signal Description
PCAP	Input	Input	**PLL Capacitor** Connects an off-chip capacitor to the PLL filter. Connect one capacitor terminal to PCAP and the other terminal to V_{CCP}. If the PLL is not used, PCAP can be tied to V_{CC}, GND, or left floating.
CLKOUT	Output	Chip-driven	**Clock Output** Provides an output clock synchronized to the internal core clock phase. If the PLL is enabled and both the multiplication and division factors equal one, then CLKOUT is also synchronized to EXTAL. If the PLL is disabled, the CLKOUT frequency is half the frequency of EXTAL.
PINIT/$\overline{\text{NMI}}$	Input	Input	**PLL Initial/Non-Maskable Interrupt** During assertion of $\overline{\text{RESET}}$, the value of PINIT/$\overline{\text{NMI}}$ is written into the PLL Enable (PEN) bit of the PLL control register, determining whether the PLL is enabled or disabled. After $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ deassertion and during normal instruction processing, the PINIT/$\overline{\text{NMI}}$ Schmitt-trigger input is a negative-edge-triggered Non-Maskable Interrupt (NMI) request internally synchronized to CLKOUT. PINIT/$\overline{\text{NMI}}$ can tolerate 5 V.

EXTERNAL MEMORY EXPANSION PORT (PORT A)

Note: When the DSP56301 enters a low-power stand-by mode (Stop or Wait), it releases bus mastership and tri-states the relevant Port A signals: A0–A23, D0–D23, AA0/$\overline{\text{RAS0}}$–AA3/$\overline{\text{RAS3}}$, $\overline{\text{RD}}$, $\overline{\text{WR}}$, $\overline{\text{BB}}$, $\overline{\text{CAS}}$, BCLK, and $\overline{\text{BCLK}}$. If hardware refresh of external DRAM is enabled, Port A exits the Wait mode to allow the refresh to occur and then returns to the Wait mode.

EXTERNAL ADDRESS BUS

Table 1-6. External Address Bus Signals

Signal Name	Type	State During Reset	Signal Description
A0–A23	Output	Tri-stated	**Address Bus** When the DSP is the bus master, A0–A23 specify the address for external program and data memory accesses. To minimize power dissipation, A0–A23 do not change state when external memory spaces are not being accessed.

EXTERNAL DATA BUS

Table 1-7. External Data Bus Signals

Signal Name	Type	State During Reset	Signal Description
D0–D23	Input/Output	Tri-stated	**Data Bus** When the DSP is the bus master, D0–D23 provide the bidirectional data bus for external program and data memory accesses.

EXTERNAL BUS CONTROL

Table 1-8. External Bus Control Signals

Signal Name	Type	State During Reset	Signal Description
AA0–AA3/ $\overline{\text{RAS0}}$–$\overline{\text{RAS3}}$	Output	Tri-stated	**Address Attribute or Row Address Strobe** As AA, these signals can function as chip selects or additional address lines. As $\overline{\text{RAS}}$, these signals can function as $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ for Dynamic Random Access Memory (DRAM) interface. These signals have programmable polarity.
$\overline{\text{RD}}$	Output	Tri-stated	**Read Enable** When the DSP is the bus master, $\overline{\text{RD}}$ is asserted to read external memory on the data bus (D0–D23).
$\overline{\text{WR}}$	Output	Tri-stated	**Write Enable** When the DSP is the bus master, $\overline{\text{WR}}$ is asserted to write external memory on the data bus (D0 – D23).

Table 1-8. External Bus Control Signals (Continued)

Signal Name	Type	State During Reset	Signal Description
$\overline{\text{BS}}$	Output	Tri-stated	**Bus Strobe** When the DSP is the bus master, $\overline{\text{BS}}$ is asserted for half a clock cycle at the start of a bus cycle to provide an "early bus start" signal for a bus controller. If the external bus is not used during an instruction cycle, $\overline{\text{BS}}$ remains deasserted until the next external bus cycle.
$\overline{\text{TA}}$	Input	Ignored Input	**Transfer Acknowledge** If the DSP56301 is the bus master and there is no external bus activity, or the DSP56301 is not the bus master, the $\overline{\text{TA}}$ input is ignored. The $\overline{\text{TA}}$ input is a Data Transfer Acknowledge (DTACK) function that can extend an external bus cycle indefinitely. Any number of wait states (1, 2,..., infinity) can be added to the wait states inserted by the BCR by keeping $\overline{\text{TA}}$ deasserted. In typical operation, $\overline{\text{TA}}$ is deasserted at the start of a bus cycle, is asserted to enable completion of the bus cycle, and is deasserted before the next bus cycle. The current bus cycle completes one clock period after $\overline{\text{TA}}$ is asserted synchronous to CLKOUT. The number of wait states is determined by the $\overline{\text{TA}}$ input or by the Bus Control Register (BCR), whichever is longer. The BCR can be used to set the minimum number of wait states in external bus cycles. To use the $\overline{\text{TA}}$ functionality, the BCR must be programmed to at least one wait state. A zero wait state access cannot be extended by $\overline{\text{TA}}$ deassertion; otherwise improper operation may result. $\overline{\text{TA}}$ can operate synchronously or asynchronously depending on the setting of the TAS bit in the Operating Mode Register (OMR). $\overline{\text{TA}}$ functionality cannot be used while performing DRAM type accesses; otherwise improper operation may result.
$\overline{\text{BR}}$	Output	Output (deasserted)	**Bus Request** Asserted when the DSP requests bus mastership. $\overline{\text{BR}}$ is deasserted when the DSP no longer needs the bus. $\overline{\text{BR}}$ can be asserted or deasserted independently of whether the DSP56301 is a bus master or a bus slave. Bus "parking" allows $\overline{\text{BR}}$ to be deasserted even though the DSP56301 is the bus master (see the description of bus "parking" in the $\overline{\text{BB}}$ signal description). The Bus Request Hold (BRH) bit in the BCR allows $\overline{\text{BR}}$ to be asserted under software control even though the DSP does not need the bus. $\overline{\text{BR}}$ is typically sent to an external bus arbitrator that controls the priority, parking, and tenure of each master on the same external bus. $\overline{\text{BR}}$ is affected only by DSP requests for the external bus, never for the internal bus. During hardware reset, $\overline{\text{BR}}$ is deasserted and the arbitration is reset to the bus slave state.

Table 1-8. External Bus Control Signals (Continued)

Signal Name	Type	State During Reset	Signal Description
$\overline{BG}$	Input	Ignored Input	**Bus Grant** Asserted by an external bus arbitration circuit when the DSP56301 becomes the next bus master, and must be asserted/deasserted synchronous to CLKOUT for proper operation. When $\overline{BG}$ is asserted, the DSP56301 must wait until $\overline{BB}$ is deasserted before taking bus mastership. When $\overline{BG}$ is deasserted, bus mastership is typically given up at the end of the current bus cycle. This may occur in the middle of an instruction that requires more than one external bus cycle for execution.
$\overline{BB}$	Input/ Output	Input	**Bus Busy** Indicates that the bus is active and must be asserted and deasserted synchronous to CLKOUT. Only after $\overline{BB}$ is deasserted can the pending bus master become the bus master (and then assert the signal again). The bus master can keep $\overline{BB}$ asserted after ceasing bus activity, regardless of whether $\overline{BR}$ is asserted or deasserted. This is called “bus parking” and allows the current bus master to reuse the bus without re-arbitration until another device requires the bus. $\overline{BB}$ is deasserted by an “active pull-up” method (that is, $\overline{BB}$ is driven high and then released and held high by an external pull-up resistor). $\overline{BB}$ requires an external pull-up resistor.
$\overline{BL}$	Output	Driven high	**Bus Lock** Asserted at the start of an external divisible Read-Modify-Write (RMW) bus cycle, remains asserted between the read and write cycles, and is deasserted at the end of the write bus cycle. This provides an “early bus start” signal for the bus controller. BL can be used to “resource lock” an external multi-port memory for secure semaphore updates. Early deassertion provides an “early bus end” signal useful for external bus control. If the external bus is not used during an instruction cycle, BL remains deasserted until the next external indivisible RMW cycle. The only instructions that automatically assert $\overline{BL}$ are BSET, CLR, and BCHG when they access external memory. An operation can also assert $\overline{BL}$ by setting the BLH bit in the Bus Control Register.
$\overline{CAS}$	Output	Tri-stated	**Column Address Strobe** When the DSP is the bus master, DRAM uses $\overline{CAS}$ to strobe the column address. Otherwise, if the Bus Mastership Enable (BME) bit in the DRAM Control Register is cleared, the signal is tri-stated.
BCLK	Output	Tri-stated	**Bus Clock** When the DSP is the bus master, BCLK is active when the ATE bit in the OMR is set. When BCLK is active and synchronized to CLKOUT by the internal PLL, BCLK precedes CLKOUT by one-fourth of a clock cycle.
$\overline{BCLK}$	Output	Tri-stated	**Bus Clock Not** When the DSP is the bus master, $\overline{BCLK}$ is the inverse of the BCLK signal.

INTERRUPT AND MODE CONTROL

The interrupt and mode control signals select the chip's operating mode as it comes out of hardware reset. After $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ is deasserted, these inputs are hardware interrupt request lines.

Table 1-9. Interrupt and Mode Control

Signal Name	Type	State During Reset	Signal Description
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	Input	Input	**Reset** Deassertion of $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ is internally synchronized to the clock out (CLKOUT). When asserted, the chip is placed in the Reset state and the internal phase generator is reset. The Schmitt-trigger input allows a slowly rising input (such as a capacitor charging) to reset the chip reliably. If $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ is deasserted synchronous to CLKOUT, exact start-up timing is guaranteed, allowing multiple processors to start synchronously and operate together in "lock-step." When the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ signal is deasserted, the initial chip operating mode is latched from the MODA, MODB, MODC, and MODD inputs. The $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ signal must be asserted after power-up. This input is 5 V tolerant.
MODA	Input	Input	**Mode Select A** Selects the initial chip operating mode during hardware reset and becomes a level-sensitive or negative-edge-triggered, maskable interrupt request input $\overline{\text{IRQA}}$ during normal instruction processing. MODA, MODB, MODC, and MODD select one of sixteen initial chip operating modes, latched into the OMR when the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ signal is deasserted.
$\overline{\text{IRQA}}$	Input		**External Interrupt Request A** Internally synchronized to CLKOUT. If $\overline{\text{IRQA}}$ is asserted synchronous to CLKOUT, multiple processors can be re-synchronized using the WAIT instruction and asserting $\overline{\text{IRQA}}$ to exit the Wait state. If the processor is in the Stop stand-by state and $\overline{\text{IRQA}}$ is asserted, the processor exits the Stop state. These inputs are 5 V tolerant.
MODB	Input	Input	**Mode Select B** Selects the initial chip operating mode during hardware reset and becomes a level-sensitive or negative-edge-triggered, maskable interrupt request input $\overline{\text{IRQB}}$ during normal instruction processing. MODA, MODB, MODC, and MODD select one of sixteen initial chip operating modes, latched into the OMR when the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ signal is deasserted.
$\overline{\text{IRQB}}$	Input		**External Interrupt Request B** Internally synchronized to CLKOUT. If $\overline{\text{IRQB}}$ is asserted synchronous to CLKOUT, multiple processors can be re-synchronized using the WAIT instruction and asserting $\overline{\text{IRQB}}$ to exit the Wait state. If the processor is in the Stop stand-by state and $\overline{\text{IRQC}}$ is asserted, the processor will exit the Stop state. These inputs are 5 V tolerant.

Table 1-9. Interrupt and Mode Control (Continued)

Signal Name	Type	State During Reset	Signal Description
MODC	Input	Input	**Mode Select C** Selects the initial chip operating mode during hardware reset and becomes a level-sensitive or negative-edge-triggered, maskable interrupt request input $\overline{\text{IRQC}}$ during normal instruction processing. MODA, MODB, MODC, and MODD select one of sixteen initial chip operating modes, latched into the OMR when the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ signal is deasserted.
$\overline{\text{IRQC}}$	Input		**External Interrupt Request C** Internally synchronized to CLKOUT. If $\overline{\text{IRQC}}$ is asserted synchronous to CLKOUT, multiple processors can be re-synchronized using the WAIT instruction and asserting $\overline{\text{IRQC}}$ to exit the Wait state. If the processor is in the Stop stand-by state and $\overline{\text{IRQC}}$ is asserted, the processor exits the Stop state. These inputs are 5 V tolerant.
MODD	Input	Input	**Mode Select D** Selects the initial chip operating mode during hardware reset and becomes a level-sensitive or negative-edge-triggered, maskable interrupt request input $\overline{\text{IRQD}}$ during normal instruction processing. MODA, MODB, MODC, and MODD select one of sixteen initial chip operating modes, latched into the OMR when the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ signal is deasserted.
$\overline{\text{IRQD}}$	Input		**External Interrupt Request D** Internally synchronized to CLKOUT. If $\overline{\text{IRQD}}$ is asserted synchronous to CLKOUT, multiple processors can be re-synchronized using the WAIT instruction and asserting $\overline{\text{IRQD}}$ to exit the Wait state. If the processor is in the Stop stand-by state and $\overline{\text{IRQD}}$ is asserted, the processor exits the Stop state. These inputs are 5 V tolerant.

HOST INTERFACE (HI32)

The Host Interface (HI32) provides fast parallel data to a 32-bit port that can directly connect to the host bus. The HI32 supports a variety of standard buses and can directly connect to a PCI bus and a number of industry-standard microcomputers, microprocessors, DSPs, and DMA hardware.

Host Port Usage Considerations

Careful synchronization is required when the system reads multiple-bit registers that are written by another asynchronous system. This is a common problem when two asynchronous systems are connected (as they are in the Host port). The considerations for proper operation are discussed in **Table 1-10**.

Table 1-10. Host Port Usage Considerations

Action	Description
Asynchronous read of receive byte registers	When reading the receive byte registers, Receive register High (RXH), Receive register Middle (RXM), or Receive register Low (RXL), the host interface programmer should use interrupts or poll the Receive register Data Full (RXDF) flag that indicates data is available. This assures that the data in the receive byte registers is valid.
Asynchronous write to transmit byte registers	The host interface programmer should not write to the transmit byte registers, Transmit register High (TXH), Transmit register Middle (TXM), or Transmit register Low (TXL), unless the Transmit register Data Empty (TXDE) bit is set, indicating that the transmit byte registers are empty. This guarantees that the transmit byte registers transfer valid data to the Host Receive (HRX) register.
Asynchronous write to host vector	The host interface programmer must change the Host Vector (HV) register only when the Host Command bit (HC) is clear. This practice guarantees that the DSP interrupt control logic receives a stable vector.

Host Port Configuration

HI32 signal functions vary according to the programmed configuration of the interface as determined by the 24-bit DSP Control Register (DCTR). Refer to the *DSP56301 User's Manual* for detailed descriptions of HI32 configuration registers.

Table 1-11. Host Interface

Signal Name	Type	State During Reset	Signal Description
HAD[0–7]	Input/Output	Tri-stated	**Host Address/Data 0–7** When the HI32 is programmed to interface with a PCI bus and the HI function is selected, these signals are lines 0–7 of the Address/Data bus.
HA[3–10]	Input		**Host Address 3–10** When HI32 is programmed to interface with a universal, non-PCI bus and the HI function is selected, these signals are lines 3–10 of the Address bus.
PB[0–7]	Input or Output		**Port B 0–7** When the HI32 is configured as GPIO through the DCTR, these signals are individually programmed through the HI32 Data Direction Register (DIRH). These inputs are 5 V tolerant.
HAD[8–15]	Input/Output	Tri-stated	**Host Address/Data 8–15** When the HI32 is programmed to interface with a PCI bus and the HI function is selected, these signals are lines 8–15 of the Address/Data bus.
HD[0–7]	Input/Output		**Host Data 0–7** When HI32 is programmed to interface with a universal non-PCI bus and the HI function is selected, these signals are lines 0–7 of the Data bus.
PB[8–15]	Input or Output		**Port B 8–15** When the HI32 is configured as GPIO through the DCTR, these signals are individually programmed through the HI32 DIRH. These inputs are 5 V tolerant.

Table 1-11. Host Interface (Continued)

Signal Name	Type	State During Reset	Signal Description
HC0–HC3/ HBE[0–3]	Input/Output	Tri-stated	**Command 0–3/Byte Enable 0–3** When the HI32 is programmed to interface with a PCI bus and the HI function is selected, these signals are lines 0–7 of the Address/ Data bus.
HA[0–2]	Input		**Host Address 0–2** When HI32 is programmed to interface with a universal, non-PCI bus and the HI function is selected, these signals are lines 0–2 of the Address bus. Note: The fourth signal in this set should be connected to a pull-up resistor or directly to V_{CC} when a non-PCI bus is used.
PB[16–19]	Input or Output		**Port B 16–19** When the HI32 is configured as GPIO through the DCTR, these signals are individually programmed through the HI32 DIRH. These inputs are 5 V tolerant.
HTRDY	Input/ Output	Tri-stated	**Host Target Ready** When the HI32 is programmed to interface with a PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this is the Host Target Ready signal.
HDBEN	Output		**Host Data Bus Enable** When HI32 is programmed to interface with a universal, non-PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this is the Host Data Bus Enable signal.
PB20	Input or Output		**Port B 20** When the HI32 is configured as GPIO through the DCTR, this signal is individually programmed through the HI32 DIRH. This input is 5 V tolerant.
HIRDY	Input/ Output	Tri-stated	**Host Initiator Ready** When the HI32 is programmed to interface with a PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this is the Host Initiator Ready signal.
HDBDR	Output		**Host Data Bus Direction** When HI32 is programmed to interface with a universal, non-PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this is the Host Data Bus Direction signal.
PB21	Input or Output		**Port B 21** When the HI32 is configured as GPIO through the DCTR, this signal is individually programmed through the HI32 DIRH. This input is 5 V tolerant.

Table 1-11. Host Interface (Continued)

Signal Name	Type	State During Reset	Signal Description
$\overline{\text{HDEVSEL}}$	Input/ Output	Tri-stated	**Host Device Select** When the HI32 is programmed to interface with a PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this is the Host Device Select signal.
$\overline{\text{HSAK}}$	Output		**Host Select Acknowledge** When HI32 is programmed to interface with a universal, non-PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this is the Host Select Acknowledge signal.
PB22	Input or Output		**Port B 22** When the HI32 is configured as GPIO through the DCTR, this signal is individually programmed through the HI32 DIRH. This input is 5 V tolerant.
$\overline{\text{HLOCK}}$	Input	Tri-stated	**Host Lock** When the HI32 is programmed to interface with a PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this is the Host Lock signal.
$\overline{\text{HBS}}$	Input		**Host Bus Strobe** When HI32 is programmed to interface with a universal, non-PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this is the Host Bus Strobe Schmitt-trigger signal.
PB23	Input or Output		**Port B 23** When the HI32 is configured as GPIO through the DCTR, this signal is individually programmed through the HI32 DIRH. This input is 5 V tolerant.
HPAR	Input/ Output	Tri-stated	**Host Parity** When the HI32 is programmed to interface with a PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this is the Host Parity signal.
$\overline{\text{HDAK}}$	Input		**Host DMA Acknowledge** When HI32 is programmed to interface with a universal, non-PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this is the Host DMA Acknowledge Schmitt-trigger signal. **Port B** When the HI32 is configured as GPIO through the DCTR, this signal is internally disconnected. This input is 5 V tolerant.

Table 1-11. Host Interface (Continued)

Signal Name	Type	State During Reset	Signal Description
$\overline{\text{HPERR}}$	Input/ Output	Tri-stated	**Host Parity Error** When the HI32 is programmed to interface with a PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this is the Host Parity Error signal.
HDRQ	Output		**Host DMA Request** When HI32 is programmed to interface with a universal, non-PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this is the Host DMA Request output. **Port B** When the HI32 is configured as GPIO through the DCTR, this signal is internally disconnected. This input is 5 V tolerant.
$\overline{\text{HGNT}}$	Input	Input	**Host Bus Grant** When the HI32 is programmed to interface with a PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this is the Host Bus Grant signal.
HAEN	Input		**Host Address Enable** When HI32 is programmed to interface with a universal, non-PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this is the Host Address Enable output signal. **Port B** When the HI32 is configured as GPIO through the DCTR, this signal is internally disconnected. This input is 5 V tolerant.
$\overline{\text{HREQ}}$	Output	Tri-stated	**Host Bus Request** When the HI32 is programmed to interface with a PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this is the Host Bus Request signal.
$\overline{\text{HTA}}$	Output		**Host Transfer Acknowledge**—When HI32 is programmed to interface with a universal, non-PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this is the Host Data Bus Enable signal. $\overline{\text{HTA}}$ can be programmed as active high or active low. **Port B** When the HI32 is configured as GPIO through the DCTR, this signal is internally disconnected. This input is 5 V tolerant.

Table 1-11. Host Interface (Continued)

Signal Name	Type	State During Reset	Signal Description
$\overline{\text{HSERR}}$	Output, open drain	Tri-stated	**Host System Error** When the HI32 is programmed to interface with a PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this is the Host System Error signal.
$\overline{\text{HIRQ}}$	Output, open drain		**Host Interrupt Request** When HI32 is programmed to interface with a universal, non-PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this is the Host Interrupt Request signal. **Port B** When the HI32 is configured as GPIO through the DCTR, this signal is internally disconnected. This input is 5 V tolerant.
$\overline{\text{HSTOP}}$	Input/ Output	Tri-stated	**Host Stop** When the HI32 is programmed to interface with a PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this is the Host Stop signal.
$\overline{\text{HWR}}$/HRW	Input		**Host Write/Host Read-Write** When HI32 is programmed to interface with a universal, non-PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this is the Host Write/Host Read-Write Schmitt-trigger signal. **Port B** When the HI32 is configured as GPIO through the DCTR, this signal is internally disconnected. This input is 5 V tolerant.
HIDSEL	Input	Input	**Host Initialization Device Select** When the HI32 is programmed to interface with a PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this is the Host Initialization Device Select signal.
$\overline{\text{HRD}}$/$\overline{\text{HDS}}$	Input		**Host Read/Host Data Strobe** When HI32 is programmed to interface with a universal, non-PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this is the Host Data Read/ Host Data Strobe Schmitt-trigger signal. **Port B** When the HI32 is configured as GPIO through the DCTR, this signal is internally disconnected. This input is 5 V tolerant.

Table 1-11. Host Interface (Continued)

Signal Name	Type	State During Reset	Signal Description
$\overline{\text{HFRAME}}$	Input/ Output	Tri-stated	**Host Frame** When the HI32 is programmed to interface with a PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this is the Host cycle Frame signal. **Non-PCI bus** When HI32 is programmed to interface with a universal, non-PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this signal must be connected to a pull-up resistor or directly to V_{CC}. **Port B** When the HI32 is configured as GPIO through the DCTR, this signal is internally disconnected. This input is 5 V tolerant.
HCLK	Input	Input	**Host Clock** When the HI32 is programmed to interface with a PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this is the Host Bus Clock input. **Non-PCI bus** When HI32 is programmed to interface a universal non-PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this signal must be connected to a pull-up resistor or directly to V_{CC}. **Port B** When the HI32 is configured as GPIO through the DCTR, this signal is internally disconnected. This input is 5 V tolerant.
HAD[16–31]	Input/Output	Tri-stated	**Host Address/Data 16–31** When the HI32 is programmed to interface with a PCI bus and the HI function is selected, these signals are lines 16–31 of the Address/Data bus.
HD[8–23]	Input/Output		**Host Data 8–23** When HI32 is programmed to interface with a universal, non-PCI bus and the HI function is selected, these signals are lines 8–23 of the Data bus. **Port B** When the HI32 is configured as GPIO through the DCTR, these signals are internally disconnected. These inputs are 5 V tolerant.

Table 1-11. Host Interface (Continued)

Signal Name	Type	State During Reset	Signal Description
$\overline{\text{HRST}}$	Input	Tri-stated	**Hardware Reset** When the HI32 is programmed to interface with a PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this is the Hardware Reset input.
HRST	Input		**Hardware Reset** When HI32 is programmed to interface with a universal, non-PCI bus and the HI function is selected, this is the Hardware Reset Schmitt-trigger signal. **Port B** When the HI32 is configured as GPIO through the DCTR, this signal is internally disconnected. This input is 5 V tolerant.
$\overline{\text{HINTA}}$	Output, open drain	Tri-stated	**Host Interrupt A** When the HI function is selected, this signal is the Interrupt A open-drain output. **Port B** When the HI32 is configured as GPIO through the DCTR, this signal is internally disconnected. This input is 5 V tolerant.
PVCL	Input	Input	**PCI Voltage Clamp** When the HI32 is programmed to interface with a PCI bus and the HI function is selected and the PCI bus uses a 3 V signal environment, connect this pin to V_{CC} (3.3 V) to enable the high voltage clamping required by the PCI specifications. In all other cases, including a 5 V PCI signal environment, leave the input unconnected.

ENHANCED SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE 0 (ESSI0)

Two synchronous serial interfaces (ESSI0 and ESSI1) provide a full-duplex port for serial communication with a variety of serial devices, including one or more industry-standard CODECs, other DSPs, microprocessors, and peripherals that implement the Motorola Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI).

Table 1-12. Enhanced Synchronous Serial Interface 0 (ESSI0)

Signal Name	Type	State During Reset	Signal Description
SC00	Input or Output	Input	**Serial Control 0** Functions in either Synchronous or Asynchronous mode. For Asynchronous mode, this signal is used for the receive clock I/O (Schmitt-trigger input). For Synchronous mode, this signal is either Transmitter 1 output or Serial I/O Flag 0.
PC0			**Port C 0** The default configuration following reset is GPIO. For PC0, signal direction is controlled through the Port Directions Register (PRR0). The signal can be configured as ESSI signal SC00 through the Port Control Register (PCR0). This input is 5 V tolerant.
SC01	Input/Output	Input	**Serial Control 1** Functions in either Synchronous or Asynchronous mode. For Asynchronous mode, this signal is the receiver frame sync I/O. For Synchronous mode, this signal is either Transmitter 2 output or Serial I/O Flag 1.
PC1	Input or Output		**Port C 1** The default configuration following reset is GPIO. For PC1, signal direction is controlled through PRR0. The signal can be configured as an ESSI signal SC01 through PCR0. This input is 5 V tolerant.
SC02	Input/Output	Input	**Serial Control Signal 2** Frame sync for both the transmitter and receiver in Synchronous mode, and for the transmitter only in Asynchronous mode. When configured as an output, this signal is the internally generated frame sync signal. When configured as an input, this signal receives an external frame sync signal for the transmitter (and the receiver in synchronous operation).
PC2	Input or Output		**Port C 2** The default configuration following reset is GPIO. For PC2, signal direction is controlled through PRR0. The signal can be configured as an ESSI signal SC02 through PCR0. This input is 5 V tolerant.

Table 1-12. Enhanced Synchronous Serial Interface 0 (ESSI0) (Continued)

Signal Name	Type	State During Reset	Signal Description
SCK0	Input/Output	Input	**Serial Clock** Provides the serial bit rate clock for the ESSI interface. SCK0 is a clock input or output for both the transmitter and receiver in Synchronous modes, or for the transmitter in Asynchronous modes. Although an external serial clock can be independent of and asynchronous to the DSP system clock, it must exceed the minimum clock cycle time of 6 T (that is, the system clock frequency must be at least three times the external ESSI clock frequency). The ESSI needs at least three DSP phases inside each half of the serial clock.
PC3	Input or Output		**Port C 3** The default configuration following reset is GPIO. For PC3, signal direction is controlled through PRR0. The signal can be configured as an ESSI signal SCK0 through PCR0. This input is 5 V tolerant.
SRD0	Input/Output	Input	**Serial Receive Data** Receives serial data and transfers it to the ESSI receive shift register. SRD0 is an input when data is being received.
PC4	Input or Output		**Port C 4** The default configuration following reset is GPIO. For PC4, signal direction is controlled through PRR0. The signal can be configured as an ESSI signal SRD0 through PCR0. This input is 5 V tolerant.
STD0	Input/Output	Input	**Serial Transmit Data** Transmits data from the serial transmit shift register. STD0 is an output when data is being transmitted.
PC5	Input or Output		**Port C 5** The default configuration following reset is GPIO. For PC5, signal direction is controlled through PRR0. The signal can be configured as an ESSI signal STD0 through PCR0. This input is 5 V tolerant.

ENHANCED SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE 1 (ESSI1)

Table 1-13. Enhanced Synchronous Serial Interface 1 (ESSI1)

Signal Name	Type	State During Reset	Signal Description
SC10 PD0	Input or Output	Input	**Serial Control 0** Function determined by mode. For Asynchronous mode, this signal is the receive clock I/O (Schmitt-trigger input). For Synchronous mode, this signal is either Transmitter 1 output or Serial I/O Flag 0. **Port D 0** The default configuration following reset is GPIO input PD0. When configured as PD0, signal direction is controlled through the Port Directions Register (PRR1). The signal can be configured as an ESSI signal SC10 through the Port Control Register (PCR1). This input is 5 V tolerant.
SC11 PD1	Input/Output Input or Output	Input	**Serial Control 1** Function determined by mode. For Asynchronous mode, this signal is the receiver frame sync I/O. For Synchronous mode, this signal is either Transmitter 2 output or Serial I/O Flag 1. **Port D 1** The default configuration following reset is GPIO. When configured as PD1, signal direction is controlled through PRR1. The signal can be configured as an ESSI signal SC11 through PCR1. This input is 5 V tolerant.
SC12 PD2	Input/Output Input or Output	Input	**Serial Control Signal 2** Frame sync for both the transmitter and receiver in Synchronous mode, and for the transmitter in Asynchronous mode. When configured as an output, this signal is the internally generated frame sync signal. When configured as an input, this signal receives an external frame sync signal for the transmitter (and the receiver in Synchronous operation). **Port D 2** The default configuration following reset is GPIO. For PD2, signal direction is controlled through PRR1. The signal can be configured as an ESSI signal SC12 through PCR1. This input is 5 V tolerant.

Table 1-13. Enhanced Synchronous Serial Interface 1 (ESSI1) (Continued)

Signal Name	Type	State During Reset	Signal Description
SCK1	Input/Output	Input	**Serial Clock** ESSI interface serial bit rate clock for transmitter and receiver in Synchronous modes, or for the transmitter only in Asynchronous modes. Although an external serial clock can be independent of and asynchronous to the DSP system clock, it must exceed the minimum clock cycle time of 6 T (that is, the system clock frequency must be at least three times the external ESSI clock frequency). The ESSI needs at least three DSP phases inside each half of the serial clock.
PD3	Input or Output		**Port D 3** The default configuration following reset is GPIO. For PD3, signal direction is controlled through PRR1. The signal can be configured as an ESSI signal SCK1 through PCR1. This input is 5 V tolerant.
SRD1	Input/Output	Input	**Serial Receive Data** Receives serial data and transfers it to the ESSI receive shift register. SRD1 is an input when data is being received.
PD4	Input or Output		**Port D 4** The default configuration following reset is GPIO. For PD4, signal direction is controlled through PRR1. The signal can be configured as an ESSI signal SRD1 through PCR1. This input is 5 V tolerant.
STD1	Input/Output	Input	**Serial Transmit Data** Transmits data from the serial transmit shift register. STD1 is an output when data is being transmitted.
PD5	Input or Output		**Port D 5** The default configuration following reset is GPIO. For PD5, signal direction is controlled through PRR1. The signal can be configured as an ESSI signal STD1 through PCR1. This input is 5 V tolerant.

SERIAL COMMUNICATION INTERFACE (SCI)

The Serial Communication interface (SCI) provides a full-duplex port for communication with other DSPs, microprocessors, or peripherals, such as modems.

Table 1-14. Serial Communication Interface (SCI)

Signal Name	Type	State During Reset	Signal Description
RXD	Input	Input	**Serial Receive Data** Receives byte-oriented serial data and transfers it to the SCI receive shift register.
PE0	Input or Output		**Port E 0** The default configuration following reset is GPIO. For PE0, signal direction is controlled through the SCI Port Directions Register (PRR). The signal can be configured as an SCI signal RXD through the SCI Port Control Register (PCR). This input is 5 V tolerant.
TXD	Output	Input	**Serial Transmit Data** Transmits data from SCI transmit data register.
PE1	Input or Output		**Port E 1** The default configuration following reset is GPIO. For PE1, signal direction is controlled through the SCI PRR. The signal can be configured as an SCI signal TXD through the SCI PCR. This input is 5 V tolerant.
SCLK	Input/Output	Input	**Serial Clock** Provides the input or output clock for the transmitter and/or the receiver.
PE2	Input or Output		**Port E 2** The default configuration following reset is GPIO. For PE2, signal direction is controlled through the SCI PRR. The signal can be configured as an SCI signal SCLK through the SCI PCR. This input is 5 V tolerant.

TIMERS

The DSP56301 has three identical, independent timers. The timers can use internal or external clocking, interrupt the DSP56301 after a specified number of events (clocks), or signal an external device after counting a specific number of internal events.

Table 1-15. Triple Timer Signals

Signal Name	Type	State During Reset	Signal Description
TIO0	Input or Output	Input	**Timer 0 Schmitt-Trigger Input/Output** When Timer 0 functions as an external event counter or in measurement mode, TIO0 is input. When Timer 0 functions in watchdog, timer, or pulse modulation mode, TIO0 is output. The default mode after reset is GPIO input. This can be changed to output or configured as a Timer Input/Output through the Timer 0 Control/Status Register (TCSR0). This input is 5 V tolerant.
TIO1	Input or Output	Input	**Timer 1 Schmitt-Trigger Input/Output** When Timer 1 functions as an external event counter or in measurement mode, TIO1 is input. When Timer 1 functions in watchdog, timer, or pulse modulation mode, TIO1 is output. The default mode after reset is GPIO input. This can be changed to output or configured as a Timer Input/Output through the Timer 1 Control/Status Register (TCSR1). This input is 5 V tolerant.
TIO2	Input or Output	Input	**Timer 2 Schmitt-Trigger Input/Output** When Timer 2 functions as an external event counter or in measurement mode, TIO2 is input. When Timer 2 functions in watchdog, timer, or pulse modulation mode, TIO2 is output. The default mode after reset is GPIO input. This can be changed to output or configured as a Timer Input/Output through the Timer 2 Control/Status Register (TCSR2). This input is 5 V tolerant.

JTAG/ONCE INTERFACE

Table 1-16. JTAG/OnCE Interface

Signal Name	Type	State During Reset	Signal Description
TCK	Input	Input	**Test Clock** Synchronizes the JTAG test logic. This input is 5 V tolerant.
TDI	Input	Input	**Test Data Input** Serial signal for test instructions and data. TDI is sampled on the rising edge of TCK and has an internal pull-up resistor. This input is 5 V tolerant.
TDO	Output	Tri-stated	**Test Data Output** Test data serial signal for test instructions and data. TDO is tri-statable and is actively driven in the shift-IR and shift-DR controller states. TDO changes on the falling edge of TCK.
TMS	Input	Input	**Test Mode Select** Sequences the test controller's state machine. TMS is sampled on the rising edge of TCK and has an internal pull-up resistor. This input is 5 V tolerant.
$\overline{\text{TRST}}$	Input	Input	**Test Reset** Asynchronously initializes the test controller. $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ has an internal pull-up resistor. $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ must be asserted after power up. This input is 5 V tolerant.

Table 1-16. JTAG/OnCE Interface (Continued)

Signal Name	Type	State During Reset	Signal Description
$\overline{DE}$	Input/Output	Input	**Debug Event** Provides a way to enter Debug mode from an external command controller (as input) or to acknowledge that the chip has entered Debug mode (as output). When asserted as an input, $\overline{DE}$ causes the DSP56300 core to finish the current instruction, save the instruction pipeline information, enter Debug mode, and wait for commands from the debug serial input line. When a debug request or a breakpoint condition cause the chip to enter Debug mode $\overline{DE}$ is asserted as an output for three clock cycles. $\overline{DE}$ has an internal pull-up resistor. $\overline{DE}$ is not a standard part of the JTAG Test Access Port (TAP) Controller. It connects to the OnCE module to initiate Debug mode directly or to provide a direct external indication that the chip has entered the Debug mode. All other interface with the OnCE module must occur through the JTAG port. This input is 5 V tolerant.

SECTION 2A

SPECIFICATIONS: UDR2 PROCESS TECHNOLOGY MASKS

CAUTION
This Section 2A contains specifications for masks 0F92R, 1F92R, 0F48S, 1F48S, 2F48S, and 3F48S of the DSP56301. These masks use Motorola's universal design rules (UDR2) process technology. See Section 2B for specifications for more recent masks of the DSP56301 that use Motorola's communications design rules (CDR2) process technology.

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

INTRODUCTION

The DSP56301 is fabricated in high-density CMOS with Transistor-Transistor Logic (TTL) compatible inputs and outputs. The DSP56301 specifications are preliminary and are from design simulations, and may not be fully tested or guaranteed. Finalized specifications will be published after full characterization and device qualifications are complete.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

CAUTION

This device contains circuitry protecting against damage due to high static voltage or electrical fields; however, normal precautions should be taken to avoid exceeding maximum voltage ratings. Reliability is enhanced if unused inputs are tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (for example, either GND or V_{CC}).

Note: In the calculation of timing requirements, adding a maximum value of one specification to a minimum value of another specification does not yield a reasonable sum. A maximum specification is calculated using a worst case variation of process parameter values in one direction. The minimum specification is calculated using the worst case for the same parameters in the opposite direction. Therefore, a "maximum" value for a specification never occurs in the same device that has a "minimum" value for another specification; adding a maximum to a minimum represents a condition that can never exist.

CAUTION Section 2A for Masks With UDR2 Process Technology Only

Table 2A-1. Maximum Ratings

Rating[1]	Symbol	Value[1, 2]	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	–0.3 to +4.0	V
All input voltages excluding "5 V tolerant" inputs[3]	V_{IN}	GND – 0.3 to V_{CC} + 0.3	V
All "5 V tolerant" input voltages[3]	V_{IN5}	GND – 0.3 to V_{CC} + 3.95	V
Current drain per pin excluding V_{CC} and GND	I	10	mA
Operating temperature range	T_J	–40 to +100	°C
Storage temperature	T_{STG}	–55 to +150	°C

Notes:
1. GND = 0 V, V_{CC} = 3.3 V ± 0.3 V, T_J = –40°C to +100°C, CL = 50 pF
2. Absolute maximum ratings are stress ratings only, and functional operation at the maximum is not guaranteed. Stress beyond the maximum rating may affect device reliability or cause permanent damage to the device.
3. **CAUTION**: All "5 V Tolerant" input voltages cannot be more than 3.95 V greater than the supply voltage; this restriction applies to "power on," as well as during normal operation. In any case, the input voltages must not be higher than 5.75 V. "5 V Tolerant" inputs are inputs that tolerate 5 V.

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Table 2A-2. Thermal Characteristics

Characteristic	Symbol	TQFP Value	PBGA[3] Value	PBGA[4] Value	Unit
Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance[1]	$R_{\theta JA}$ or θ_{JA}	49.5	48.4	25.2	°C/W
Junction-to-case thermal resistance[2]	$R_{\theta JC}$ or θ_{JC}	7.2	9	—	°C/W
Thermal characterization parameter	Ψ_{JT}	4.7	5	—	°C/W

Notes:
1. Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance is based on measurements on a horizontal single-sided printed circuit board per SEMI G38-87 in natural convection. (SEMI is Semiconductor Equipment and Materials International, 805 East Middlefield Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415-964-5111.)
2. Junction-to-case thermal resistance is based on measurements using a cold plate per SEMI G30-88, with the exception that the cold plate temperature is used for the case temperature.
3. These are simulated values. Test board has 2-ounce copper traces routed to the outer row of balls.
4. These are simulated values. The test board has two, 2-ounce signal layers and two 1-ounce solid ground planes internal to the test board.

CAUTION - Section 2A for Mask with UDR2 Process Technology Only

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Table 2A-3. DC Electrical Characteristics[6]

Characteristics	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Supply voltage	V_{CC}	3.0	3.3	3.6	V
Input high voltage • D(0–23), $\overline{BG}$, $\overline{BB}$, $\overline{TA}$, $\overline{BL}$ • MOD[1]/$\overline{IRQ}$[1], $\overline{RESET}$, PINIT/$\overline{NMI}$ and all JTAG/ESSI/SCI/Timer/HI32 pins[9] • EXTAL[8]	 V_{IH} V_{IHP} V_{IHX}	 2.0 2.0 $0.8 \times V_{CC}$	 — — —	 V_{CC} V_{CC} + 3.95 V_{CC}	 V V V
Input low voltage • D(0–23), $\overline{BG}$, $\overline{BB}$, $\overline{TA}$, $\overline{BL}$, MOD[1]/$\overline{IRQ}$[1], $\overline{RESET}$, PINIT • All JTAG/ESSI/SCI/Timer/HI32 pins • EXTAL[8]	 V_{IL} V_{ILP} V_{ILX}	 – 0.3 – 0.3 – 0.3	 — — —	 0.8 0.8 $0.2 \times V_{CC}$	 V V V
Input leakage current	I_{IN}	– 10	—	10	µA
High impedance (off-state) input current (@ 2.4 V / 0.4 V)	I_{TSI}	– 10	—	10	µA
Output high voltage • TTL (I_{OH} = –0.4 mA)[5,7] • CMOS (I_{OH} = –10 µA)[5]	V_{OH} 	 2.4 V_{CC} – 0.01	 — —	 — —	 V V

Table 2A-3. DC Electrical Characteristics[6] (Continued)

Characteristics	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output low voltage • TTL (I_{OL} = 1.6 mA, open-drain pins I_{OL} = 6.7 mA)[5,7] • CMOS (I_{OL} = 10 µA)[5]	V_{OL}	— —	— —	0.4 0.01	V V
Internal supply current[2]: • In Normal mode In Wait mode[3] In Stop mode[4]	I_{CCI} I_{CCW} I_{CCS}	— — —	**66 MHz:** 84 **80 MHz:** 102 **66 MHz:** 5 **80 MHz:** 6 **66 MHz:** 100 **80 MHz:** 100	— — —	mA mA mA mA µA µA
PLL supply current		—	1	2.5	mA
Input capacitance[5]	C_{IN}	—	—	10	pF

Notes:
1. Refers to MODA/$\overline{\text{IRQA}}$, MODB/$\overline{\text{IRQB}}$, MODC/$\overline{\text{IRQC}}$, and MODD/$\overline{\text{IRQD}}$ pins.
2. **Power Consumption Considerations** on page 4-3 provides a formula to compute the estimated current requirements in Normal mode. In order to obtain these results, all inputs must be terminated (that is, not allowed to float). Measurements are based on synthetic intensive DSP benchmarks (see **Appendix A**). The power consumption numbers in this specification are 90 percent of the measured results of this benchmark. This reflects typical DSP applications. Typical internal supply current is measured with V_{CC} = 3.0 V at T_J = 100°C.
3. In order to obtain these results, all inputs must be terminated (that is, not allowed to float). PLL and XTAL signals are disabled during Stop state.
4. In order to obtain these results, all inputs that are not disconnected at Stop mode must be terminated (that is, not allowed to float).
5. Periodically sampled and not 100 percent tested.
6. V_{CC} = 3.3 V ± 0.3 V; T_J = –40°C to +100 °C, C_L = 50 pF
7. This characteristic does not apply to XTAL and PCAP.
8. Driving EXTAL to the low V_{IHX} or the high V_{ILX} value may cause additional power consumption (DC current). To minimize power consumption, the minimum V_{IHX} should be no lower than 0.9 × V_{CC} and the maximum V_{ILX} should be no higher than 0.1 × V_{CC}.
9. **CAUTION**: All "5 V Tolerant" input voltages cannot be more than 3.95 V greater than the supply voltage; this restriction applies to "power on," as well as during normal operation. In any case, the input voltages must not be higher than 5.75 V. "5 V Tolerant" inputs are inputs that tolerate 5 V.

CAUTION
UDR2A for Masks With
Process Technology
Only

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

The timing waveforms shown in the AC electrical characteristics section are tested with a V_{IL} maximum of 0.3 V and a V_{IH} minimum of 2.4 V for all pins except EXTAL, which is tested using the input levels shown in **Note 6** of **Table 2A-3**. AC timing specifications, which are referenced to a device input signal, are measured in production with respect to the 50-percent point of the respective input signal's transition. DSP56301 output levels are measured with the production test machine V_{OL} and V_{OH} reference levels set at 0.8 V and 2.0 V, respectively.

Note: Although the minimum value for the frequency of EXTAL is 0 MHz, the device AC test conditions are 15 MHz and rated speed.

INTERNAL CLOCKS

Table 2A-4. Internal Clocks, CLKOUT

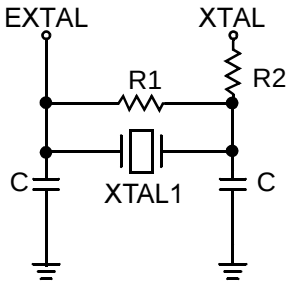
Characteristics	Symbol	Expression[1, 2]		
		Min	Typ	Max
Internal operation frequency and CLKOUT with PLL enabled	f	—	(Ef × MF)/ (PDF × DF)	—
Internal operation frequency and CLKOUT with PLL disabled	f	—	Ef/2	—
Internal clock and CLKOUT high period • With PLL disabled • With PLL enabled and MF ≤ 4 • With PLL enabled and MF > 4	T_H	— 0.49 × ET_C × PDF × DF/MF 0.47 × ET_C × PDF × DF/MF	ET_C — —	— 0.51 × ET_C × PDF × DF/MF 0.53 × ET_C × PDF × DF/MF
Internal clock and CLKOUT low period • With PLL disabled • With PLL enabled and MF ≤ 4 • With PLL enabled and MF > 4	T_L	— 0.49 × ET_C × PDF × DF/MF 0.47 × ET_C × PDF × DF/MF	ET_C — —	— 0.51 × ET_C × PDF × DF/MF 0.53 × ET_C × PDF × DF/MF
Internal clock and CLKOUT cycle time with PLL enabled	T_C	—	ET_C × PDF × DF/MF	—
Internal clock and CLKOUT cycle time with PLL disabled	T_C	—	2 × ET_C	—
Instruction cycle time	I_{CYC}	—	T_C	—

Notes: 1. DF = Division Factor
Ef = External frequency
ET_C = External clock cycle
MF = Multiplication Factor
PDF = Predivision Factor
T_C = Internal clock cycle
2. See the **PLL and Clock Generator** section in the *DSP56300 Family Manual* for a detailed discussion of the PLL.

Section 2A CAUTION for Masks With UDR2 Process Technology Only

EXTERNAL CLOCK OPERATION

The DSP56301 system clock can be derived from the on–chip crystal oscillator, as shown in **Figure 1** on the cover page, or it can be externally supplied. An externally supplied square wave voltage source should be connected to EXTAL, leaving XTAL physically not connected to the board or socket (see **Figure 2A-2**).

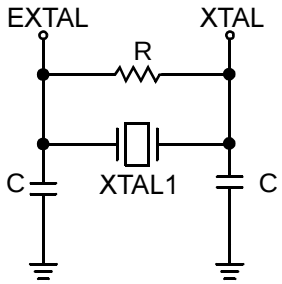


Fundamental Frequency Fork Crystal Oscillator

Suggested Component Values:

f_{OSC} = 32.768 kHz
R1 = 3.9 MΩ ± 10%
C = 22 pF ± 20%
R2 = 200 kΩ ± 10%

Calculations were done for a 32.768 kHz crystal with the following parameters:
a load capacitance (C_L) of 12.5 pF,
a shunt capacitance (C_0) of 1.8 pF,
a series resistance of 40 kΩ, and
a drive level of 1 µW.



Fundamental Frequency Crystal Oscillator

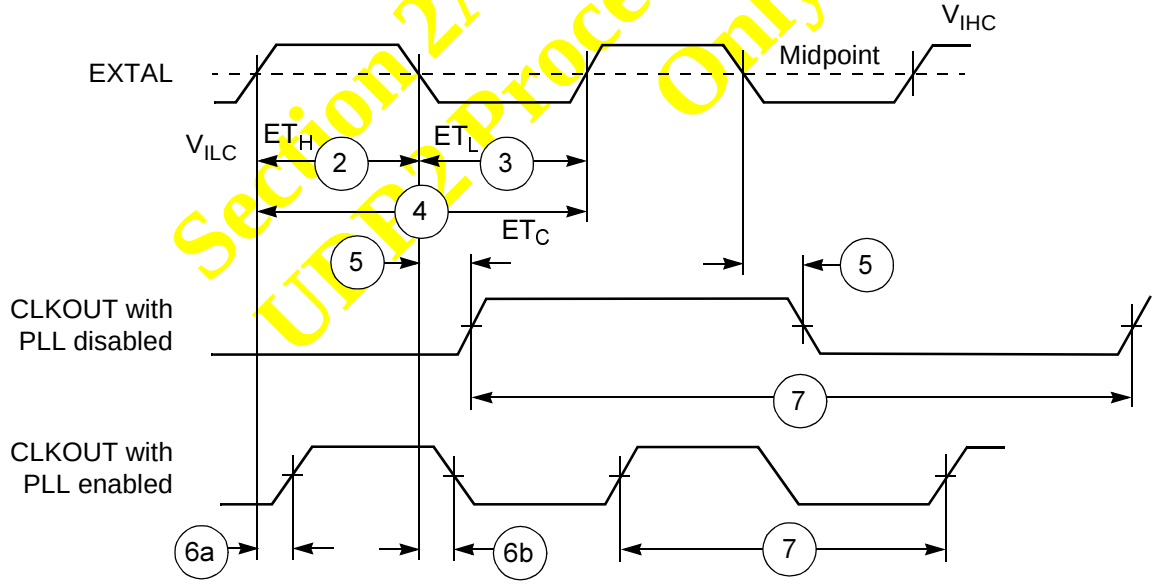
Suggested Component Values:

f_{OSC} = 4 MHz
R = 680 kΩ ± 10%
C = 56 pF ± 20%

f_{OSC} = 20 MHz
R = 680 kΩ ± 10%
C = 22 pF ± 20%

Calculations were done for a 4/20 MHz crystal with the following parameters:
a C_L of 30/20 pF,
a C_0 of 7/6 pF,
a series resistance of 100/20 Ω, and
a drive level of 2 mW.

Figure 2A-1. Crystal Oscillator Circuits



Note: The midpoint is 0.5 (V_{IHC} + V_{ILC}).

Figure 2A-2. External Clock Timing

CAUTION Section 2A for MDS Wire UDR2 Process Technology Only

Table 2A-5. Clock Operation

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	66 MHz		80 MHz	
			Min	Max	Min	Max
1	Frequency of EXTAL (EXTAL Pin Frequency) The rise and fall time of this external clock should be 3 ns maximum.	Ef	0	66.0	0	80.0
2	EXTAL input high[1, 2] • With PLL disabled (46.7%–53.3% duty cycle[6]) • With PLL enabled (42.5%–57.5% duty cycle[6])	ET_H	7.08 ns 6.44 ns	∞ 157.0 µs	5.84 ns 5.31 ns	∞ 157.0 µs
3	EXTAL input low[1, 2] • With PLL disabled (46.7%–53.3% duty cycle[6]) • With PLL enabled (42.5%–57.5% duty cycle[6])	ET_L	7.08 ns 6.44 ns	∞ 157.0 µs	5.84 ns 5.31 ns	∞ 157.0 µs
4	EXTAL cycle time[2] • With PLL disabled • With PLL enabled	ET_C	15.15 ns 15.15 ns	∞ 273.1 µs	12.50 ns 12.50 ns	∞ 273.1 µs
5	CLKOUT change from EXTAL fall with PLL disabled		4.3 ns	11.0 ns	4.3 ns	11.0 ns
6	CLKOUT rising edge from EXTAL rising edge with PLL enabled (MF = 1, PDF = 1, Ef > 15 MHz)[3,5] CLKOUT rising edge from EXTAL rising edge with PLL enabled (MF = 2 or 4, PDF = 1, Ef > 15 MHz)[3,5] CLKOUT falling edge from EXTAL falling edge with PLL enabled (MF ≤ 4, PDF ≠ 1, Ef / PDF > 15 MHz)[3,5]		0.0 ns 0.0 ns 0.0 ns	1.8 ns 1.8 ns 1.8 ns	0.0 ns 0.0 ns 0.0 ns	1.8 ns 1.8 ns 1.8 ns
7	Instruction cycle time = $I_{CYC} = T_C$[4] (See **Table 2A-4** on page 2A-5.) (46.7%–53.3% duty cycle) • With PLL disabled • With PLL enabled	I_{CYC}	30.3 ns 15.15 ns	∞ 8.53 µs	25.0 ns 12.50 ns	∞ 8.53 µs

Notes:
1. Measured at 50 percent of the input transition.
2. The maximum value for PLL enabled is given for minimum V_{CO} and maximum MF.
3. Periodically sampled and not 100 percent tested.
4. The maximum value for PLL enabled is given for minimum V_{CO} and maximum DF.
5. The skew is not guaranteed for any other MF value.
6. The indicated duty cycle is for the specified maximum frequency for which a part is rated. The minimum clock high or low time required for correction operation, however, remains the same at lower operating frequencies; therefore, when a lower clock frequency is used, the signal symmetry may vary from the specified duty cycle as long as the minimum high time and low time requirements are met.

CAUTION
See 2A for Masks With UDR2 Process Technology Only

PHASE LOCK LOOP (PLL) CHARACTERISTICS

Table 2A-6. PLL Characteristics

Characteristics	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
	Min	Max	Min	Max	
V_{CO} frequency when PLL enabled (MF × E_f × 2/PDF)	30	132	30	160	MHz
PLL external capacitor (PCAP pin to V_{CCP}) (C_{PCAP} [1)] • @ MF ≤ 4 • @ MF > 4	 (MF × 425) – 125 MF × 520	 (MF × 590) – 175 MF × 920	 (MF × 425) – 125 MF × 520	 (MF × 590) – 175 MF × 920	 pF pF
Note: C_{PCAP} is the value of the PLL capacitor (connected between the PCAP pin and V_{CCP}). The recommended value in pF for C_{PCAP} can be computed from one of the following equations: (500 × MF) – 150, for MF ≤ 4, or 690 × MF, for MF > 4.					

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

RESET, STOP, MODE SELECT, AND INTERRUPT TIMING24

Table 2A-7. Reset, Stop, Mode Select, and Interrupt Timing[6]

No.	Characteristics	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
8	Delay from $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ assertion to all pins at reset value[3]	—	—	26.0	—	26.0	ns
9	Required $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ duration[4] • Power on, external clock generator, PLL disabled • Power on, external clock generator, PLL enabled • Power on, internal oscillator • During STOP, XTAL disabled (PCTL Bit 16 = 0) • During STOP, XTAL enabled (PCTL Bit 16 = 1) • During normal operation	 50 × ET_C 1000 × ET_C 75000 × ET_C 75000 × ET_C 2.5 × T_C 2.5 × T_C	 760.0 15.2 1.14 1.14 38.0 38.0	 — — — — — —	 625.0 12.5 1.0 1.0 31.3 31.3	 — — — — — —	 ns µs ms ms ns ns

Table 2A-7. Reset, Stop, Mode Select, and Interrupt Timing[6] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
10	Delay from asynchronous $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ deassertion to first external address output (internal reset deassertion)[5]						
	• Minimum	**66 MHz:** $3.25 \times T_C + 2.0$	51.0	—	—	—	ns
		80 MHz: $3.25 \times T_C + 2.0$	—	—	42.6	—	ns
	• Maximum	**66 MHz:** $20.25\ T_C + 11.0$	—	318.0	—	—	ns
		80 MHz: $20.25\ T_C + 9.95$	—	—	—	263.1	ns
11	Synchronous reset setup time from $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ deassertion to CLKOUT Transition 1						
	• Minimum		9.0	—	7.4	—	ns
	• Maximum	T_C	—	15.2	—	12.5	ns
12	Synchronous reset deasserted, delay time from the CLKOUT Transition 1 to the first external address output						
	• Minimum	$3.25 \times T_C + 1.0$	50.0	—	41.6	—	ns
	• Maximum	$20.25\ T_C + 5.0$	—	312.0	—	258.1	ns
13	Mode select setup time		30.0	—	30.0	—	ns
14	Mode select hold time		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
15	Minimum edge-triggered interrupt request assertion width		10.0	—	8.25	—	ns
16	Minimum edge-triggered interrupt request deassertion width		10.0	—	8.25	—	ns
17	Delay from $\overline{\text{IRQA}}$, $\overline{\text{IRQB}}$, $\overline{\text{IRQC}}$, $\overline{\text{IRQD}}$, $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ assertion to external memory access address out valid						
	• Caused by first interrupt instruction fetch	$4.25 \times T_C + 2.0$	66.0	—	55.1	—	ns
	• Caused by first interrupt instruction execution	$7.25 \times T_C + 2.0$	112.0	—	92.6	—	ns
18	Delay from $\overline{\text{IRQA}}$, $\overline{\text{IRQB}}$, $\overline{\text{IRQC}}$, $\overline{\text{IRQD}}$, $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ assertion to general-purpose transfer output valid caused by first interrupt instruction execution	$10 \times T_C + 5.0$	157.0	—	130.0	—	ns

CAUTION Section 2A for Masks With UDR2 Process Technology Only

Table 2A-7. Reset, Stop, Mode Select, and Interrupt Timing[6] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
19	Delay from address output valid caused by first interrupt instruction execute to interrupt request deassertion for level sensitive fast interrupts[1]	**66 MHz**[8]: $3.75 \times T_C + WS \times T_C - 14$ **80 MHz**[8]: $3.75 \times T_C + WS \times T_C - 12.4$	—		—		ns ns
20	Delay from $\overline{RD}$ assertion to interrupt request deassertion for level sensitive fast interrupts[1]	**66 MHz**[8]: $3.25 \times T_C + WS \times T_C - 14$ **80 MHz**[8]: $3.25 \times T_C + WS \times T_C - 12.4$	—		—		ns ns
21	Delay from $\overline{WR}$ assertion to interrupt request deassertion for level sensitive fast interrupts[1]						
	• DRAM for all WS	**66 MHz**[8]: $(WS + 3.5) \times T_C - 14$ **80 MHz**[8]: $(WS + 3.5) \times T_C - 12.4$	—		—		ns ns
	• SRAM WS = 1	**66 MHz**[8]: $(WS + 3.5) \times T_C - 14$ **80 MHz**[8]: $(WS + 3.5) \times T_C - 12.4$	—		—		ns ns
	• SRAM WS = 2, 3	**66 MHz**[8]: $(WS + 3) \times T_C - 14$ **80 MHz**[8]: $(WS + 3) \times T_C - 12.4$	—		—		ns ns
	• SRAM WS ≥ 4	**66 MHz**[8]: $(WS + 2.5) \times T_C - 14$ **80 MHz**[8]: $(WS + 2.5) \times T_C - 12.4$	—		—		ns ns
22	Synchronous interrupt setup time from $\overline{IRQA}$, $\overline{IRQB}$, $\overline{IRQC}$, $\overline{IRQD}$, $\overline{NMI}$ assertion to the CLKOUT Transition 2		9.0	T_C	7.4	T_C	ns
23	Synchronous interrupt delay time from the CLKOUT Transition 2 to the first external address output valid caused by the first instruction fetch after coming out of Wait Processing state						
	• Minimum	$9.25 \times T_C + 1.0$	141.0	—	116.6	—	ns
	• Maximum	$24.75 \times T_C + 5.0$	—	380.0	—	314.4	ns
24	Duration for $\overline{IRQA}$ assertion to recover from Stop state		9.0	—	7.4	—	ns

Caution DA for Masks With UDR2 Process Technology Only

Table 2A-7. Reset, Stop, Mode Select, and Interrupt Timing[6] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
25	Delay from $\overline{\text{IRQA}}$ assertion to fetch of first instruction (when exiting Stop)[2, 3]						
	• PLL is not active during Stop (PCTL Bit 17 = 0) and Stop delay is enabled (OMR Bit 6 = 0)	PLC × ET_C × PDF + (128 K – PLC/2) × T_C	2.0	64.1	1.6	17.0	ms
	• PLL is not active during Stop (PCTL Bit 17 = 0) and Stop delay is not enabled (OMR Bit 6 = 1)	PLC × ET_C × PDF + (23.75 ± 0.5) × T_C	352.3 ns	62.1 ms	290.6 ns	15.4 ms	
	• PLL is active during Stop (PCTL Bit 17 = 1) (Implies No Stop Delay)	(8.25 ± 0.5) × T_C	117.4	132.6	96.9	109.4	ns
26	Duration of level sensitive $\overline{\text{IRQA}}$ assertion to ensure interrupt service (when exiting Stop)[2, 3]						
	• PLL is not active during Stop (PCTL Bit 17 = 0) and Stop delay is enabled (OMR Bit 6 = 0)	PLC × ET_C × PDF + (128K – PLC/2) × T_C	64.1	—	17.0	—	ms
	• PLL is not active during Stop (PCTL Bit 17 = 0) and Stop delay is not enabled (OMR Bit 6 = 1)	PLC × ET_C × PDF + (20.5 ± 0.5) × T_C	62.1	—	15.4	—	ms
	• PLL is active during Stop (PCTL Bit 17 = 1) (implies no Stop delay)	5.5 × T_C	83.4	—	68.8	—	ns
27	Interrupt Requests Rate						
	• HI32, ESSI, SCI, Timer	$12T_C$	—	181.8	—	150.0	ns
	• DMA	$8T_C$	—	121.2	—	100.0	ns
	• $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$, $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ (edge trigger)	$8T_C$	—	121.2	—	100.0	ns
	• $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$, $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ (level trigger)	$12T_C$	—	181.8	—	150.0	ns
28	DMA Requests Rate						
	• Data read from HI32, ESSI, SCI	$6T_C$	—	90.9	—	75.0	ns
	• Data write to HI32, ESSI, SCI	$7T_C$	—	106.1	—	87.5	ns
	• Timer	$2T_C$	—	30.3	—	25.0	ns
	• $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$, $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ (edge trigger)	$3T_C$	—	45.5	—	37.5	ns
29	Delay from $\overline{\text{IRQA}}$, $\overline{\text{IRQB}}$, $\overline{\text{IRQC}}$, $\overline{\text{IRQD}}$, $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ assertion to external memory (DMA source) access address out valid	4.25 × T_C + 2.0	66.0	—	55.1	—	ns

CAUTION Section 2A for Masks with UDR2 Process Technology Only

Table 2A-7. Reset, Stop, Mode Select, and Interrupt Timing[6] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	

Notes:

1. When fast interrupts are used with $\overline{\text{IRQA}}$, $\overline{\text{IRQB}}$, $\overline{\text{IRQC}}$, and $\overline{\text{IRQD}}$ defined as level-sensitive, timings 19 through 21 apply to prevent multiple interrupt service. To avoid these timing restrictions, the deasserted Edge-triggered mode is recommended when fast interrupts are used. Long interrupts are recommended when Level-sensitive mode is used.
2. This timing depends on several settings:

   For PLL disable, using internal oscillator (PLL Control Register (PCTL) Bit 16 = 0) and oscillator disabled during Stop (PCTL Bit 17 = 0), a stabilization delay is required to assure that the oscillator is stable before executing programs. In that case, resetting the Stop delay (OMR Bit 6 = 0) provides the proper delay. While it is possible to set OMR Bit 6 = 1, it is not recommended and these specifications do not guarantee timings for that case.

   For PLL disable, using internal oscillator (PCTL Bit 16 = 0) and oscillator enabled during Stop (PCTL Bit 17=1), no stabilization delay is required and recovery time is minimal (OMR Bit 6 setting is ignored).

   For PLL disable, using external clock (PCTL Bit 16 = 1), no stabilization delay is required and recovery time is defined by the PCTL Bit 17 and OMR Bit 6 settings.

   For PLL enable, if PCTL Bit 17 is 0, the PLL is shutdown during Stop. Recovering from Stop requires the PLL to get locked. The PLL lock procedure duration, PLL Lock Cycles (PLC), may be in the range of 0 to 1000 cycles. This procedure occurs in parallel with the stop delay counter, and stop recovery ends when the last of these two events occurs. The stop delay counter completes count or PLL lock procedure completion.

   PLC value for PLL disable is 0.

   The maximum value for ET_C is 4096 (maximum MF) divided by the desired internal frequency (that is, for 66 MHz it is 4096/66 MHz = 62 µs). During the stabilization period, T_C, T_H, and T_L are not constant, and their width may vary, so timing may vary as well.
3. Periodically sampled and not 100 percent tested.
4. For an external clock generator, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ duration is measured during the time in which $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ is asserted, V_{CC} is valid, and the EXTAL input is active and valid.

   For an internal oscillator, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ duration is measured during the time in which $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ is asserted and V_{CC} is valid. The specified timing reflects the crystal oscillator stabilization time after power-up. This number is affected both by the specifications of the crystal and other components connected to the oscillator and reflects worst case conditions.

   When the V_{CC} is valid, but the other "required $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ duration" conditions (as specified above) have not yet been met, the device circuitry is in an uninitialized state that can result in significant power consumption and heat-up. Designs should minimize this state to the shortest possible duration.
5. If PLL does not lose lock.
6. V_{CC} = 3.3 V ± 0.3 V; T_J = –40°C to +100°C, C_L = 50 pF
7. WS = number of wait states (measured in clock cycles, number of T_C).
8. Use expression to compute maximum value.

CAUTION
Section 2A for Mask Set
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

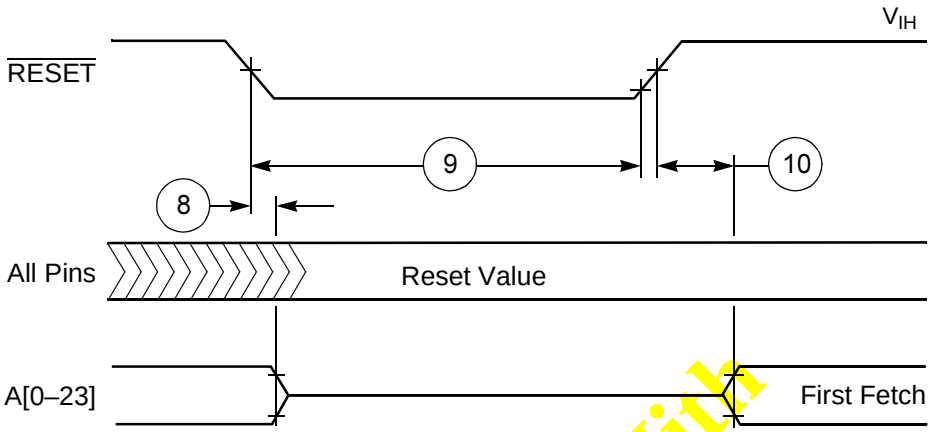


Figure 2A-3. Reset Timing

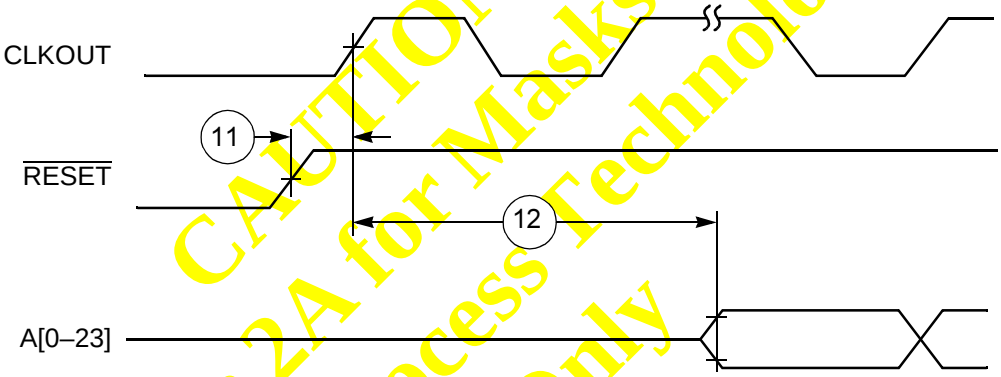


Figure 2A-4. Synchronous Reset Timing

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

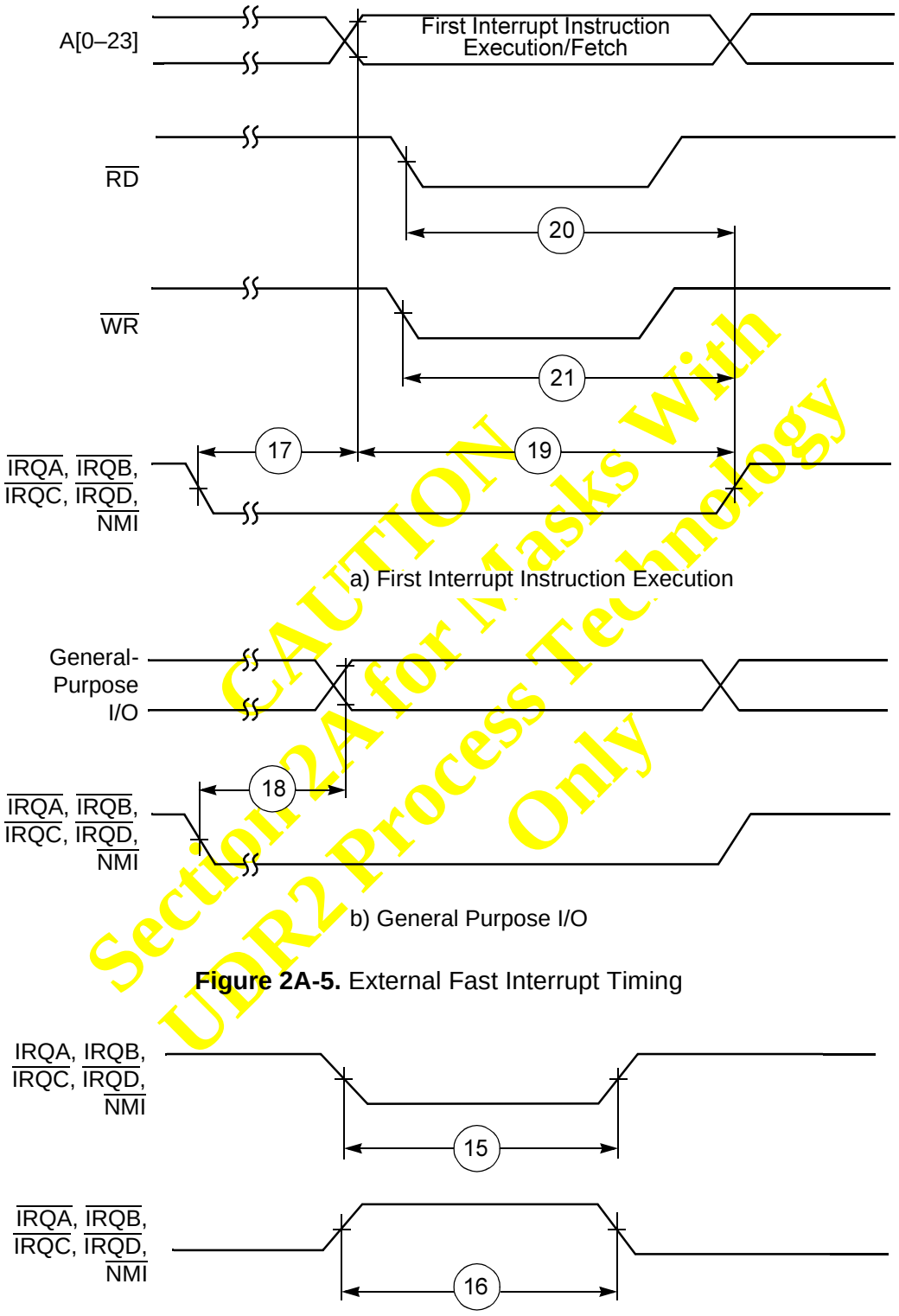


Figure 2A-5. External Fast Interrupt Timing

Figure 2A-6. External Interrupt Timing (Negative Edge-Triggered)

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

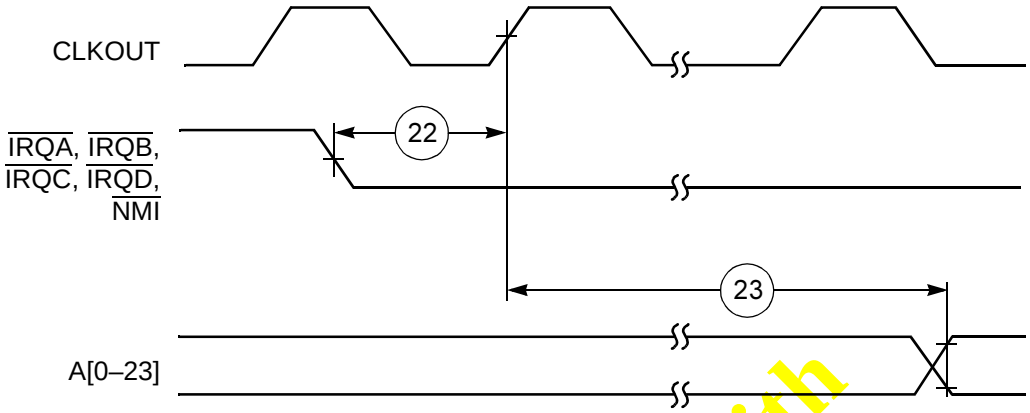


Figure 2A-7. Synchronous Interrupt from Wait State Timing

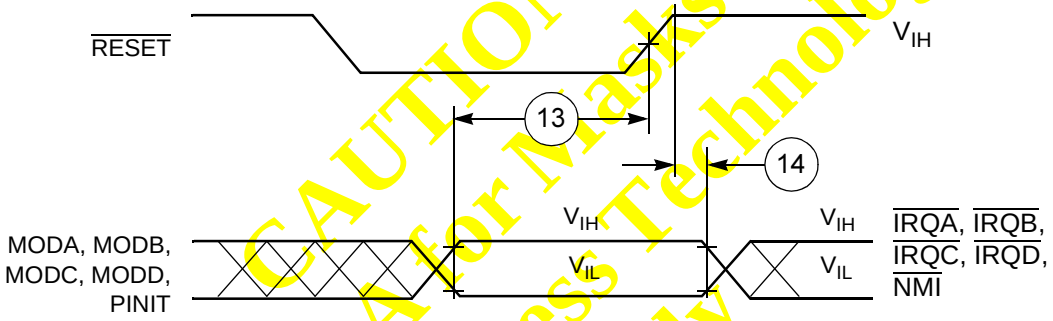


Figure 2A-8. Operating Mode Select Timing

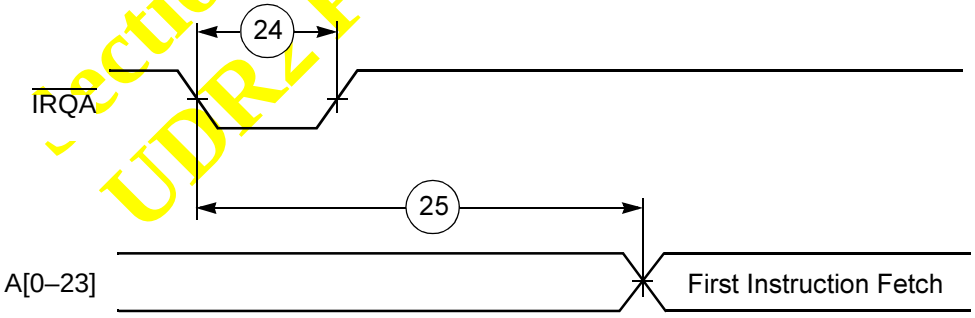


Figure 2A-9. Recovery from Stop State Using IRQA

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

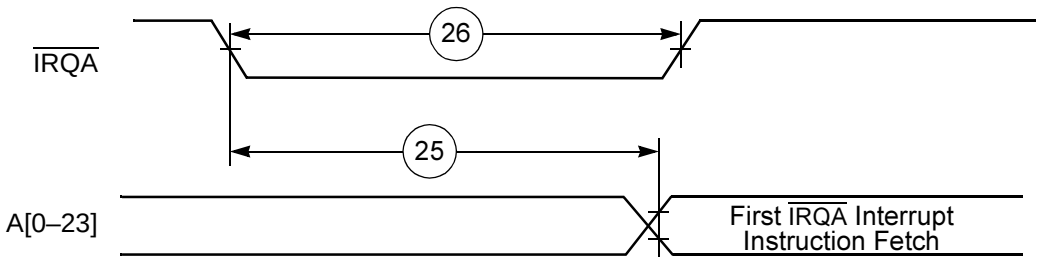


Figure 2A-10. Recovery from Stop State Using IRQA Interrupt Service

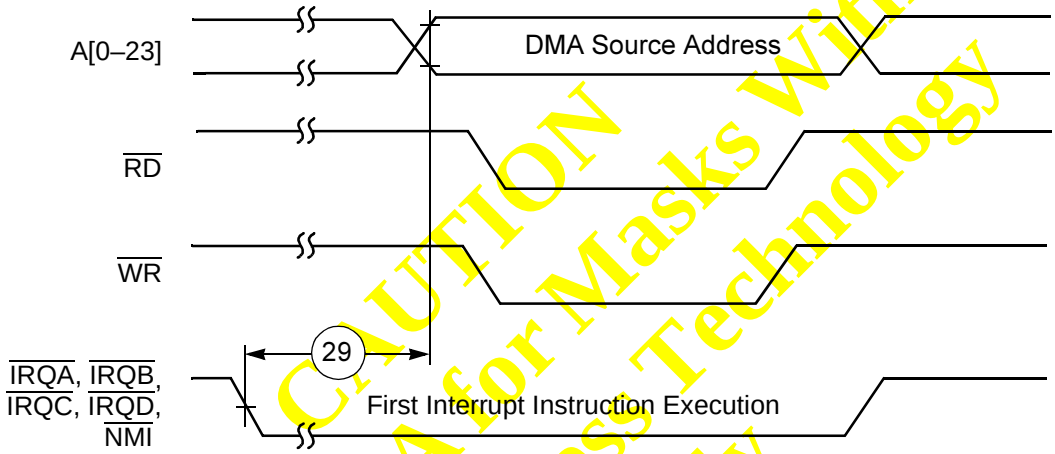


Figure 2A-11. External Memory Access (DMA Source) Timing

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

EXTERNAL MEMORY EXPANSION PORT (PORT A)

SRAM Timing

Table 2A-8. SRAM Read and Write Accesses

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression[1]	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
100	Address valid and AA assertion pulse width	t_{RC}, t_{WC}	$(WS + 1) \times T_C - 4.0$ [1 ≤ WS ≤ 3]	26.3	—	21.0	—	ns
			$(WS + 2) \times T_C - 4.0$ [4 ≤ WS ≤ 7]	86.9	—	71.0	—	ns
			$(WS + 3) \times T_C - 4.0$ [WS ≥ 8]	162.7	—	133.5	—	ns
101	Address and AA valid to $\overline{WR}$ assertion	t_{AS}	**66 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C - 3.7$ [WS = 1]	0.1	—	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: $0.25 \times T_C - 3.0$ [WS = 1]	—	—	0.1	—	ns
			All frequencies: $0.75 \times T_C - 4.0$ [2 ≤ WS ≤ 3]	7.4	—	5.4	—	ns
			$1.25 \times T_C - 4.0$ [WS ≥ 4]	14.9	—	11.6	—	ns
102	$\overline{WR}$ assertion pulse width	t_{WP}	$1.5 \times T_C - 4.5$ [WS = 1]	18.2	—	14.3	—	ns
			$WS \times T_C - 4.0$ [2 ≤ WS ≤ 3]	26.3	—	21.0	—	ns
			$(WS - 0.5) \times T_C - 4.0$ [WS ≥ 4]	49.0	—	39.8	—	ns
103	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to address not valid	t_{WR}	**66 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C - 3.8$ [1 ≤ WS ≤ 3]	0.1	—	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: $0.25 \times T_C - 3.0$ [1 ≤ WS ≤ 3]	—	——	0.1	—	ns
			All frequencies: $1.25 \times T_C - 4.0$ [4 ≤ WS ≤ 7]	14.9	—	11.6	—	ns
			$2.25 \times T_C - 4.0$ [WS ≥ 8]	30.1	—	24.1	—	ns

CAUTION Section 2A for Masks with UDR2 Process Technology Only

Table 2A-8. SRAM Read and Write Accesses (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression[1]	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
104	Address and AA valid to input data valid	t_{AA}, t_{AC}	**66 MHz:** (WS + 0.75) × T_C – 11.0 [WS ≥ 1] **80 MHz:** (WS + 0.75) × T_C – 9.5 [WS ≥ 1]	— — —	15.5 — —	— — —	— — 12.4	ns ns ns
105	$\overline{RD}$ assertion to input data valid	t_{OE}	**66 MHz:** (WS + 0.25) × T_C – 11.0 [WS ≥ 1] **80 MHz:** (WS + 0.25) × T_C – 9.5 [WS ≥ 1]	— — —	7.9 — —	— — —	— — 6.1	ns ns ns
106	$\overline{RD}$ deassertion to data not valid (data hold time)	t_{OHZ}		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
107	Address valid to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{AW}	(WS + 0.75) × T_C – 4.0 [WS ≥ 1]	22.5	—	17.9	—	ns
108	Data valid to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion (data setup time)	t_{DS} (t_{DW})	**66 MHz:** (WS – 0.25) × T_C – 3.9 [WS ≥ 1] **80 MHz:** (WS – 0.25) × T_C – 3.3 [WS ≥ 1]	7.5 —	— —	— 6.1	— —	ns ns
109	Data hold time from $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{DH}	**66 MHz:** 0.25 × T_C – 3.7 [1 ≤ WS ≤ 3] **80 MHz:** 0.25 × T_C – 3.0 [1 ≤ WS ≤ 3] **All frequencies:** 1.25 × T_C – 3.8 [4 ≤ WS ≤ 7] 2.25 × T_C – 3.8 [WS ≥ 8]	0.1 — 15.2 30.4	— — — —	— 0.1 11.8 24.3	— — — —	ns ns ns ns
110	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to data active		0.75 × T_C – 3.7 [WS = 1] 0.25 × T_C – 3.7 [2 ≤ WS ≤ 3] –0.25 × T_C – 3.7 [WS ≥ 4]	7.7 0.1 –7.5	— — —	5.7 –0.6 –6.8	— — —	ns ns ns

CAUTION Section 2A for Masks With UDR2 Process Technology Only

Table 2A-8. SRAM Read and Write Accesses (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression[1]	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
111	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to data high impedance		$0.25 \times T_C + 0.2$ [$1 \le WS \le 3$]	—	4.0	—	3.3	ns
			$1.25 \times T_C + 0.2$ [$4 \le WS \le 7$]	—	19.1	—	15.8	ns
			$2.25 \times T_C + 0.2$ [$WS \ge 8$]	—	34.3	—	28.3	ns
112	Previous $\overline{RD}$ deassertion to data active (write)		$1.25 \times T_C - 4.0$ [$1 \le WS \le 3$]	14.9	—	11.6	—	ns
			$2.25 \times T_C - 4.0$ [$4 \le WS \le 7$]	30.1	—	24.1	—	ns
			$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$ [$WS \ge 8$]	45.2	—	36.6	—	ns
113	$\overline{RD}$ deassertion time		$0.75 \times T_C - 4.0$ [$1 \le WS \le 3$]	7.4	—	5.4	—	ns
			$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$ [$4 \le WS \le 7$]	22.5	—	17.9	—	ns
			$2.75 \times T_C - 4.0$ [$WS \ge 8$]	37.7	—	30.4	—	ns
114	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion time		$0.5 \times T_C - 3.5$ [$WS = 1$]	4.1	—	2.8	—	ns
			$T_C - 3.5$ [$2 \le WS \le 3$]	11.7	—	9.0	—	ns
			$2.5 \times T_C - 3.5$ [$4 \le WS \le 7$]	34.4	—	27.8	—	ns
			$3.5 \times T_C - 3.5$ [$WS \ge 8$]	49.5	—	40.3	—	ns
115	Address valid to $\overline{RD}$ assertion		$0.5 \times T_C - 4$	3.5	—	2.3	—	ns
116	$\overline{RD}$ assertion pulse width		$(WS + 0.25) \times T_C - 3.8$	15.1	—	11.8	—	ns
117	$\overline{RD}$ deassertion to address not valid		$0.25 \times T_C - 3.0$ [$1 \le WS \le 3$]	0.7	—	0.1	—	ns
			$1.25 \times T_C - 3.0$ [$4 \le WS \le 7$]	15.9	—	12.6	—	ns
			$2.25 \times T_C - 3.0$ [$WS \ge 8$]	31.0	—	25.1	—	ns

Notes: 1. WS is the number of wait states specified in the BCR.
2. V_{CC} = 3.3 V ± 0.3 V; T_J = –40°C to +100 °C, C_L = 50 pF

CAUTION Section 2A for Masks With UDR2 Process Technology Only

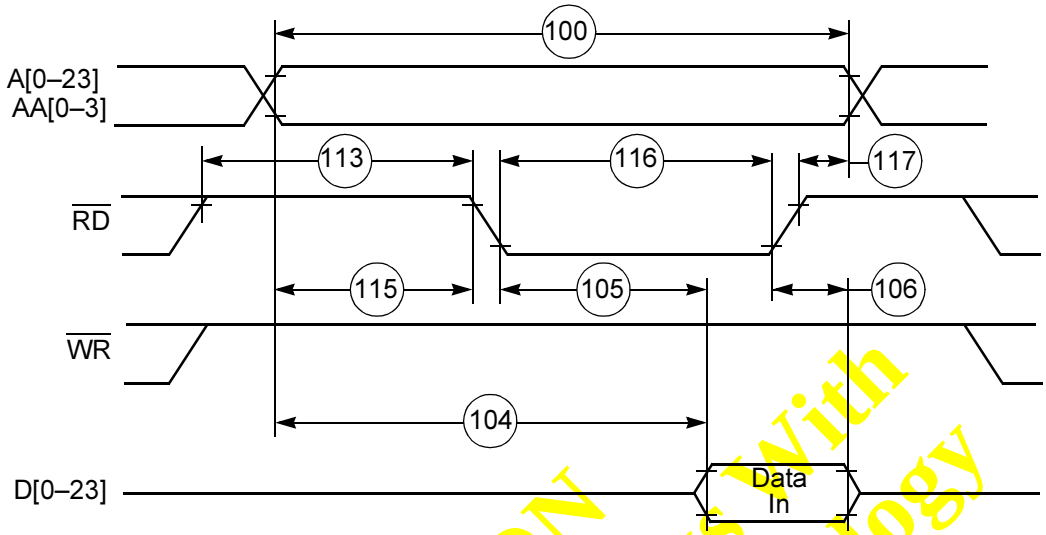


Figure 2A-12. SRAM Read Access

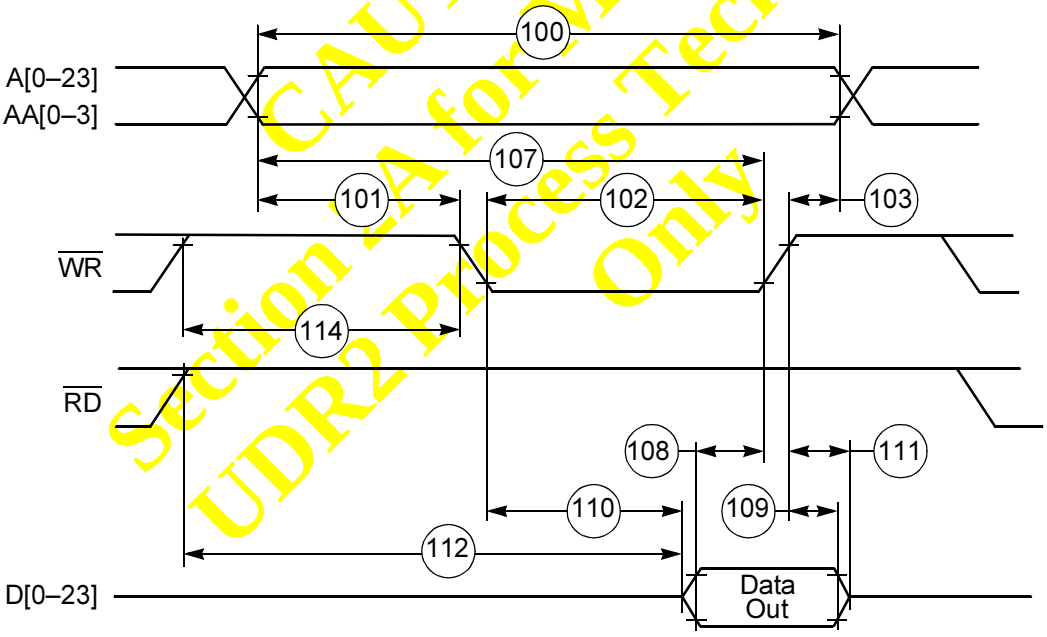


Figure 2A-13. SRAM Write Access

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

DRAM Timing

The selection guides in **Figure 2A-14** and **Figure 2A-17** on page 2A-31 are for primary selection only. Final selection should be based on the timings in the following tables. For example, the selection guide suggests that four wait states must be used for 100 MHz operation when Page Mode DRAM is used. However, using the information in the appropriate table, a designer can evaluate whether to use fewer wait states by determining which timing prevents operation at 100 MHz, running the chip at a slightly lower frequency (for example, 95 MHz), using faster DRAM (if it becomes available), and control factors such as capacitive and resistive load to improve overall system performance.

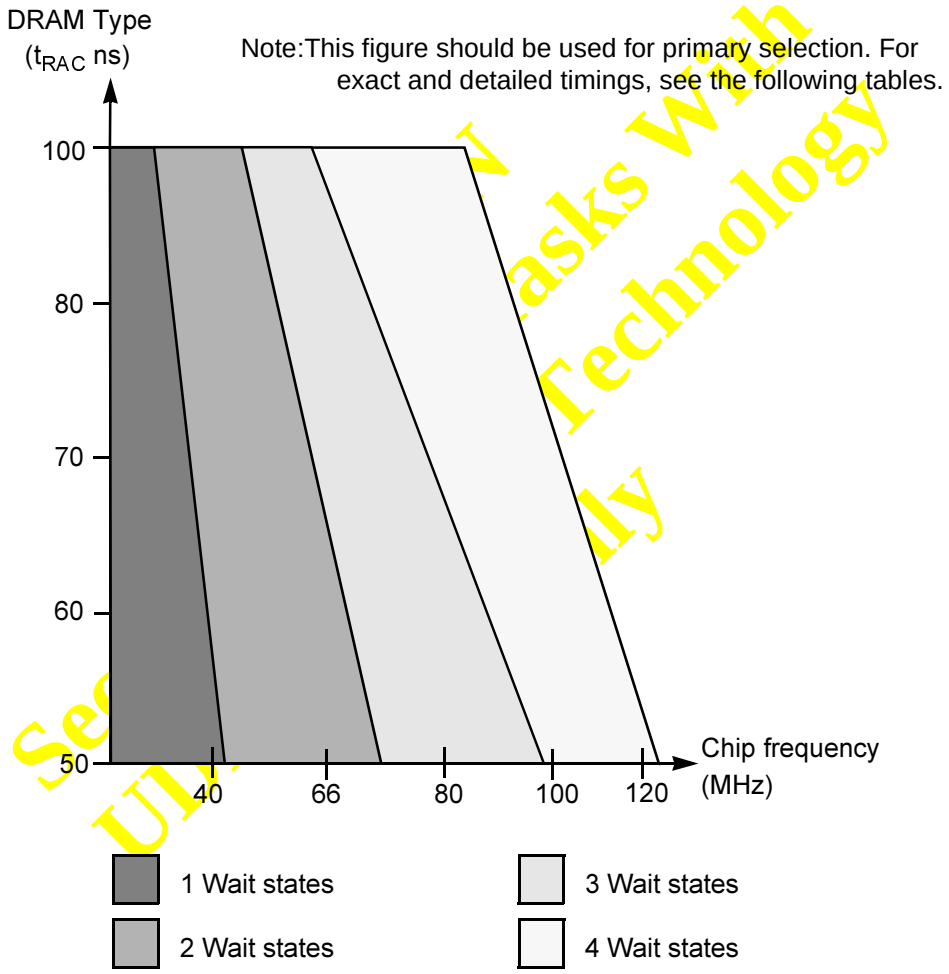


Figure 2A-14. DRAM Page Mode Wait States Selection Guide

Table 2A-9. DRAM Page Mode Timings, One Wait State (Low-Power Applications)[1, 2, 3]

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	20 MHz[6]		30 MHz[6]		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
131	Page mode cycle time for two consecutive accesses of the same direction	t_{PC}	$2 \times T_C$	100.0	—	66.7	—	ns
	Page mode cycle time for mixed (read and write) accesses		$1.25 \times T_C$	62.5	—	41.7	—	ns
132	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data valid (read)	t_{CAC}	$T_C - 7.5$	—	42.5	—	25.8	ns
133	Column address valid to data valid (read)	t_{AA}	$1.5 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	67.5	—	42.5	ns
134	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to data not valid (read hold time)	t_{OFF}		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
135	Last $\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RSH}	$0.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	33.5	—	21.0	—	ns
136	Previous $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RHCP}	$2 \times T_C - 4.0$	96.0	—	62.7	—	ns
137	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion pulse width	t_{CAS}	$0.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	33.5	—	21.0	—	ns
138	Last $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion[4]	t_{CRP}						
	• BRW[1–0] = 00		$1.75 \times T_C - 6.0$	81.5	—	52.3	—	ns
	• BRW[1–0] = 01		$3.25 \times T_C - 6.0$	156.5	—	102.2	—	ns
	• BRW[1–0] = 10		$4.25 \times T_C - 6.0$	206.5	—	135.5	—	ns
	• BRW[1–0] = 11		$6.25 \times T_C - 6.0$	306.5	—	202.1	—	ns
139	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion pulse width	t_{CP}	$0.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	21.0	—	12.7	—	ns
140	Column address valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{ASC}	$0.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	21.0	—	12.7	—	ns
141	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to column address not valid	t_{CAH}	$0.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	33.5	—	21.0	—	ns
142	Last column address valid to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RAL}	$2 \times T_C - 4.0$	96.0	—	62.7	—	ns
143	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{RCS}	$0.75 \times T_C - 3.8$	33.7	—	21.2	—	ns
144	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{WR}$ assertion	t_{RCH}	$0.25 \times T_C - 3.7$	8.8	—	4.6	—	ns
145	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{WCH}	$0.5 \times T_C - 4.2$	20.8	—	12.5	—	ns
146	$\overline{WR}$ assertion pulse width	t_{WP}	$1.5 \times T_C - 4.5$	70.5	—	45.5	—	ns

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2A-9. DRAM Page Mode Timings, One Wait State (Low-Power Applications)[1, 2, 3] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	20 MHz[6]		30 MHz[6]		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
147	Last $\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RWL}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.3$	83.2	—	54.0	—	ns
148	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion	t_{CWL}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.3$	83.2	—	54.0	—	ns
149	Data valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion (Write)	t_{DS}	$0.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	8.5	—	4.3	—	ns
150	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data not valid (write)	t_{DH}	$0.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	33.5	—	21.0	—	ns
151	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{WCS}	$T_C - 4.3$	45.7	—	29.0	—	ns
152	Last $\overline{RD}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{ROH}	$1.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	71.0	—	46.0	—	ns
153	$\overline{RD}$ assertion to data valid	t_{GA}	$T_C - 7.5$	—	42.5	—	25.8	ns
154	$\overline{RD}$ deassertion to data not valid[5]	t_{GZ}		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
155	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to data active		$0.75 \times T_C - 0.3$	37.2	—	24.7	—	ns
156	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to data high impedance		$0.25 \times T_C$	—	12.5	—	8.3	ns

Notes:
1. The number of wait states for Page mode access is specified in the DCR.
2. The refresh period is specified in the DCR.
3. All the timings are calculated for the worst case. Some of the timings are better for specific cases (for example, t_{PC} equals $2 \times T_C$ for read-after-read or write-after-write sequences).
4. BRW[1–0] (DRAM control register bits) defines the number of wait states that should be inserted in each DRAM out-of-page access.
5. $\overline{RD}$ deassertion always occurs after $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion; therefore, the restricted timing is t_{OFF} and not t_{GZ}.
6. Reduced DSP clock speed allows use of Page Mode DRAM with one Wait state (see **Figure 2A-14** on page 2A-21).

Section 2A for Masks With UDR2 Process Technology CAUTION Only

Table 2A-10. DRAM Page Mode Timings, Two Wait States[1, 2, 3, 7]

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
131	Page mode cycle time	t_{PC}	$2.75 \times T_C$	41.7	—	34.4	—	ns
132	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data valid (read)	t_{CAC}	**66 MHz:** $1.5 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	15.2	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: $1.5 \times T_C - 6.5$	—	—	—	12.3	ns

Table 2A-10. DRAM Page Mode Timings, Two Wait States[1, 2, 3, 7] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
133	Column address valid to data valid (read)	t_{AA}	**66 MHz:** $2.5 \times T_C - 7.5$ **80 MHz:** $2.5 \times T_C - 6.5$	— —	30.4 —	— —	— 24.8	ns
134	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to data not valid (read hold time)	t_{OFF}		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
135	Last $\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RSH}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	22.5	—	17.9	—	ns
136	Previous $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RHCP}	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	45.2	—	36.6	—	ns
137	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion pulse width	t_{CAS}	$1.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	18.7	—	14.8	—	ns
138	Last $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion[5] • BRW[1–0] = 00 • BRW[1–0] = 01 • BRW[1–0] = 10 • BRW[1–0] = 11	t_{CRP}	 $2.0 \times T_C - 6.0$ $3.5 \times T_C - 6.0$ $4.5 \times T_C - 6.0$ $6.5 \times T_C - 6.0$	 24.4 47.2 62.4 92.8	 — — — —	 19.0 37.8 50.3 75.3	 — — — —	 ns ns ns ns
139	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion pulse width	t_{CP}	$1.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	14.9	—	11.6	—	ns
140	Column address valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{ASC}	$T_C - 4.0$	11.2	—	8.5	—	ns
141	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to column address not valid	t_{CAH}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	22.5	—	17.9	—	ns
142	Last column address valid to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RAL}	$3 \times T_C - 4.0$	41.5	—	33.5	—	ns
143	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{RCS}	$1.25 \times T_C - 3.8$	15.1	—	11.8	—	ns
144	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{WR}$ assertion	t_{RCH}	$0.5 \times T_C - 3.7$	3.9	—	2.6	—	ns
145	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{WCH}	$1.5 \times T_C - 4.2$	18.5	—	14.6	—	ns
146	$\overline{WR}$ assertion pulse width	t_{WP}	$2.5 \times T_C - 4.5$	33.4	—	26.8	—	ns
147	Last $\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RWL}	$2.75 \times T_C - 4.3$	37.4	—	30.1	—	ns
148	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion	t_{CWL}	$2.5 \times T_C - 4.3$	33.6	—	27.0	—	ns
149	Data valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion (write)	t_{DS}	**66 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C - 3.7$ **80 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C - 3.0$	0.1 —	— —	— 0.1	— —	ns ns

Section 2A for Masks With UDR2 Process Technology CAUTION Only

Table 2A-10. DRAM Page Mode Timings, Two Wait States[1, 2, 3, 7] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
150	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data not valid (write)	t_{DH}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	22.5	—	17.9	—	ns
151	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{WCS}	$T_C - 4.3$	10.9	—	8.2	—	ns
152	Last $\overline{RD}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{ROH}	$2.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	33.9	—	27.3	—	ns
153	$\overline{RD}$ assertion to data valid	t_{GA}	**66 MHz:** $1.75 \times T_C - 7.5$ **80 MHz:** $1.75 \times T_C - 6.5$	— —	19.0 —	— —	— 15.4	ns ns
154	$\overline{RD}$ deassertion to data not valid[6]	t_{GZ}		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
155	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to data active		$0.75 \times T_C - 0.3$	11.1	—	9.1	—	ns
156	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to data high impedance		$0.25 \times T_C$	—	3.8	—	3.1	ns

Notes:
1. The number of wait states for Page mode access is specified in the DCR.
2. The refresh period is specified in the DCR.
3. The asynchronous delays specified in the expressions are valid for the DSP56301.
4. All the timings are calculated for the worst case. Some of the timings are better for specific cases (for example, t_{PC} equals $3 \times T_C$ for read-after-read or write-after-write sequences).
5. BRW[1–0] (DRAM Control Register bits) defines the number of wait states that should be inserted in each DRAM out-of-page access.
6. $\overline{RD}$ deassertion always occurs after $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion; therefore, the restricted timing is t_{OFF} and not t_{GZ}.
7. There are no DRAMs fast enough to fit to two wait states Page mode @ 100MHz (see **Figure 2A-14** on page 2A-21).

CAUTION
Section for Masks with
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2A-11. DRAM Page Mode Timings, Three Wait States[1, 2, 3]

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
131	Page mode cycle time	t_{PC}	$3.5 \times T_C$	53.0	—	43.8	—	ns
132	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data valid (read)	t_{CAC}	**66 MHz:** $2 \times T_C - 7.5$ **80 MHz:** $2 \times T_C - 6.5$	— —	22.8 —	— —	— 18.5	ns ns
133	Column address valid to data valid (read)	t_{AA}	**66 MHz:** $3 \times T_C - 7.5$ **80 MHz:** $3 \times T_C - 6.5$	— —	37.9 —	— —	— 31.0	ns ns

Table 2A-11. DRAM Page Mode Timings, Three Wait States[1, 2, 3] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
134	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to data not valid (read hold time)	t_{OFF}		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
135	Last $\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RSH}	$2.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	33.9	—	27.3	—	ns
136	Previous $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RHCP}	$4.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	64.2	—	52.3	—	ns
137	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion pulse width	t_{CAS}	$2 \times T_C - 4.0$	26.3	—	21.0	—	ns
138	Last $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion[5] • BRW[1–0] = 00 • BRW[1–0] = 01 • BRW[1–0] = 10 • BRW[1–0] = 11	t_{CRP}	 $2.25 \times T_C - 6.0$ $3.75 \times T_C - 6.0$ $4.75 \times T_C - 6.0$ $6.75 \times T_C - 6.0$	 28.2 51.0 66.2 96.6	 — — — —	 22.2 40.9 53.4 78.4	 — — — —	 ns ns ns ns
139	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion pulse width	t_{CP}	$1.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	18.7	—	14.8	—	ns
140	Column address valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{ASC}	$T_C - 4.0$	11.2	—	8.5	—	ns
141	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to column address not valid	t_{CAH}	$2.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	33.9	—	27.3	—	ns
142	Last column address valid to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RAL}	$4 \times T_C - 4.0$	56.6	—	46.0	—	ns
143	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{RCS}	$1.25 \times T_C - 3.8$	15.1	—	11.8	—	ns
144	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{WR}$ assertion	t_{RCH}	$0.75 \times T_C - 3.7$	7.7	—	5.7	—	ns
145	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{WCH}	$2.25 \times T_C - 4.2$	29.9	—	23.9	—	ns
146	$\overline{WR}$ assertion pulse width	t_{WP}	$3.5 \times T_C - 4.5$	48.5	—	39.3	—	ns
147	Last $\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RWL}	$3.75 \times T_C - 4.3$	52.5	—	42.6	—	ns
148	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion	t_{CWL}	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.3$	44.9	—	36.3	—	ns
149	Data valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion (write)	t_{DS}	$0.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	3.6	—	2.3	—	ns
150	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data not valid (write)	t_{DH}	$2.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	33.9	—	27.3	—	ns
151	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{WCS}	$1.25 \times T_C - 4.3$	14.6	—	11.3	—	ns
152	Last $\overline{RD}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{ROH}	$3.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	49.0	—	39.8	—	ns
153	$\overline{RD}$ assertion to data valid	t_{GA}	**66 MHz:** $2.5 \times T_C - 7.5$ **80 MHz:** $2.5 \times T_C - 6.5$	 — —	 30.4 —	 — —	 — 24.8	 ns ns
154	$\overline{RD}$ deassertion to data not valid[6]	t_{GZ}		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2A-11. DRAM Page Mode Timings, Three Wait States[1, 2, 3] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
155	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to data active		$0.75 \times T_C - 0.3$	11.1	—	9.1	—	ns
156	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to data high impedance		$0.25 \times T_C$	—	3.8	—	3.1	ns

Notes:
1. The number of wait states for Page mode access is specified in the DCR.
2. The refresh period is specified in the DCR.
3. The asynchronous delays specified in the expressions are valid for the DSP56301.
4. All the timings are calculated for the worst case. Some of the timings are better for specific cases (for example, t_{PC} equals $4 \times T_C$ for read-after-read or write-after-write sequences).
5. BRW[1–0] (DRAM control register bits) defines the number of wait states that should be inserted in each DRAM out-of page-access.
6. $\overline{RD}$ deassertion always occurs after $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion; therefore, the restricted timing is t_{OFF} and not t_{GZ}.

Table 2A-12. DRAM Page Mode Timings, Four Wait States[1, 2, 3]

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
131	Page mode cycle time	t_{PC}	$4.5 \times T_C$	68.2	—	56.3	—	ns
132	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data valid (read)	t_{CAC}	**66 MHz:** $2.75 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	34.2	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: $2.75 \times T_C - 6.5$	—	—	—	27.9	ns
133	Column address valid to data valid (read)	t_{AA}	**66 MHz:** $3.75 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	49.3	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: $3.75 \times T_C - 6.5$	—	—	—	40.4	ns
134	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to data not valid (read hold time)	t_{OFF}		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
135	Last $\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RSH}	$3.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	49.0	—	39.8	—	ns
136	Previous $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RHCP}	$6 \times T_C - 4.0$	86.9	—	71.0	—	ns
137	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion pulse width	t_{CAS}	$2.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	33.9	—	27.3	—	ns
138	Last $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion[5]	t_{CRP}						
	• BRW[1–0] = 00		$2.75 \times T_C - 6.0$	35.7	—	28.4	—	ns
	• BRW[1–0] = 01		$4.25 \times T_C - 6.0$	58.6	—	47.2	—	ns
	• BRW[1–0] = 10		$5.25 \times T_C - 6.0$	73.8	—	59.6	—	ns
	• BRW[1–0] = 11		$7.25 \times T_C - 6.0$	103.9	—	84.6	—	ns

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks with
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2A-12. DRAM Page Mode Timings, Four Wait States[1, 2, 3] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
139	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion pulse width	t_{CP}	$2 \times T_C - 4.0$	26.3	—	21.0	—	ns
140	Column address valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{ASC}	$T_C - 4.0$	11.2	—	8.5	—	ns
141	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to column address not valid	t_{CAH}	$3.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	49.0	—	39.8	—	ns
142	Last column address valid to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RAL}	$5 \times T_C - 4.0$	71.8	—	58.5	—	ns
143	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{RCS}	$1.25 \times T_C - 3.8$	15.1	—	11.8	—	ns
144	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{WR}$ assertion	t_{RCH}	$1.25 \times T_C - 3.7$	15.2	—	11.9	—	ns
145	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{WCH}	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.2$	45.0	—	36.4	—	ns
146	$\overline{WR}$ assertion pulse width	t_{WP}	$4.5 \times T_C - 4.5$	63.7	—	51.8	—	ns
147	Last $\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RWL}	$4.75 \times T_C - 4.3$	67.7	—	55.1	—	ns
148	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion	t_{CWL}	$3.75 \times T_C - 4.3$	52.5	—	42.6	—	ns
149	Data valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion (write)	t_{DS}	$0.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	3.6	—	2.3	—	ns
150	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data not valid (write)	t_{DH}	$3.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	49.0	—	39.8	—	ns
151	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{WCS}	$1.25 \times T_C - 4.3$	14.6	—	11.3	—	ns
152	Last $\overline{RD}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{ROH}	$4.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	64.2	—	52.3	—	ns
153	$\overline{RD}$ assertion to data valid	t_{GA}	**66 MHz:** $3.25 \times T_C - 7.5$ **80 MHz:** $3.25 \times T_C - 6.5$	— —	41.7 —	— —	— 34.1	ns ns
154	$\overline{RD}$ deassertion to data not valid[6]	t_{GZ}		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
155	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to data active		$0.75 \times T_C - 0.3$	11.1	—	9.1	—	ns
156	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to data high impedance		$0.25 \times T_C$	—	3.8	—	3.1	ns

Notes:
1. The number of wait states for Page mode access is specified in the DCR.
2. The refresh period is specified in the DCR.
3. The asynchronous delays specified in the expressions are valid for the DSP56301.
4. All the timings are calculated for the worst case. Some of the timings are better for specific cases (for example, t_{PC} equals $3 \times T_C$ for read-after-read or write-after-write sequences).
5. BRW[1–0] (DRAM control register bits) defines the number of wait states that should be inserted in each DRAM out-of-page access.
6. $\overline{RD}$ deassertion always occurs after $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion; therefore, the restricted timing is t_{OFF} and not t_{GZ}.

CAUTION!
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

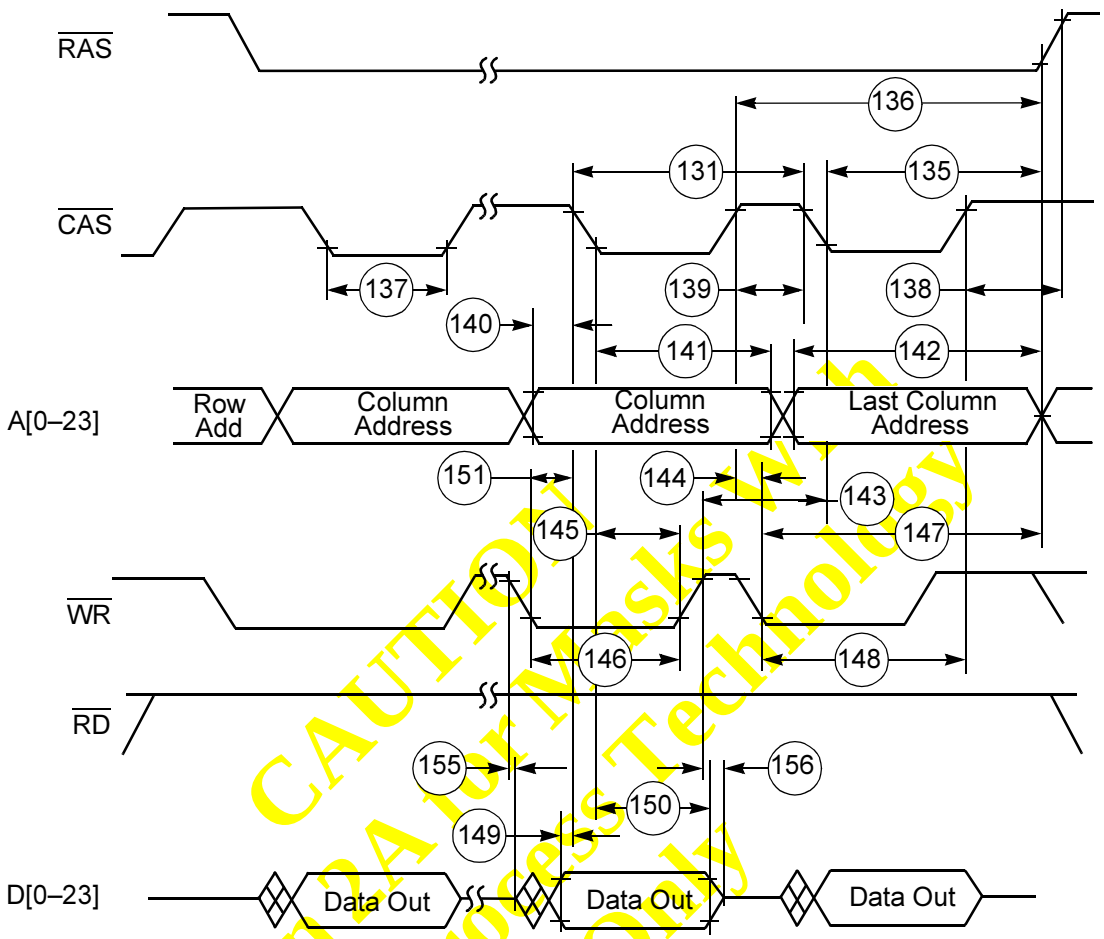


Figure 2A-15. DRAM Page Mode Write Accesses

CAUTION! Section 2A for Masks with UDR2 Process Technology Only

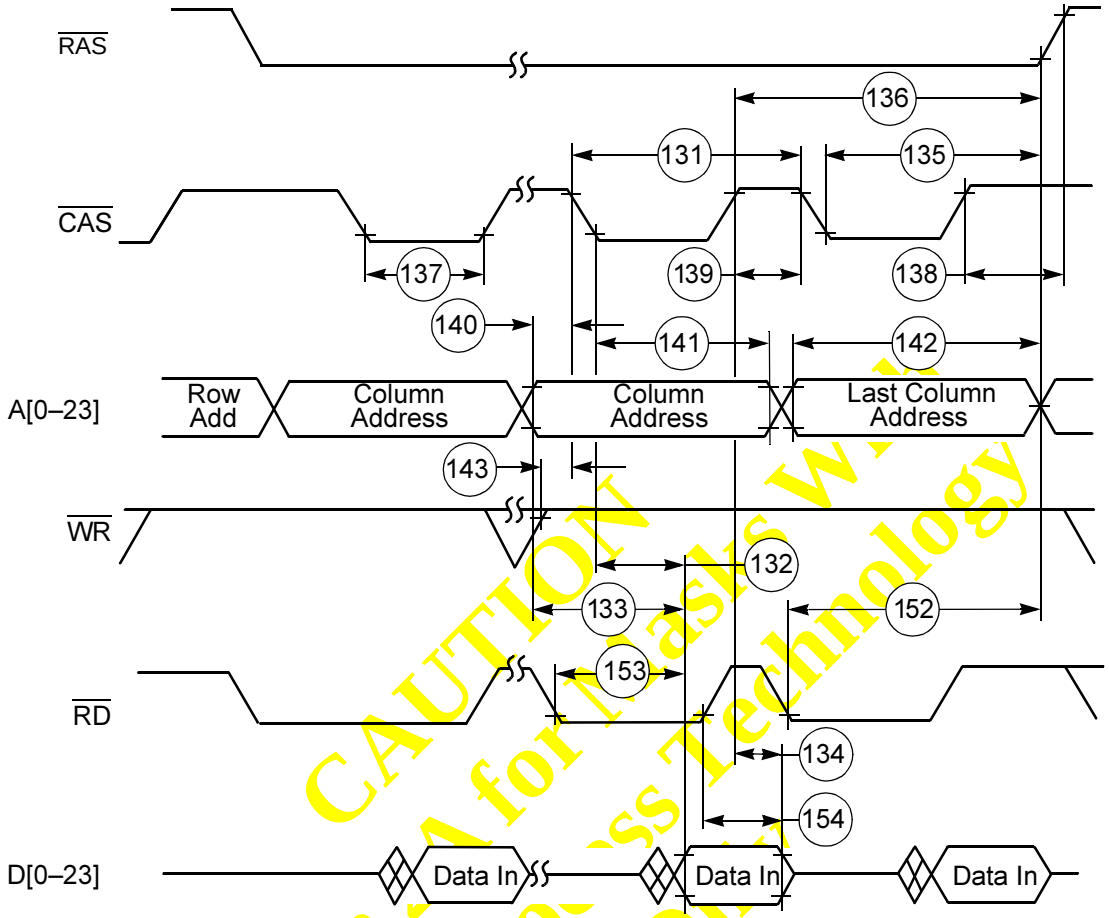


Figure 2A-16. DRAM Page Mode Read Accesses

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

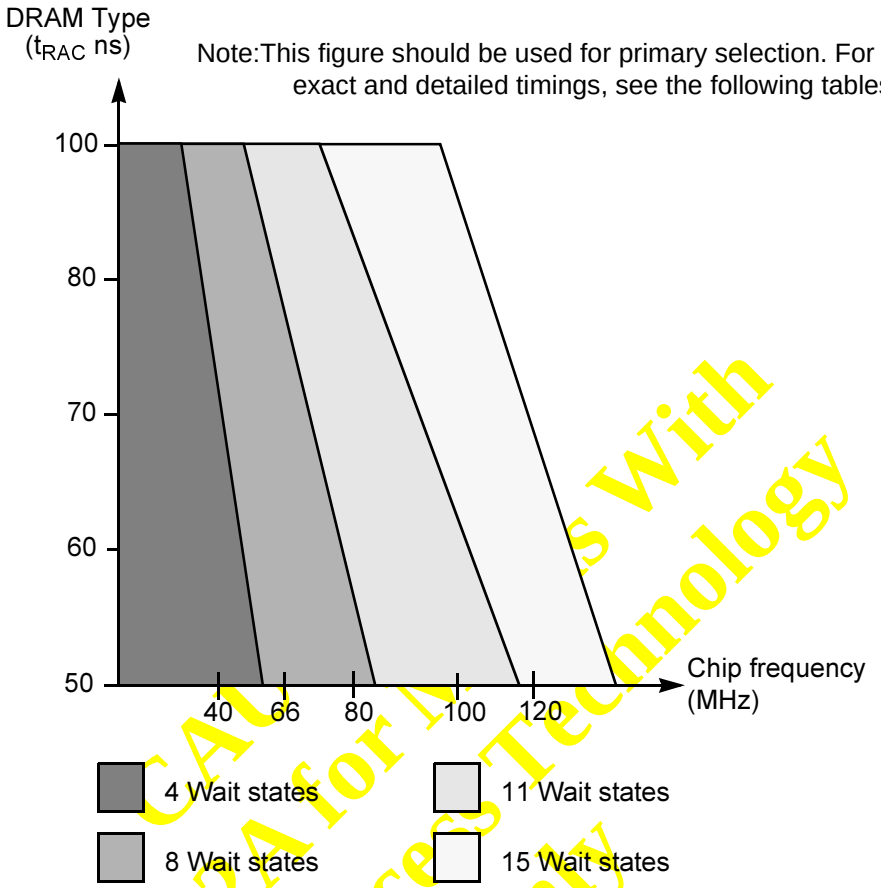


Figure 2A-17. DRAM Out-of-Page Wait States Selection Guide

Table 2A-13. DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Four Wait States[1, 2]

No.	Characteristics[3]	Symbol	Expression	20 MHz[4]		30 MHz[4]		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
157	Random read or write cycle time	t_{RC}	$5 \times T_C$	250.0	—	166.7	—	ns
158	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to data valid (read)	t_{RAC}	$2.75 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	130.0	—	84.2	ns
159	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data valid (read)	t_{CAC}	$1.25 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	55.0	—	34.2	ns
160	Column address valid to data valid (read)	t_{AA}	$1.5 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	67.5	—	42.5	ns
161	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to data not valid (read hold time)	t_{OFF}		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
162	$\overline{RAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion	t_{RP}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	83.5	—	54.3	—	ns

Section 2A for Mask Sets With UDR2 Process Technology Only

Table 2A-13. DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Four Wait States[1, 2] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics[3]	Symbol	Expression	20 MHz[4]		30 MHz[4]		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
163	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion pulse width	t_{RAS}	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	158.5	—	104.3	—	ns
164	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RSH}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	83.5	—	54.3	—	ns
165	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion	t_{CSH}	$2.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	133.5	—	87.7	—	ns
166	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion pulse width	t_{CAS}	$1.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	58.5	—	37.7	—	ns
167	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{RCD}	$1.5 \times T_C \pm 2$	73.0	77.0	48.0	52.0	ns
168	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to column address valid	t_{RAD}	$1.25 \times T_C \pm 2$	60.5	64.5	39.7	43.7	ns
169	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion	t_{CRP}	$2.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	108.5	—	71.0	—	ns
170	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion pulse width	t_{CP}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	83.5	—	54.3	—	ns
171	Row address valid to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion	t_{ASR}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	83.5	—	54.3	—	ns
172	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to row address not valid	t_{RAH}	$1.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	58.5	—	37.7	—	ns
173	Column address valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{ASC}	$0.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	8.5	—	4.3	—	ns
174	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to column address not valid	t_{CAH}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	83.5	—	54.3	—	ns
175	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to column address not valid	t_{AR}	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	158.5	—	104.3	—	ns
176	Column address valid to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RAL}	$2 \times T_C - 4.0$	96.0	—	62.7	—	ns
177	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{RCS}	$1.5 \times T_C - 3.8$	71.2	—	46.2	—	ns
178	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{WR}$ assertion	t_{RCH}	$0.75 \times T_C - 3.7$	33.8	—	21.3	—	ns
179	$\overline{RAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{WR}$ assertion	t_{RRH}	$0.25 \times T_C - 3.7$	8.8	—	4.6	—	ns
180	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{WCH}	$1.5 \times T_C - 4.2$	70.8	—	45.8	—	ns
181	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{WCR}	$3 \times T_C - 4.2$	145.8	—	95.8	—	ns

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2A-13. DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Four Wait States[1, 2] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics[3]	Symbol	Expression	20 MHz[4]		30 MHz[4]		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
182	$\overline{WR}$ assertion pulse width	t_{WP}	$4.5 \times T_C - 4.5$	220.5	—	145.5	—	ns
183	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RWL}	$4.75 \times T_C - 4.3$	233.2	—	154.0	—	ns
184	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion	t_{CWL}	$4.25 \times T_C - 4.3$	208.2	—	137.4	—	ns
185	Data valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion (write)	t_{DS}	$2.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	108.5	—	71.0	—	ns
186	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data not valid (write)	t_{DH}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	83.5	—	54.3	—	ns
187	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to data not valid (write)	t_{DHR}	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	158.5	—	104.3	—	ns
188	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{WCS}	$3 \times T_C - 4.3$	145.7	—	95.7	—	ns
189	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion (refresh)	t_{CSR}	$0.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	21.0	—	12.7	—	ns
190	$\overline{RAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion (refresh)	t_{RPC}	$1.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	58.5	—	37.7	—	ns
191	$\overline{RD}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{ROH}	$4.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	221.0	—	146.0	—	ns
192	$\overline{RD}$ assertion to data valid	t_{GA}	$4 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	192.5	—	125.8	ns
193	$\overline{RD}$ deassertion to data not valid[3]	t_{GZ}		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
194	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to data active		$0.75 \times T_C - 0.3$	37.2	—	24.7	—	ns
195	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to data high impedance		$0.25 \times T_C$	—	12.5	—	8.3	ns

Notes:
1. The number of wait states for out of page access is specified in the DCR.
2. The refresh period is specified in the DCR.
3. $\overline{RD}$ deassertion always occurs after $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion; therefore, the restricted timing is t_{OFF} and not t_{GZ}.
4. Reduced DSP clock speed allows use of DRAM out-of-page access with four Wait states (see **Figure 2A-17** on page 2A-31).

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2A-14. DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Eight Wait States[1, 2]

No.	Characteristics[4]	Symbol	Expression[3]	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
157	Random read or write cycle time	t_{RC}	$9 \times T_C$	136.4	—	112.5	—	ns
158	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to data valid (read)	t_{RAC}	**66 MHz:** $4.75 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	64.5	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: $4.75 \times T_C - 6.5$	—	—	—	52.9	ns
159	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data valid (read)	t_{CAC}	**66 MHz:** $2.25 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	26.6	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: $2.25 \times T_C - 6.5$	—	—	—	21.6	ns
160	Column address valid to data valid (read)	t_{AA}	**66 MHz:** $3 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	40.0	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: $3 \times T_C - 6.5$	—	—	—	31.0	ns
161	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to data not valid (read hold time)	t_{OFF}		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
162	$\overline{RAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion	t_{RP}	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	45.2	—	36.6	—	ns
163	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion pulse width	t_{RAS}	$5.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	83.1	—	67.9	—	ns
164	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RSH}	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	45.2	—	36.6	—	ns
165	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion	t_{CSH}	$4.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	68.0	—	55.4	—	ns
166	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion pulse width	t_{CAS}	$2.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	30.1	—	24.1	—	ns
167	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{RCD}	$2.5 \times T_C \pm 2$	35.9	39.9	29.3	33.3	ns
168	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to column address valid	t_{RAD}	$1.75 \times T_C \pm 2$	24.5	28.5	19.9	23.9	ns
169	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion	t_{CRP}	$4.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	59.8	—	49.1	—	ns
170	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion pulse width	t_{CP}	$2.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	37.7	—	30.4	—	ns
171	Row address valid to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion	t_{ASR}	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	45.2	—	36.6	—	ns
172	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to row address not valid	t_{RAH}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	22.5	—	17.9	—	ns
173	Column address valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{ASC}	$0.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	7.4	—	5.4	—	ns
174	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to column address not valid	t_{CAH}	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	45.2	—	36.6	—	ns
175	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to column address not valid	t_{AR}	$5.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	83.1	—	67.9	—	ns

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2A-14. DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Eight Wait States[1, 2] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics[4]	Symbol	Expression[3]	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
176	Column address valid to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RAL}	$4 \times T_C - 4.0$	56.6	—	46.0	—	ns
177	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{RCS}	$2 \times T_C - 3.8$	26.5	—	21.2	—	ns
178	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{WR}$[5] assertion	t_{RCH}	$1.25 \times T_C - 3.7$	15.2	—	11.9	—	ns
179	$\overline{RAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{WR}$[5] assertion	t_{RRH}	**66 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C - 3.7$ **80 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C - 3.0$	 0.1 —	 — —	 — 0.1	 — —	 ns ns
180	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{WCH}	$3 \times T_C - 4.2$	41.3	—	33.3	—	ns
181	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{WCR}	$5.5 \times T_C - 4.2$	79.1	—	64.6	—	ns
182	$\overline{WR}$ assertion pulse width	t_{WP}	$8.5 \times T_C - 4.5$	124.3	—	101.8	—	ns
183	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RWL}	$8.75 \times T_C - 4.3$	128.3	—	105.1	—	ns
184	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion	t_{CWL}	$7.75 \times T_C - 4.3$	113.1	—	92.6	—	ns
185	Data valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion (write)	t_{DS}	$4.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	68.0	—	55.4	—	ns
186	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data not valid (write)	t_{DH}	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	45.2	—	36.6	—	ns
187	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to data not valid (write)	t_{DHR}	$5.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	83.1	—	67.9	—	ns
188	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{WCS}	$5.5 \times T_C - 4.3$	79.0	—	64.5	—	ns
189	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion (refresh)	t_{CSR}	$1.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	18.7	—	14.8	—	ns
190	$\overline{RAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion (refresh)	t_{RPC}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	22.5	—	17.9	—	ns
191	$\overline{RD}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{ROH}	$8.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	124.8	—	102.3	—	ns
192	$\overline{RD}$ assertion to data valid	t_{GA}	**66 MHz:** $7.5 \times T_C - 7.5$ **80 MHz:** $7.5 \times T_C - 6.5$	 — —	 106.1 —	 — —	 — 87.3	 ns ns
193	$\overline{RD}$ deassertion to data not valid[4]	t_{GZ}	0.0	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
194	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to data active		$0.75 \times T_C - 0.3$	11.1	—	9.1	—	ns
195	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to data high impedance		$0.25 \times T_C$	—	3.8	—	3.1	ns

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2A-14. DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Eight Wait States[1, 2] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics[4]	Symbol	Expression[3]	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	

Notes:
1. The number of wait states for out-of-page access is specified in the DCR.
2. The refresh period is specified in the DCR.
3. The asynchronous delays specified in the expressions are valid for the DSP56301.
4. $\overline{RD}$ deassertion always occurs after $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion; therefore, the restricted timing is t_{OFF} and not t_{GZ}.
5. Either t_{RCH} or t_{RRH} must be satisfied for read cycles.

Table 2A-15. DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Eleven Wait States[1, 2]

No.	Characteristics[4]	Symbol	Expression[3]	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
157	Random read or write cycle time	t_{RC}	$12 \times T_C$	181.8	—	150.0	—	ns
158	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to data valid (read)	t_{RAC}	**66 MHz:** $6.25 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	87.2	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: $6.25 \times T_C - 6.5$	—	—	—	71.6	ns
159	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data valid (read)	t_{CAC}	**66 MHz:** $3.75 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	49.3	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: $3.75 \times T_C - 6.5$	—	—	—	40.4	ns
160	Column address valid to data valid (read)	t_{AA}	**66 MHz:** $4.5 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	60.7	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: $4.5 \times T_C - 6.5$	—	—	—	49.8	ns
161	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to data not valid (read hold time)	t_{OFF}		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
162	$\overline{RAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion	t_{RP}	$4.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	60.4	—	49.1	—	ns
163	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion pulse width	t_{RAS}	$7.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	113.4	—	92.9	—	ns
164	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RSH}	$5.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	75.5	—	61.6	—	ns
165	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion	t_{CSH}	$6.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	90.7	—	74.1	—	ns
166	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion pulse width	t_{CAS}	$3.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	52.8	—	42.9	—	ns
167	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{RCD}	$2.5 \times T_C \pm 2$	35.9	39.9	29.3	33.3	ns
168	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to column address valid	t_{RAD}	$1.75 \times T_C \pm 2$	24.5	28.5	19.9	23.9	ns
169	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion	t_{CRP}	$5.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	83.1	—	67.9	—	ns
170	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion pulse width	t_{CP}	$4.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	60.4	—	49.1	—	ns

CAUTION Section 2A for Masks With UDR2 Process Technology Only

Table 2A-15. DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Eleven Wait States[1, 2] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics[4]	Symbol	Expression[3]	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
171	Row address valid to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion	t_{ASR}	$4.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	60.4	—	49.1	—	ns
172	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to row address not valid	t_{RAH}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	22.5	—	17.9	—	ns
173	Column address valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{ASC}	$0.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	7.4	—	5.4	—	ns
174	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to column address not valid	t_{CAH}	$5.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	75.5	—	61.6	—	ns
175	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to column address not valid	t_{AR}	$7.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	113.4	—	92.9	—	ns
176	Column address valid to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RAL}	$6 \times T_C - 4.0$	86.9	—	71.0	—	ns
177	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{RCS}	$3.0 \times T_C - 3.8$	41.7	—	33.7	—	ns
178	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{WR}$[5] assertion	t_{RCH}	$1.75 \times T_C - 3.7$	22.8	—	18.2	—	ns
179	$\overline{RAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{WR}$[5] assertion	t_{RRH}	**66 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C - 3.7$ **80 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C - 3.0$	0.1 —	— —	— 0.1	— —	ns ns
180	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{WCH}	$5 \times T_C - 4.2$	71.6	—	58.3	—	ns
181	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{WCR}	$7.5 \times T_C - 4.2$	109.4	—	89.6	—	ns
182	$\overline{WR}$ assertion pulse width	t_{WP}	$11.5 \times T_C - 4.5$	169.7	—	139.3	—	ns
183	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RWL}	$11.75 \times T_C - 4.3$	173.7	—	142.7	—	ns
184	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion	t_{CWL}	$10.25 \times T_C - 4.3$	151.0	—	130.1	—	ns
185	Data valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion (write)	t_{DS}	$5.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	83.1	—	67.9	—	ns
186	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data not valid (write)	t_{DH}	$5.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	75.5	—	61.6	—	ns
187	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to data not valid (write)	t_{DHR}	$7.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	113.4	—	92.9	—	ns
188	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{WCS}	$6.5 \times T_C - 4.3$	94.2	—	77.0	—	ns
189	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion (refresh)	t_{CSR}	$1.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	18.7	—	14.8	—	ns
190	$\overline{RAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion (refresh)	t_{RPC}	$2.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	37.7	—	30.4	—	ns
191	$\overline{RD}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{ROH}	$11.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	170.2	—	139.8	—	ns

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2A-15. DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Eleven Wait States[1, 2] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics[4]	Symbol	Expression[3]	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
192	$\overline{RD}$ assertion to data valid	t_{GA}	**66 MHz:** $10 \times T_C - 7.5$ **80 MHz:** $10 \times T_C - 6.5$	— —	144.0 —	— —	— 118.5	ns ns
193	$\overline{RD}$ deassertion to data not valid[4]	t_{GZ}		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
194	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to data active		$0.75 \times T_C - 0.3$	11.1	—	9.1	—	ns
195	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to data high impedance		$0.25 \times T_C$	—	3.8	—	3.1	ns

Notes:
1. The number of wait states for out-of-page access is specified in the DCR.
2. The refresh period is specified in the DCR.
3. The asynchronous delays specified in the expressions are valid for the DSP56301.
4. $\overline{RD}$ deassertion always occurs after $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion; therefore, the restricted timing is t_{OFF} and not t_{GZ}.
5. Either t_{RCH} or t_{RRH} must be satisfied for read cycles.

Table 2A-16. DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Fifteen Wait States[1, 2]

No.	Characteristics[3]	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
157	Random read or write cycle time	t_{RC}	$16 \times T_C$	242.4	—	200.0	—	ns
158	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to data valid (read)	t_{RAC}	**66 MHz:** $8.25 \times T_C - 7.5$ **80 MHz:** $8.25 \times T_C - 6.5$	— —	117.5 —	— —	— 96.6	ns ns
159	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data valid (read)	t_{CAC}	**66 MHz:** $4.75 \times T_C - 7.5$ **80 MHz:** $4.75 \times T_C - 6.5$	— —	64.5 —	— —	— 52.9	ns ns
160	Column address valid to data valid (read)	t_{AA}	**66 MHz:** $5.5 \times T_C - 7.5$ **80 MHz:** $5.5 \times T_C - 6.5$	— —	75.8 —	— —	— 62.3	ns ns
161	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to data not valid (read hold time)	t_{OFF}	0.0	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
162	$\overline{RAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion	t_{RP}	$6.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	90.7	—	74.1	—	ns
163	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion pulse width	t_{RAS}	$9.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	143.7	—	117.9	—	ns
164	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RSH}	$6.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	90.7	—	74.1	—	ns

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks with
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2A-16. DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Fifteen Wait States[1, 2] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics[3]	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
165	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion	t_{CSH}	$8.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	121.0	—	99.1	—	ns
166	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion pulse width	t_{CAS}	$4.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	68.0	—	55.4	—	ns
167	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{RCD}	$3.5 \times T_C \pm 2$	51.0	55.0	41.8	45.8	ns
168	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to column address valid	t_{RAD}	$2.75 \times T_C \pm 2$	39.7	43.7	32.4	36.4	ns
169	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion	t_{CRP}	$7.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	113.4	—	92.9	—	ns
170	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion pulse width	t_{CP}	$6.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	90.7	—	74.1	—	ns
171	Row address valid to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion	t_{ASR}	$6.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	90.7	—	74.1	—	ns
172	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to row address not valid	t_{RAH}	$2.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	37.7	—	30.4	—	ns
173	Column address valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{ASC}	$0.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	7.4	—	5.4	—	ns
174	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to column address not valid	t_{CAH}	$6.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	90.7	—	74.1	—	ns
175	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to column address not valid	t_{AR}	$9.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	143.7	—	117.9	—	ns
176	Column address valid to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RAL}	$7 \times T_C - 4.0$	102.1	—	83.5	—	ns
177	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{RCS}	$5 \times T_C - 3.8$	72.0	—	58.7	—	ns
178	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{WR}$[4] assertion	t_{RCH}	$1.75 \times T_C - 3.7$	22.8	—	18.2	—	ns
179	$\overline{RAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{WR}$[4] assertion	t_{RRH}	**66 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C - 3.7$ **80 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C - 3.0$	0.1 —	— —	— 0.1	— —	ns ns
180	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{WCH}	$6 \times T_C - 4.2$	86.7	—	70.8	—	ns
181	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{WCR}	$9.5 \times T_C - 4.2$	139.7	—	114.6	—	ns
182	$\overline{WR}$ assertion pulse width	t_{WP}	$15.5 \times T_C - 4.5$	230.3	—	189.3	—	ns
183	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RWL}	$15.75 \times T_C - 4.3$	234.3	—	192.6	—	ns
184	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion	t_{CWL}	$14.25 \times T_C - 4.3$	211.6	—	180.1	—	ns
185	Data valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion (write)	t_{DS}	$8.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	128.6	—	105.4	—	ns
186	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data not valid (write)	t_{DH}	$6.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	90.7	—	74.1	—	ns
187	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to data not valid (write)	t_{DHR}	$9.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	143.7	—	117.9	—	ns
188	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{WCS}	$9.5 \times T_C - 4.3$	139.6	—	114.5	—	ns

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2A-16. DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Fifteen Wait States[1, 2] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics[3]	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
189	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion (refresh)	t_{CSR}	$1.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	18.7	—	14.8	—	ns
190	$\overline{RAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion (refresh)	t_{RPC}	$4.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	68.0	—	55.4	—	ns
191	$\overline{RD}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{ROH}	$15.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	230.8	—	189.8	—	ns
192	$\overline{RD}$ assertion to data valid	t_{GA}	**66 MHz:** $14 \times T_C - 7.5$ **80 MHz:** $14 \times T_C - 6.5$	— —	204.6 —	— —	— 168.5	ns ns
193	$\overline{RD}$ deassertion to data not valid[3]	t_{GZ}		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
194	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to data active		$0.75 \times T_C - 0.3$	11.1	—	9.1	—	ns
195	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to data high impedance		$0.25 \times T_C$	—	3.8	—	3.1	ns

Notes:
1. The number of wait states for out-of-page access is specified in the DCR.
2. The refresh period is specified in the DCR.
3. $\overline{RD}$ deassertion always occurs after $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion; therefore, the restricted timing is t_{OFF} and not t_{GZ}.
4. Either t_{RCH} or t_{RRH} must be satisfied for read cycles.

CAUTION Section 2A for Masks With UDR2 Process Technology Only

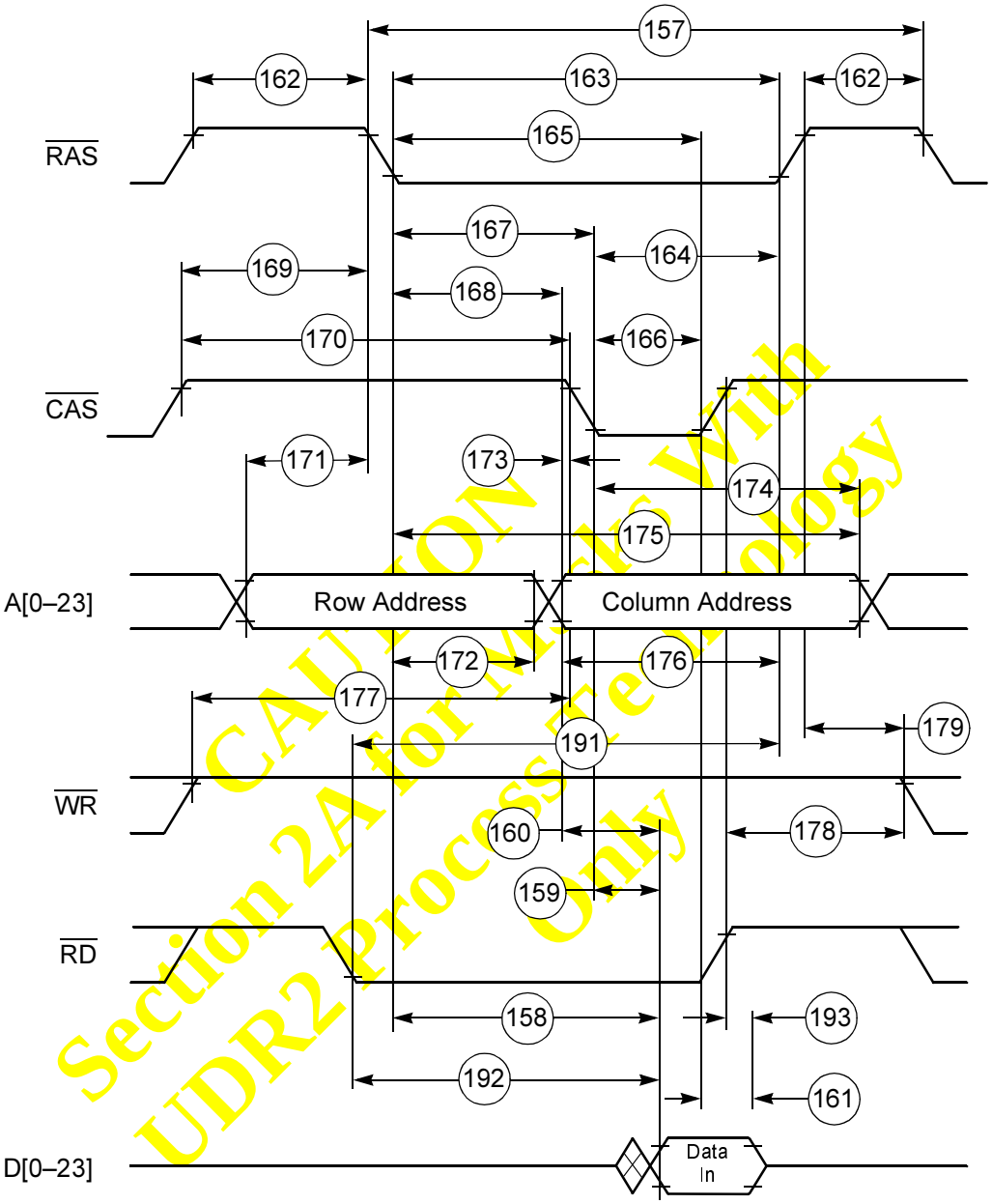


Figure 2A-18. DRAM Out-of-Page Read Access

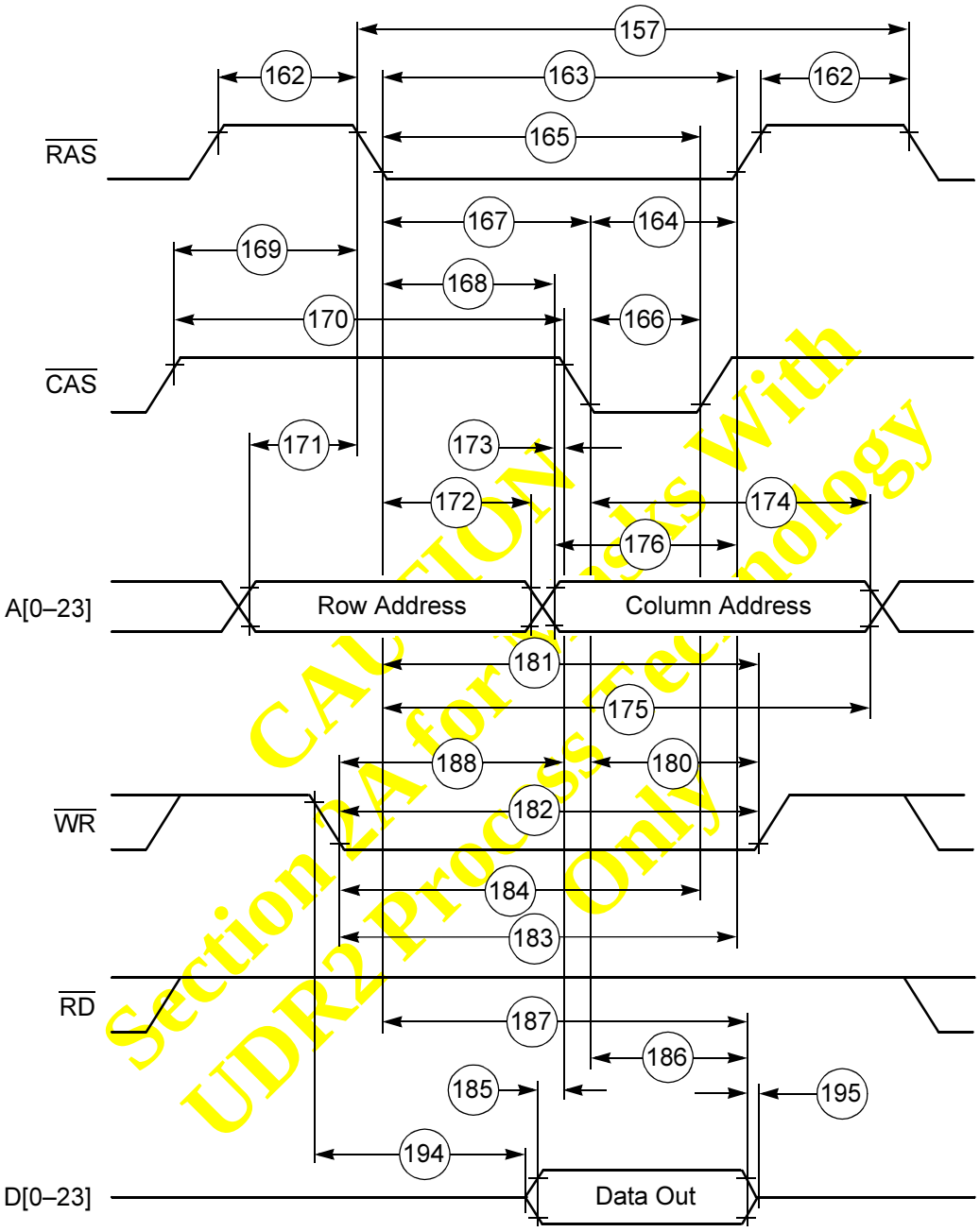


Figure 2A-19. DRAM Out-of-Page Write Access

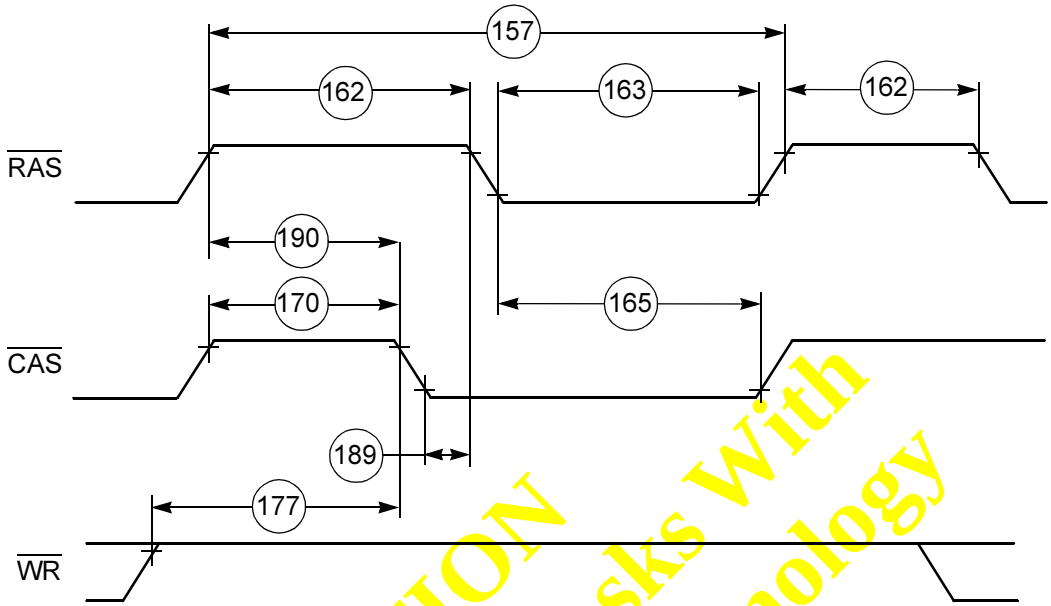


Figure 2A-20. DRAM Refresh Access

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

Synchronous Timings (SRAM)

Table 2A-17. External Bus Synchronous Timings (SRAM Access)[4]

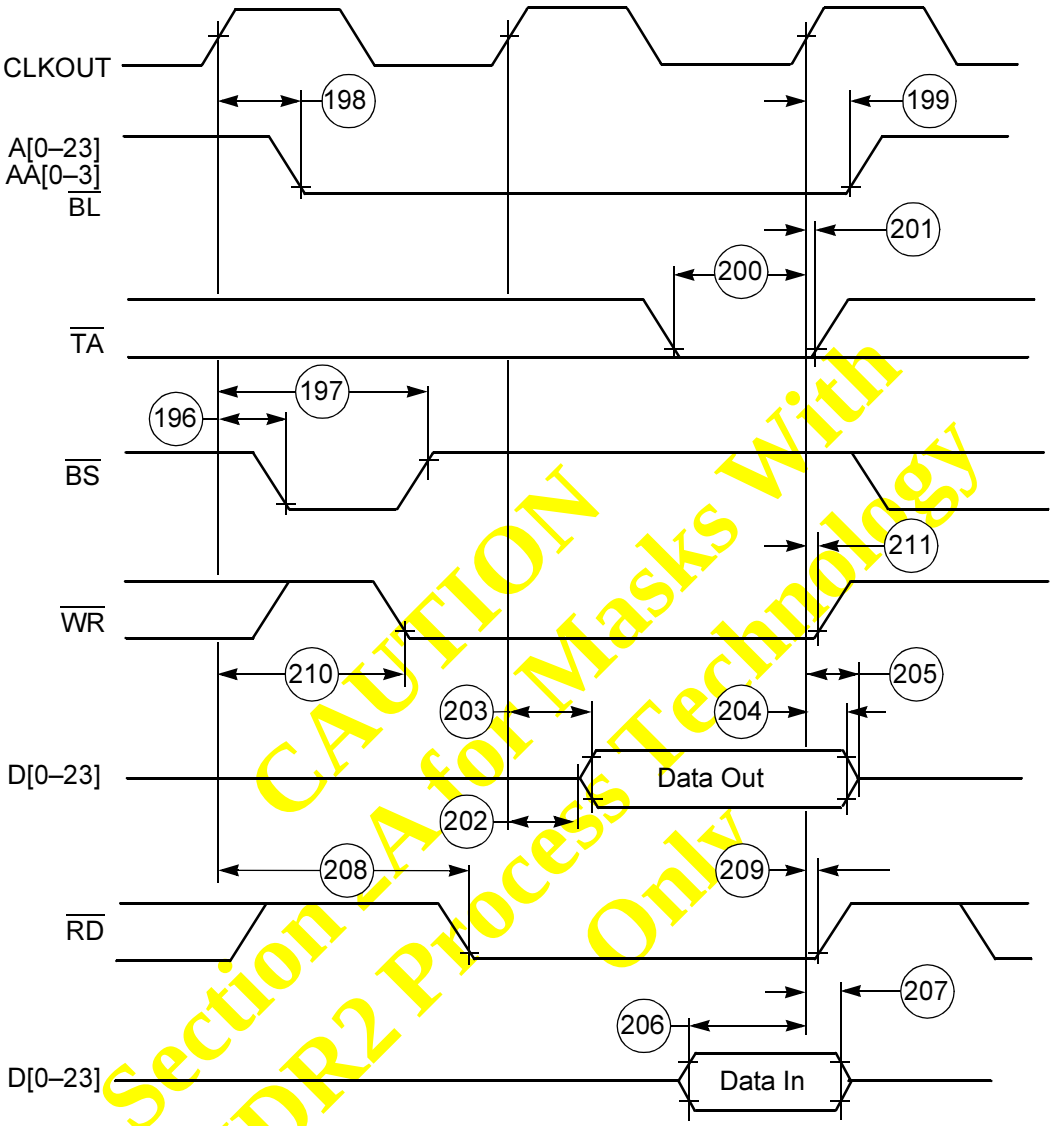
No.	Characteristics	Expression[1, 2]	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
196	CLKOUT high to $\overline{BS}$ assertion	**66 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C + 5.0$ **80 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C + 4.5$	— 4.8 — —	8.8 — — —	— — — 4.1	— — 7.6 —	ns ns ns ns
197	CLKOUT high to $\overline{BS}$ deassertion	**66 MHz:** $0.75 \times T_C + 5.0$ **80 MHz:** $0.75 \times T_C + 4.5$	— 12.4 — —	16.4 — — —	— — — 10.4	— — 13.9 —	ns ns ns ns
198	CLKOUT high to address and AA valid[5]	**66 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C + 5.0$ **80 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C + 4.5$	— —	8.8 —	— —	— 7.6	ns ns

Table 2A-17. External Bus Synchronous Timings (SRAM Access)[4] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Expression[1, 2]	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
199	CLKOUT high to address and AA invalid[5]	$0.25 \times T_C$	3.8	—	3.1	—	ns
	CLKOUT high to $\overline{BL}$ invalid		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
200	$\overline{TA}$ valid to CLKOUT high (setup time)		6.0	—	5.0	—	ns
201	CLKOUT high to $\overline{TA}$ invalid (hold time)		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
202	CLKOUT high to data out active	$0.25 \times T_C$	3.8	—	3.1	—	ns
203	CLKOUT high to data out valid	**66 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C + 5.0$	4.8	8.8	—	—	ns
		80 MHz: $0.25 \times T_C + 4.5$	—	—	4.1	7.6	ns
204	CLKOUT high to data out invalid	$0.25 \times T_C$	3.8	—	3.1	—	ns
205	CLKOUT high to data out high impedance	**66 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C + 1.0$	—	4.8	—	—	ns
		80 MHz: $0.25 \times T_C + 0.5$	—	—	—	3.6	ns
206	Data in valid to CLKOUT high (setup)		6.0	—	5.0	—	ns
207	CLKOUT high to data in invalid (hold)		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
208	CLKOUT high to $\overline{RD}$ assertion	**66 MHz:** $0.75 \times T_C + 5.0$	12.4	16.4	—	—	ns
		80 MHz: $0.75 \times T_C + 4.5$	—	—	10.4	13.9	ns
209	CLKOUT high to $\overline{RD}$ deassertion		0.0	5.0	0.0	4.5	ns
210	CLKOUT high to $\overline{WR}$ assertion[3]	**66 MHz:** $0.5 \times T_C + 5.3$ [WS = 1 or WS ≥ 4]	8.9	12.9	—	—	ns
		80 MHz: $0.5 \times T_C + 4.8$ [WS = 1 or WS ≥ 4]	—	—	7.6	11.1	ns
		All frequencies: [2 ≤ WS ≤ 3]	1.3	5.3	1.3	4.8	ns
211	CLKOUT high to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion		0.0	4.8	0.0	4.3	ns

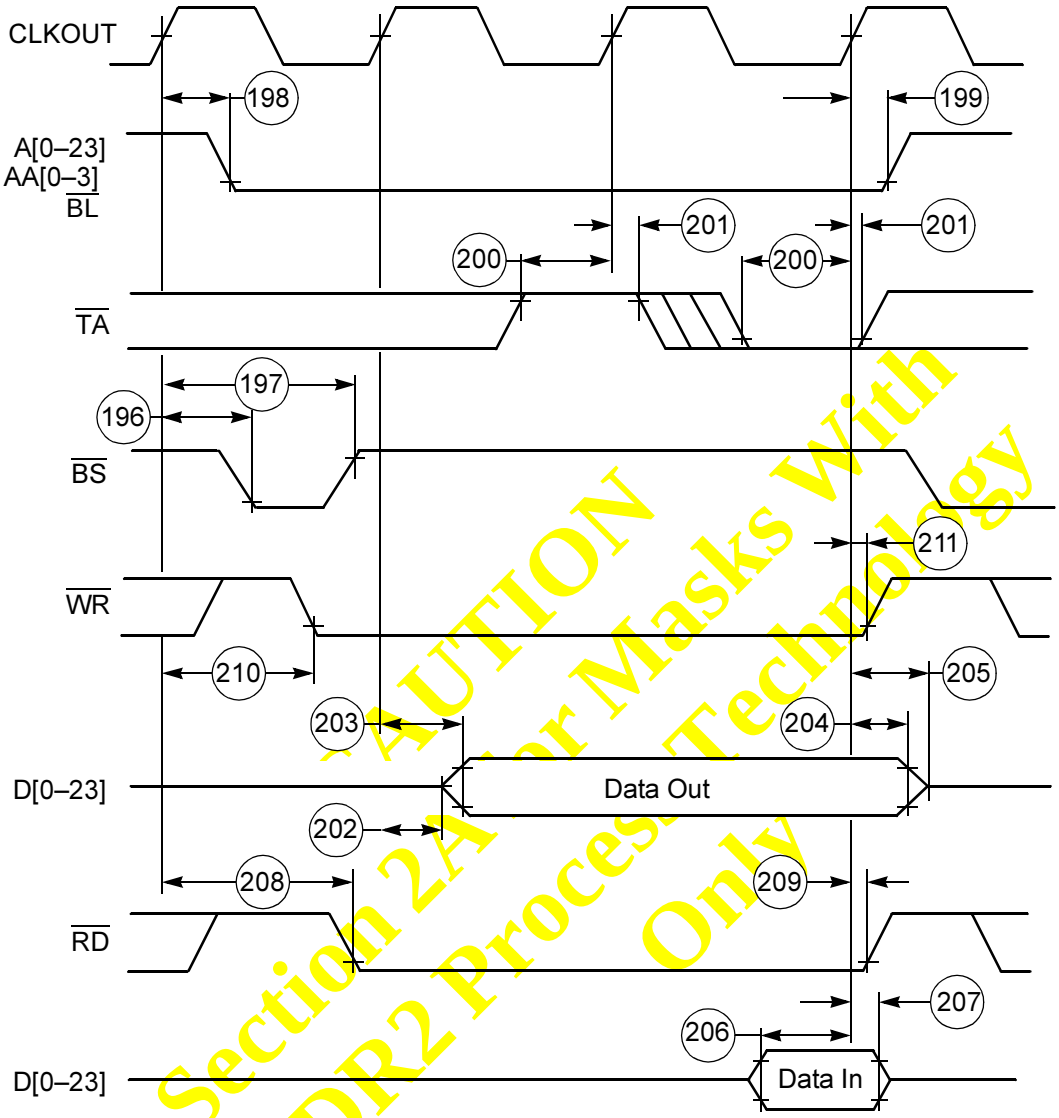
Notes:
1. WS is the number of wait states specified in the BCR.
2. The asynchronous delays specified in the expressions are valid for the DSP56301.
3. If WS > 1, $\overline{WR}$ assertion refers to the next rising edge of CLKOUT.
4. External bus synchronous timings should be used only for reference to the clock and *not* for relative timings.
5. T198 and T199 are valid for Address Trace mode if the ATE bit in the OMR is set. Use the status of $\overline{BR}$ (See T212) to determine whether the access referenced by A[0–23] is internal or external, when this mode is enabled.

CAUTION Section 2A for Masks With UDR2 Process Technology Only



CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

Figure 2A-21. Synchronous Bus Timings SRAM 1 WS (BCR Controlled)



CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

Figure 2A-22. Synchronous Bus Timings SRAM 2 WS ($\overline{TA}$ Controlled)

Arbitration Timings

Table 2A-18. Arbitration Bus Timings[1]

No.	Characteristics	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
212	CLKOUT high to $\overline{BR}$ assertion/deassertion[2]		1.0	5.0	1.0	4.5	ns
213	$\overline{BG}$ asserted/deasserted to CLKOUT high (setup)		6.0	—	5.0	—	ns
214	CLKOUT high to $\overline{BG}$ deasserted/asserted (hold)		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
215	$\overline{BB}$ deassertion to CLKOUT high (input setup)		6.0	—	5.0	—	ns
216	CLKOUT high to $\overline{BB}$ assertion (input hold)		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
217	CLKOUT high to $\overline{BB}$ assertion (output)		1.0	5.0	1.0	4.5	ns
218	CLKOUT high to $\overline{BB}$ deassertion (output)		1.0	5.0	1.0	4.5	ns
219	$\overline{BB}$ high to $\overline{BB}$ high impedance (output)		—	6.8	—	5.6	ns
220	CLKOUT high to address and controls active	$0.25 \times T_C$	3.8	—	3.1	—	ns
221	CLKOUT high to address and controls high impedance	**66 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C + 1.0$ **80 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C + 0.5$	— —	4.8 —	— —	— 3.6	ns ns
222	CLKOUT high to AA active	$0.25 \times T_C$	3.8	—	3.1	—	ns
223	CLKOUT high to AA deassertion	**66 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C + 5.0$ **80 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C + 4.5$	4.8 —	8.8 —	— 4.1	— 7.6	ns ns
224	CLKOUT high to AA high impedance	**66 MHz:** $0.75 \times T_C + 1.0$ **80 MHz:** $0.75 \times T_C + 0.5$	— —	12.4 —	— —	— 9.9	ns ns

Notes:
1. The asynchronous delays specified in the expressions are valid for the DSP56301.
2. T212 is valid for Address Trace mode when the ATE bit in the OMR is set. $\overline{BR}$ is deasserted for internal accesses and asserted for external accesses.

CAUTION Section 2A for Masks With UDR2 Process Technology Only

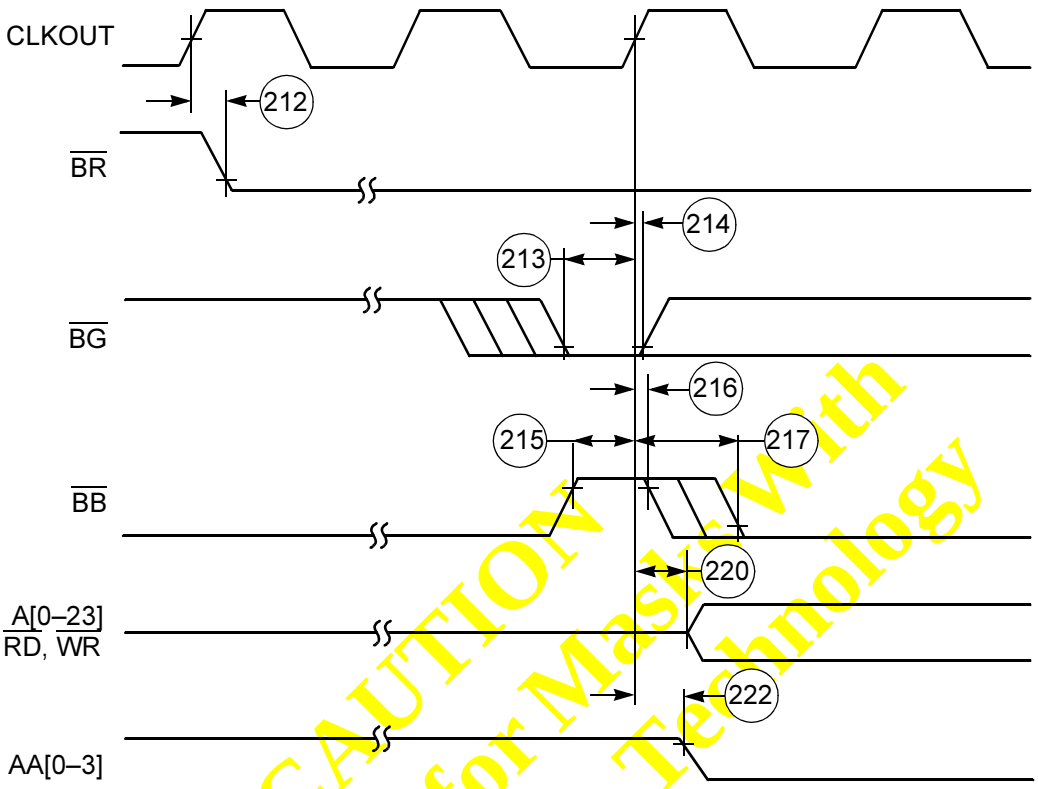


Figure 2A-23. Bus Acquisition Timings

CAUTION Section 2A for Mask With UDR2 Process Technology Only

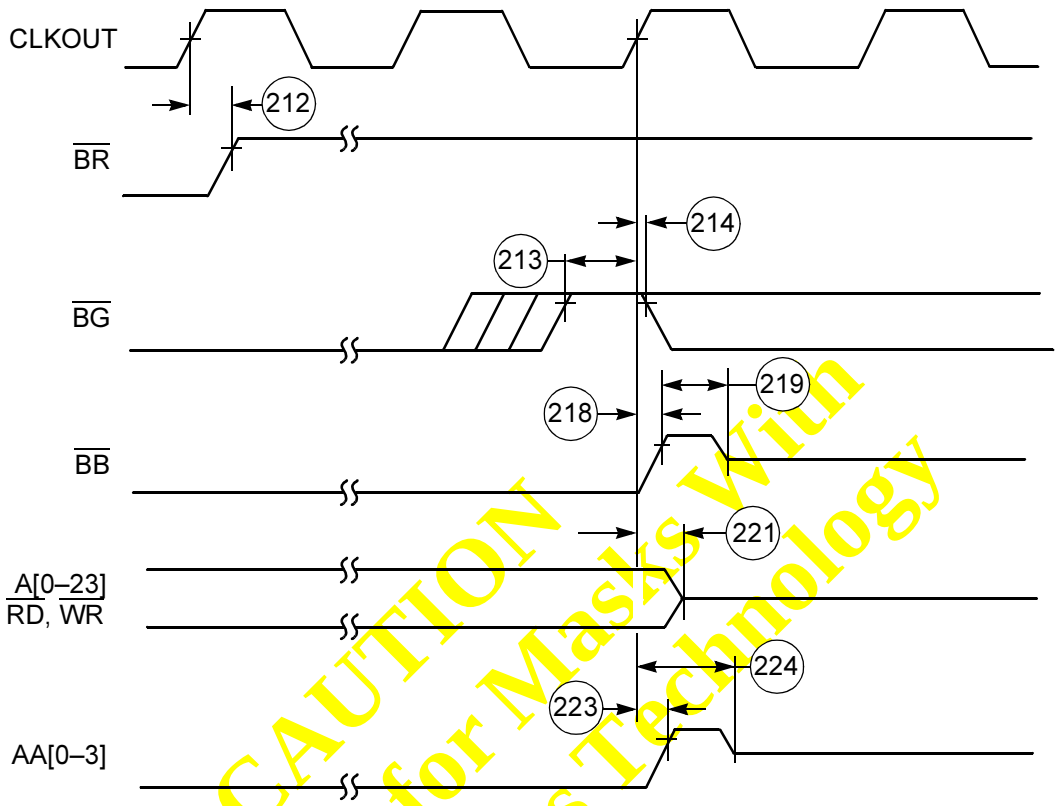


Figure 2A-24. Bus Release Timings Case 1 (BRT Bit in OMR Cleared)

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

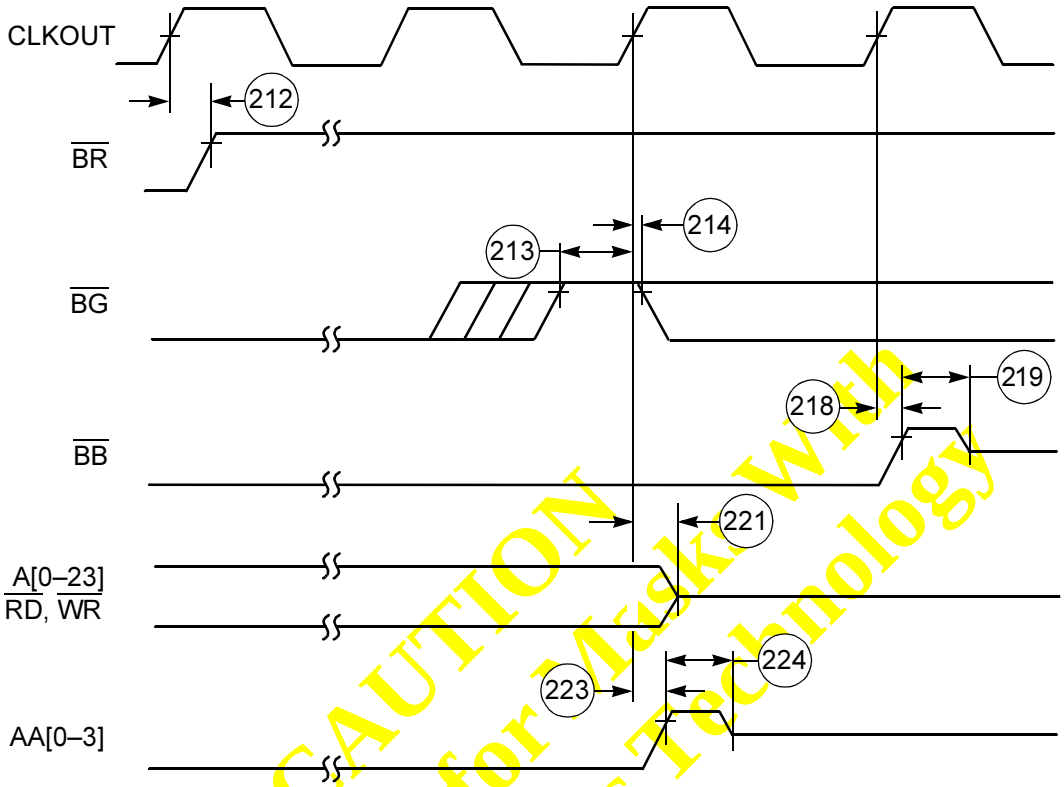


Figure 2A-25. Bus Release Timings Case 2 (BRT Bit in OMR Set)

CAUTION Section 2A for Mask With UDR2 Process Technology Only

HOST INTERFACE TIMING

Table 2A-19. Universal Bus Mode Timing Parameters

No.	Characteristic	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
300	Access Cycle Time	$3 \times T_C$	45.5	—	37.5	—	
301	HA[10–0], HAEN Setup to Data Strobe Assertion[1]		7.0	—	5.8	—	ns
302	HA[10–0], HAEN Valid Hold from Data Strobe Deassertion[1]		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
303	HRW Setup to $\overline{\text{HDS}}$ Assertion[2]		7.0	—	5.8	—	ns
304	HRW Valid Hold from $\overline{\text{HDS}}$ Deassertion[2]		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
305	Data Strobe Deasserted Width[1]		5.0	—	4.1	—	ns
306	Data Strobe Asserted Pulse Width[1]	$2.5 \times T_C + 2.0$ [9]	39.9	—	32.9	—	ns
307	$\overline{\text{HBS}}$ Asserted Pulse Width		3.0	—	2.5	—	
308	$\overline{\text{HBS}}$ Assertion to Data Strobe Assertion[1]	$T_C - 6.0$ [9]	—	9.2	—	7.6	ns
309	$\overline{\text{HBS}}$ Assertion to Data Strobe Deassertion[1]	$2.5 \times T_C + 3.5$ [9]	41.4	—	34.1	—	
310	$\overline{\text{HBS}}$ Deassertion to Data Strobe Deassertion[1]	$1.5 \times T_C + 4.0$ [9]	26.7	—	22.1	—	
311	Data Out Valid to TA Assertion ($\overline{\text{HBS}}$ Not Used—Tied to V_{CC})[2]	$2 \times T_C - 14.0$	16.3	—	11.0	—	ns
312	Data Out Active from Read Data Strobe Assertion[3]		2.0	—	1.7	—	ns
313	Data Out Valid from Read Data Strobe Assertion (No Wait States Inserted—$\overline{\text{HTA}}$ Asserted)[3]		—	21.0	—	18.9	ns
314	Data Out Valid Hold from Read Data Strobe Deassertion[3]		2.0	—	1.7	—	ns
315	Data Out High Impedance from Read Data Strobe Deassertion[3]		—	14.5	—	12.0	ns
316	Data In Valid Setup to Write Data Strobe Deassertion[4]		10.0	—	8.3	—	ns
317	Data In Valid Hold from Write Data Strobe Deassertion[4]		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
318	$\overline{\text{HSAK}}$ Assertion from Data Strobe Assertion[1]		—	25.0	—	22.2	ns
319	$\overline{\text{HSAK}}$ Asserted Hold from Data Strobe Deassertion[1]		2.0	—	1.7	—	ns
320	$\overline{\text{HTA}}$ Active from Data Strobe Assertion[1,2,5]		3.8	—	3.1	—	ns

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks with
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2A-19. Universal Bus Mode Timing Parameters (Continued)

No.	Characteristic	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
321	$\overline{HTA}$ Assertion from Data Strobe Assertion ($\overline{HBS}$ Not Used—Tied to V_{CC})[1,2,5]	$2.0 \times T_C + 13.8$ [9]	44.1	—	37.8	—	
322	$\overline{HTA}$ Assertion from $\overline{HBS}$ Assertion[2,5]	$2.0 \times T_C + 13.8$ [9]	44.1	—	37.8	—	ns
323	$\overline{HTA}$ Deasserted from Data Strobe Assertion[1,2,5]		—	26.7	—	23.6	ns
324	$\overline{HTA}$ Assertion to Data Strobe Deassertion[1,2]		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
325	$\overline{HTA}$ High Impedance from Data Strobe Deassertion[1,2]		—	18.5	—	15.3	ns
326	$\overline{HIRQ}$ Asserted Pulse Width (HIRH = 0, HIRD = 1)	$(LT + 1) \times T_C - 6.0$[7]	9.2	—	6.5	—	ns
327	Data Strobe Deasserted Hold from $\overline{HIRQ}$ Deassertion (HIRH = 0)[1]		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
328	$\overline{HIRQ}$ Asserted Hold from Data Strobe Assertion (HIRH = 1)[1]	$1.5 \times T_C$	22.7	—	18.8	—	ns
329	$\overline{HIRQ}$ Deassertion from Data Strobe Assertion (HIRH = 1, HIRD = 1)[1]	$2.5 \times T_C + 28.0$ [9]	—	65.9	—	55.9	ns
330	$\overline{HIRQ}$ High Impedance from Data Strobe Assertion (HIRH = 1, HIRD = 0)[1,6]	$2.5 \times T_C + 28.0$ [9]	—	65.9	—	55.9	ns
331	$\overline{HIRQ}$ Active from Data Strobe Deassertion (HIRH = 1, HIRD = 0)[1]	$2.5 \times T_C$	37.9	—	31.3	—	ns
332	$\overline{HIRQ}$ Deasserted Hold from Data Strobe Deassertion[1]	$2.5 \times T_C$	37.9	—	31.3	—	ns
333	HDRQ[2] Asserted Hold from Data Strobe Assertion[1]	$1.5 \times T_C$	22.7	—	18.8	—	ns
334	HDRQ[2] Deassertion from Data Strobe Assertion[1]	$2.5 \times T_C + 28.0$ [9]	—	65.9	—	55.9	ns
335	HDRQ[2] Deasserted Hold from Data Strobe Deassertion[1]	$2.5 \times T_C + 4.5$ [9]	42.4	—	35.0	—	ns
336	$\overline{HDAK}$ Assertion to Data Strobe Assertion[1]		7.0	—	5.8	—	ns
337	$\overline{HDAK}$ Asserted Hold from Data Strobe Deassertion[1]		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
338	$\overline{HDBEN}$ Deasserted Hold from Data Strobe Assertion[1]		3.0	—	2.5	—	ns
339	$\overline{HDBEN}$ Assertion from Data Strobe Assertion[1]		—	25.0	—	22.2	ns
340	$\overline{HDBEN}$ Asserted Hold from Data Strobe Deassertion[1]		3.0	—	2.5	—	ns

CAUTION Section 2A for Masks with UDP2 Process Technology Only

Table 2A-19. Universal Bus Mode Timing Parameters (Continued)

No.	Characteristic	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
341	$\overline{\text{HDBEN}}$ Deassertion from Data Strobe Deassertion[1]		—	25.0	—	22.2	ns
342	HDBDR High Hold from Read Data Strobe Assertion[3]		3.0	—	2.5	—	ns
343	HDBDR Low from Read Data Strobe Assertion[3]		—	25.0	—	22.2	ns
344	HDBDR Low Hold from Read Data Strobe Deassertion[3]		3.0	—	2.5	—	ns
345	HDBDR High from Read Data Strobe Deassertion[3]		—	25.0	—	22.2	ns
346	HRST Assertion to Host Port Pins High Impedance[2]		—	25.0	—	22.2	ns

Notes:
1. The Data Strobe is $\overline{\text{HRD}}$ or $\overline{\text{HWR}}$ in the Dual Data Strobe mode and $\overline{\text{HDS}}$ in the Single-Data Strobe mode.
2. $\overline{\text{HTA}}$, HDRQ, and HRST can be programmed as active-high or active-low. In the example timing diagrams, HDRQ and HRST are shown as active-high and $\overline{\text{HTA}}$ is shown as active low.
3. The Read Data Strobe is $\overline{\text{HRD}}$ in the Dual Data Strobe mode and $\overline{\text{HDS}}$ in the Single-Data Strobe mode.
4. The Write Data Strobe is $\overline{\text{HWR}}$ in the Dual Data Strobe mode and $\overline{\text{HDS}}$ in the Single-Data Strobe mode.
5. $\overline{\text{HTA}}$ requires an external pull-down resistor if programmed as active high (HTAP = 0); or an external pull-up resistor if programmed as active low (HTAP = 1). The resistor value should be consistent with the DC specifications.
6. $\overline{\text{HIRQ}}$ requires an external pull-up resistor if programmed as open drain (HIRD = 0). The resistor value should be consistent with the DC specifications.
7. "LT" is the value of the latency timer register (CLAT) as programmed by the user during self-configuration.
8. Values are valid for $V_{CC} = 3.3 \pm 0.3V$
9. The Asynchronous delay in this expression is valid only for the 66MHz DSP56301/D (DSP56301PW66 or DSP56301GC66).

Section 2A 100 Masks With UDR2 Process Technology Only

Table 2A-20. Universal Bus Mode, Synchronous Port A Type Host Timing

No.	Characteristic	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
300	Access Cycle Time	$3 \times T_C$	45.5	—	37.5	—	
301	HA[10–0], HAEN Setup to Data Strobe Assertion[1]		7.0	—	5.8	—	ns
302	HA[10–0], HAEN Valid Hold from Data Strobe Deassertion[1]		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
305	Data Strobe Deasserted Width[1]		5.0	—	4.1	—	ns

Table 2A-20. Universal Bus Mode, Synchronous Port A Type Host Timing (Continued)

No.	Characteristic	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
307	$\overline{HBS}$ Asserted Pulse Width		3.0	—	2.5	—	
308	$\overline{HBS}$ Assertion to Data Strobe Assertion[1]	$T_C - 6.0$ [9]	—	9.2	—	7.6	ns
309	$\overline{HBS}$ Assertion to Data Strobe Deassertion[1]	$2.5 \times T_C + 3.5$ [9]	41.4	—	34.1	—	
310	$\overline{HBS}$ Deassertion to Data Strobe Deassertion[1]	$1.5 \times T_C + 4.0$ [9]	26.7	—	22.1	—	
312	Data Out Active from Read Data Strobe Assertion[3]		2.0	—	1.7	—	ns
313	Data Out Valid from Read Data Strobe Assertion (No Wait States Inserted—$\overline{HTA}$ Asserted)[3]		—	21.0	—	18.9	ns
314	Data Out Valid Hold from Read Data Strobe Deassertion$_3$		2.0	—	1.7	—	ns
315	Data Out High Impedance from Read Data Strobe Deassertion[3]		—	14.5	—	12.0	ns
316	Data In Valid Setup to Write Data Strobe Deassertion[4]		10.0	—	8.3	—	ns
317	Data In Valid Hold from Write Data Strobe Deassertion[4]		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
324	$\overline{HTA}$ Assertion to Data Strobe Deassertion[1,2]		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
325	$\overline{HTA}$ High Impedance from Data Strobe Deassertion[1,2]		—	18.5	—	15.3	ns
326	$\overline{HIRQ}$ Asserted Pulse Width (HIRH = 0, HIRD = 1)	$(LT + 1) \times T_C - 6.0$[7]	9.2	—	6.5	—	ns
327	Data Strobe Deasserted Hold from $\overline{HIRQ}$ Deassertion (HIRH = 0)[1]		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
328	$\overline{HIRQ}$ Asserted Hold from Data Strobe Assertion (HIRH = 1)[1]	$1.5 \times T_C$	22.7	—	18.8	—	ns
329	$\overline{HIRQ}$ Deassertion from Data Strobe Assertion (HIRH = 1, HIRD = 1)[1]	$2.5 \times T_C + 28.0$ [9]	—	65.9	—	55.9	ns
330	$\overline{HIRQ}$ High Impedance from Data Strobe Assertion (HIRH = 1, HIRD = 0)[1,6]	$2.5 \times T_C + 28.0$ [9]	—	65.9	—	55.9	ns
331	$\overline{HIRQ}$ Active from Data Strobe Deassertion (HIRH = 1, HIRD = 0)[1]	$2.5 \times T_C$	37.9	—	31.3	—	ns
332	$\overline{HIRQ}$ Deasserted Hold from Data Strobe Deassertion[1]	$2.5 \times T_C$	37.9	—	31.3	—	ns
346	HRST Assertion to Host Port Pins High Impedance[2]		—	25.0	—	22.2	ns

CAUTION Section 2A for Masks With UDR2 Process Technology Only

Table 2A-20. Universal Bus Mode, Synchronous Port A Type Host Timing (Continued)

No.	Characteristic	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
347	$\overline{HBS}$ Assertion to CLKOUT Rising Edge		5.2	—	4.3	—	ns
348	Data Strobe Deassertion to CLKOUT Rising Edge[1]		9.0	—	7.4	—	ns

Notes:
1. The Data Strobe is $\overline{HRD}$ or $\overline{HWR}$ in the Dual Data Strobe mode and $\overline{HDS}$ in the Single-Data Strobe mode.
2. $\overline{HTA}$, HDRQ, and HRST can be programmed as active-high or active-low. In the example timing diagrams, HDRQ and HRST are shown as active-high and $\overline{HTA}$ is shown as active low.
3. The Read Data Strobe is $\overline{HRD}$ in the Dual Data Strobe mode and $\overline{HDS}$ in the Single-Data Strobe mode.
4. The Write Data Strobe is $\overline{HWR}$ in the Dual Data Strobe mode and $\overline{HDS}$ in the Single-data Strobe mode.
5. $\overline{HTA}$ requires an external pull-down resistor if programmed as active high (HTAP = 0); or an external pull-up resistor if programmed as active low (HTAP = 1). The resistor value should be consistent with the DC specifications.
6. $\overline{HIRQ}$ requires an external pull-up resistor if programmed as open drain (HIRD = 0). The resistor value should be consistent with the DC specifications.
7. "LT" is the value of the latency timer register (CLAT) as programmed by the user during self-configuration.
8. Values are valid for V_{CC} = 3.3 ± 0.3V
9. The Asynchronous delay in this expression is valid only for the 66MHz DSP56301/D (DSP56301PW66 or DSP56301GC66).

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks with UDR2 Process Technology Only

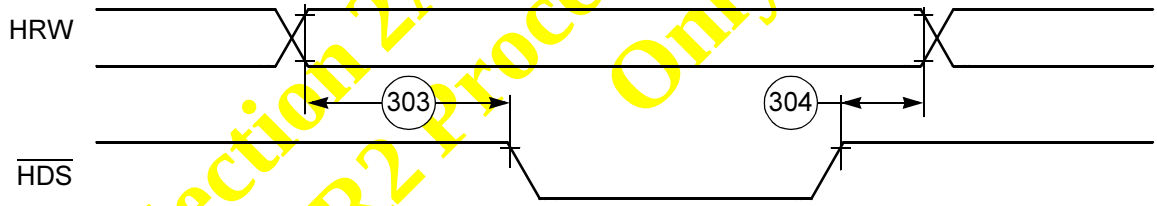


Figure 2A-26. HRW to $\overline{HDS}$ Timing

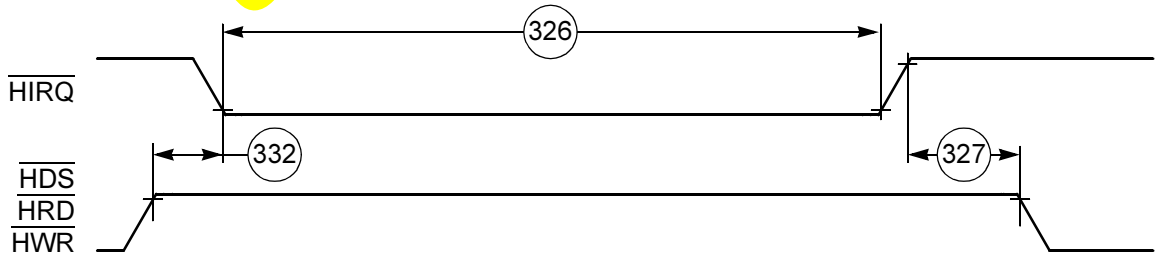


Figure 2A-27. $\overline{HIRQ}$ Pulse Width (HIRH = 0)

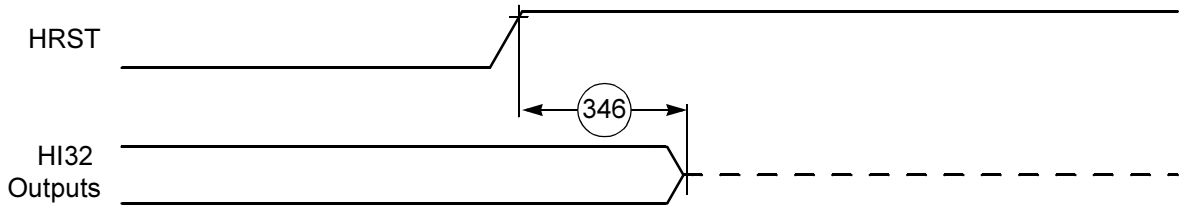
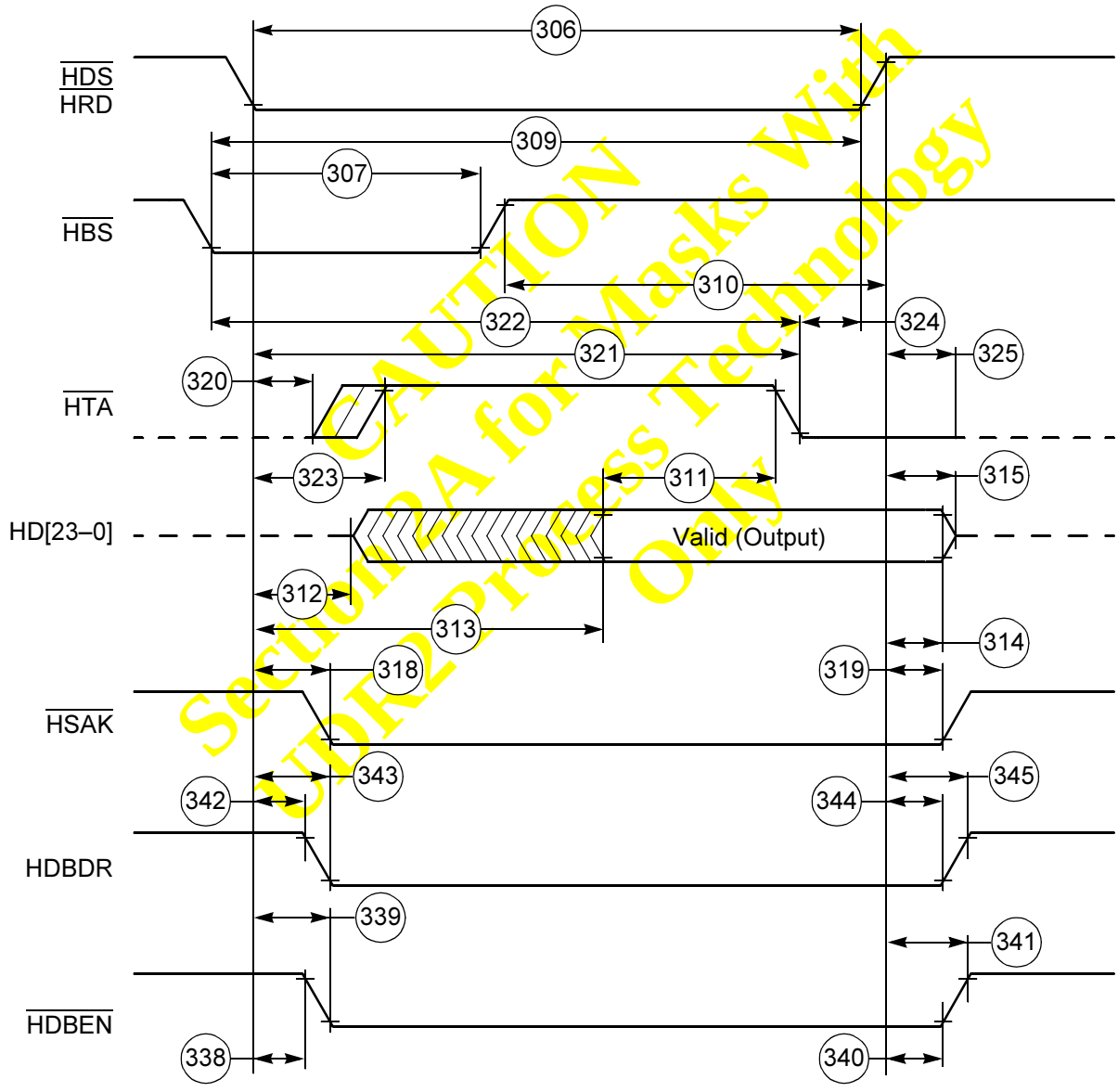


Figure 2A-28. HRST Timing



Section A for Masks With UDR2 Process Technology CAUTION Only

Figure 2A-29. Read Timing

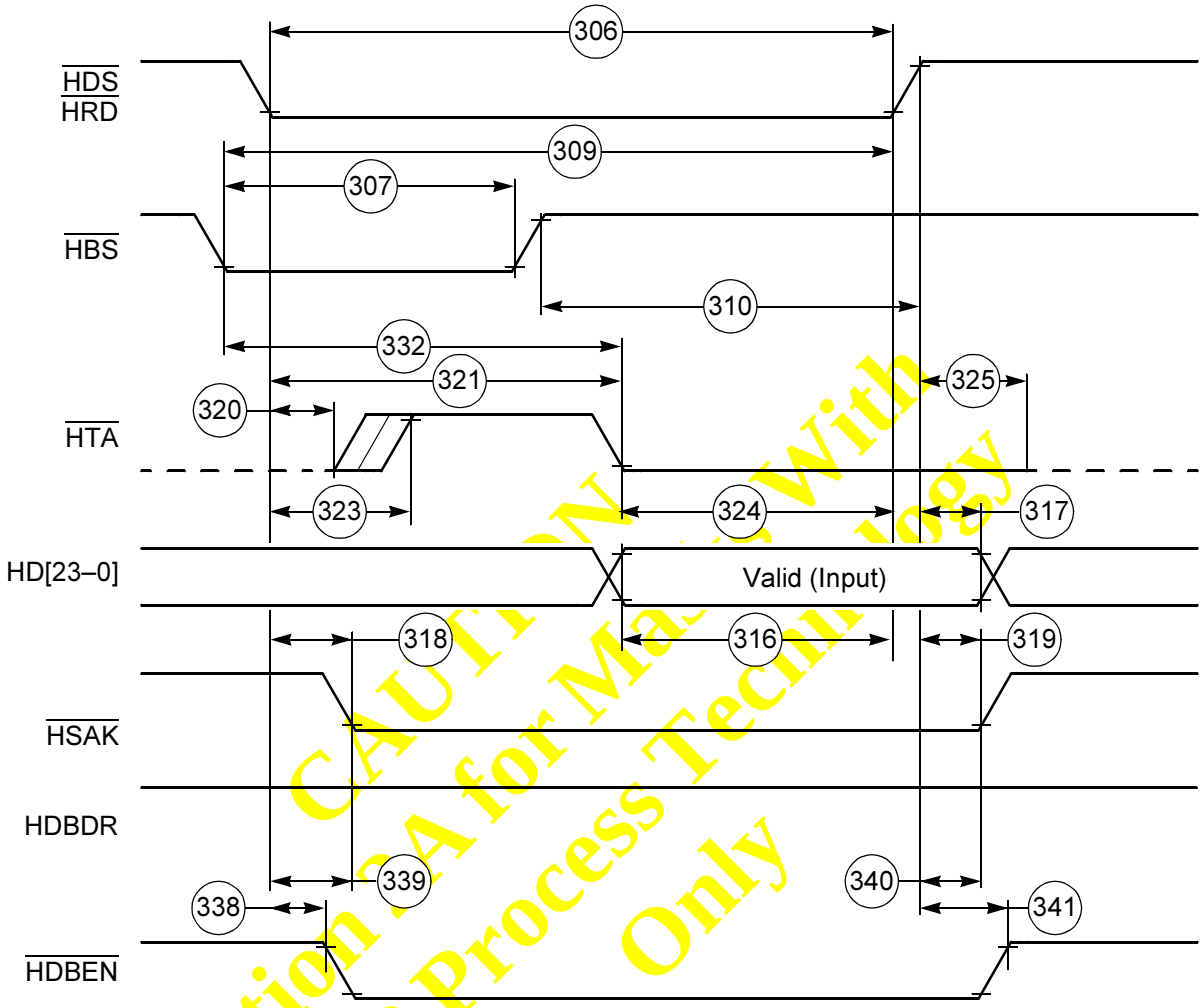


Figure 2A-30. Write Timing

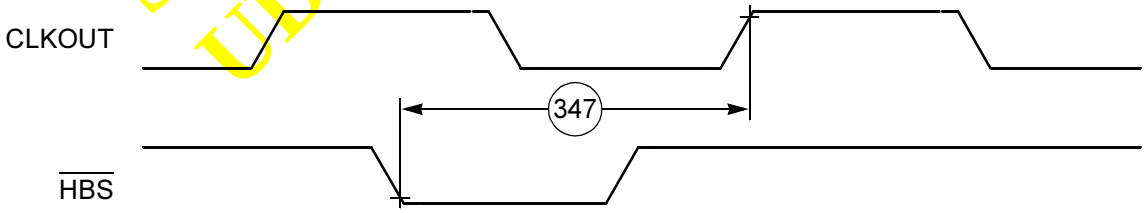


Figure 2A-31. $\overline{\text{HBS}}$ Synchronous Timing

Section 2A for Mask With UDR2 Process Technology Only

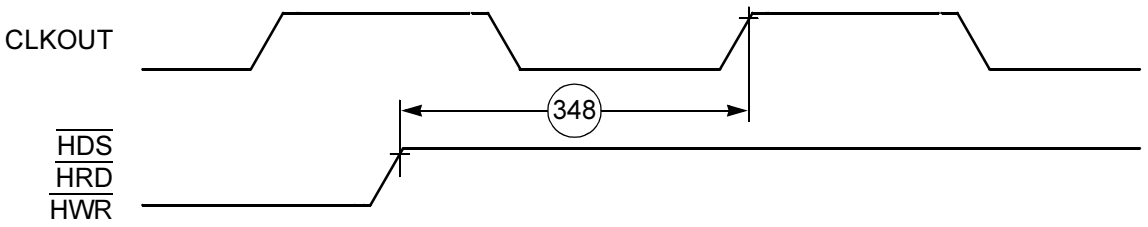


Figure 2A-32. Data Strobe Synchronous Timing

Table 2A-21. PCI Mode Timing Parameters[1]

No.	Characteristic[10]	Symbol	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
349	HCLK to Signal Valid Delay—Bussed Signals	t_{VAL}	2.0	11.0	2.0	11.0	ns
350	HCLK to Signal Valid Delay—Point to Point	$t_{VAL(ptp)}$	2.0	12.0	2.0	12.0	ns
351	Float to Active Delay	t_{ON}	2.0	—	2.0	—	ns
352	Active to Float Delay	t_{OFF}	—	28.0	—	28.0	ns
353	Input Set Up Time to HCLK—Bussed Signals	t_{SU}	7.0	—	7.0	—	ns
354	Input Set Up Time to HCLK—Point to Point	$t_{SU(ptp)}$	10.0, 12.0	—	10.0, 12.0	—	ns
355	Input Hold Time from HCLK	t_{H}	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
356	Reset Active Time After Power Stable	t_{RST}	1.0	—	1.0	—	ms
357	Reset Active Time After HCLK Stable	$t_{RST-CLK}$	100.0	—	100.0	—	µs
358	Reset Active to Output Float Delay	$t_{RST-OFF}$	—	40.0	—	40.0	ns
359	HCLK Cycle Time	t_{CYC}	30.0	—	30.0	—	ns
360	HCLK High Time	t_{HIGH}	12.0	—	11.0	—	ns
361	HCLK Low Time	t_{LOW}	12.0	—	11.0	—	ns

Notes:
1. For standard PCI timing, see the PCI Local Bus Specification, Rev. 2.0, especially Chapters 3 and 4.
2. The HI32 supports these timings for a PCI bus operating at 33 MHz for a DSP clock frequency of 56 MHz and above. The DSP core operating frequency should be greater than 5/3 of the PCI bus frequency to maintain proper PCI operation.
3. $\overline{\text{HGNT}}$ has a setup time of 10 ns.

CAUTION Section 2A for Masks With UDR2 Process Technology Only

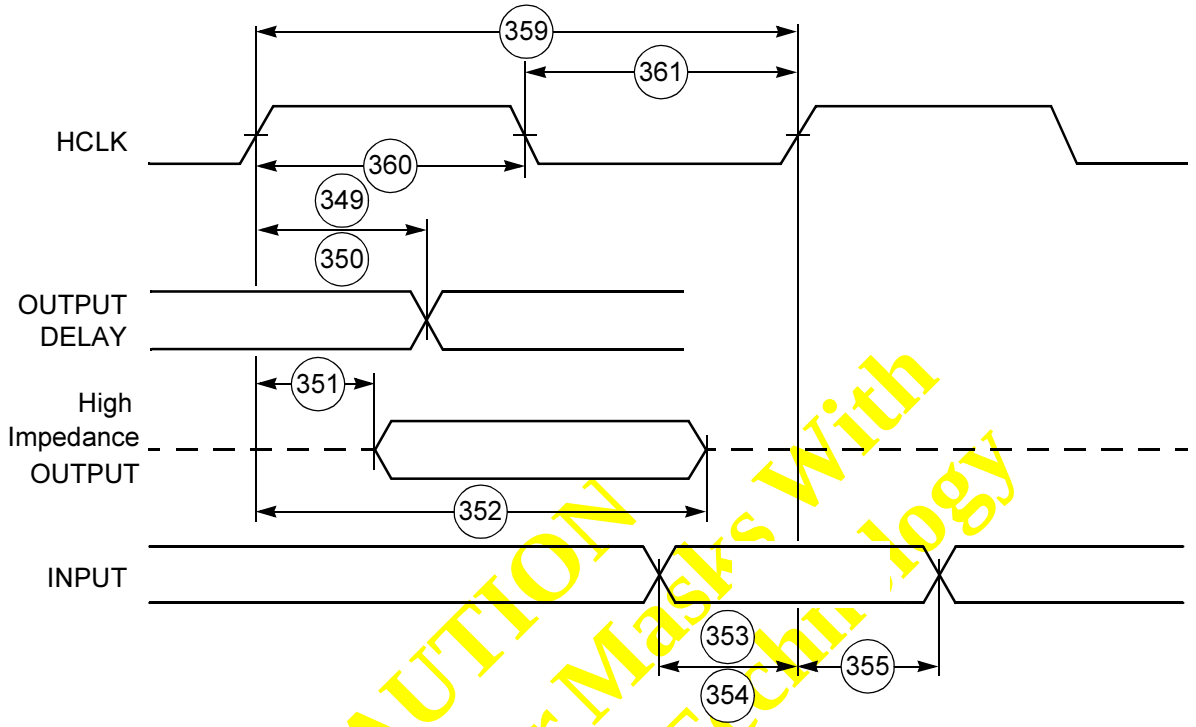


Figure 2A-33. PCI Timing

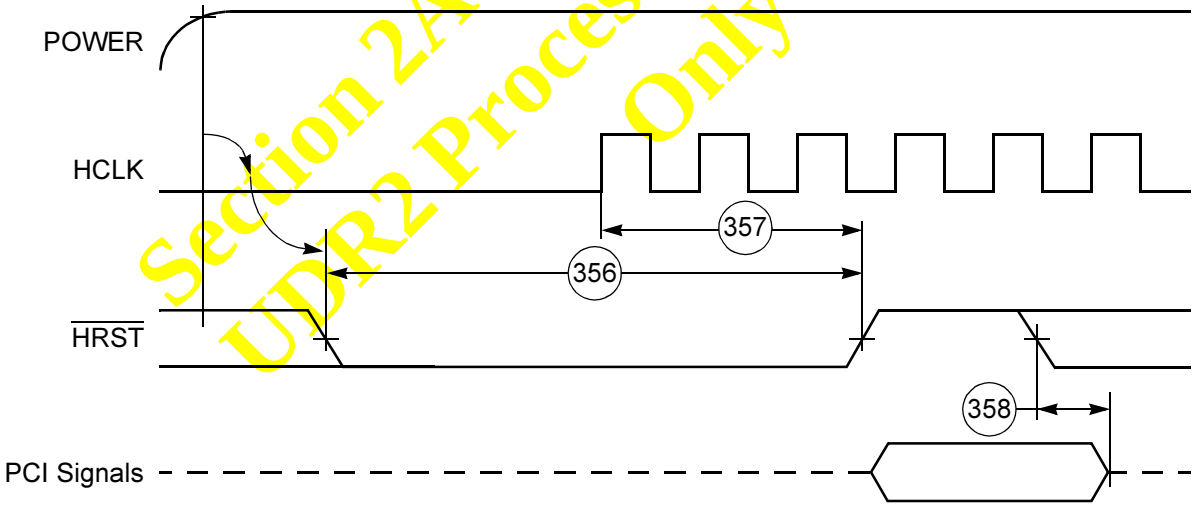


Figure 2A-34. PCI Reset Timing

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

SCI TIMING

Table 2A-22. SCI Timing

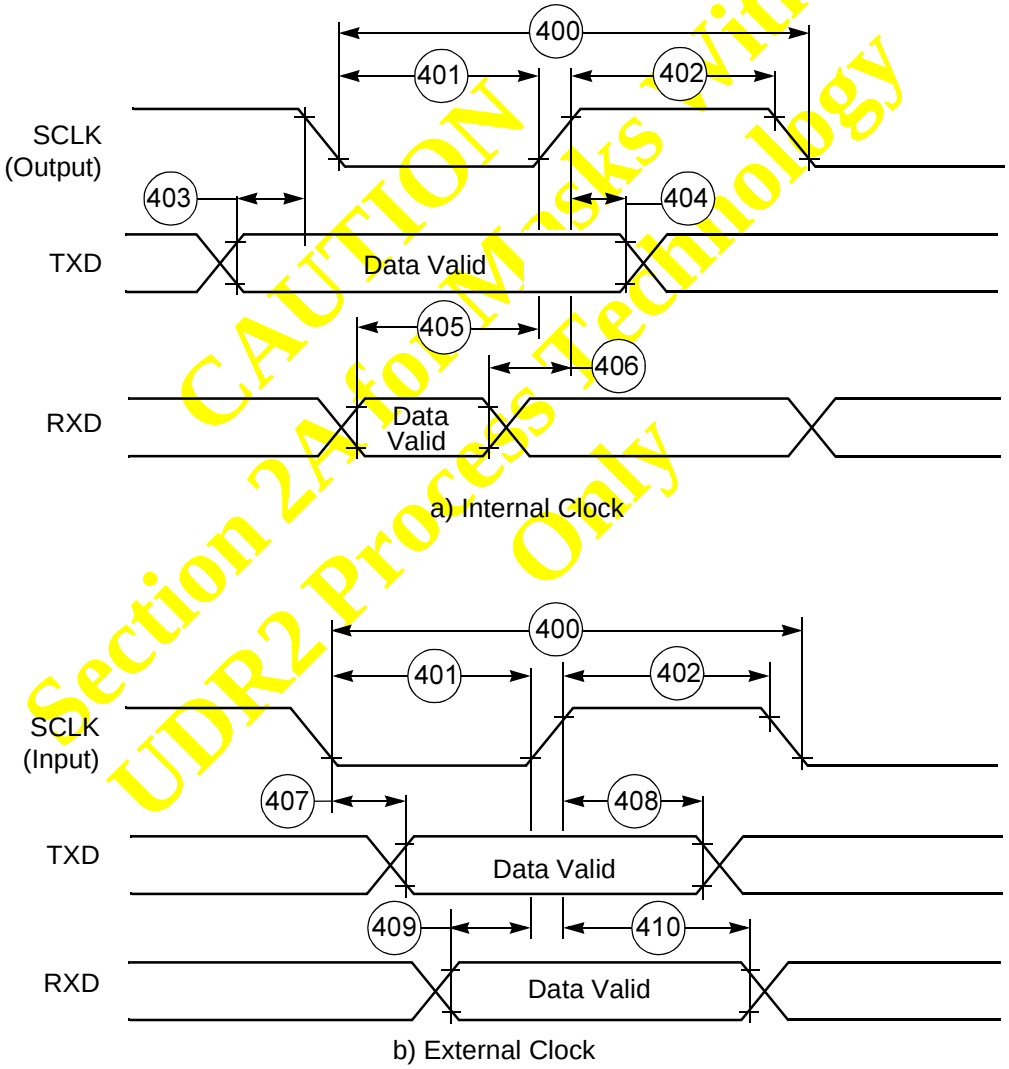
No.	Characteristics[1]	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
400	Synchronous clock cycle	t_{SCC}[2]	$8 \times T_C$	121.0	—	100.0	—	ns
401	Clock low period		$t_{SCC}/2 - 10.0$	50.5	—	40.0	—	ns
402	Clock high period		$t_{SCC}/2 - 10.0$	50.5	—	40.0	—	ns
403	Output data setup to clock falling edge (internal clock)		$t_{SCC}/4 + 0.5 \times T_C - 17.0$	20.5	—	14.3	—	ns
404	Output data hold after clock rising edge (internal clock)		$t_{SCC}/4 - 0.5 \times T_C$	22.5	—	18.8	—	ns
405	Input data setup time before clock rising edge (internal clock)		$t_{SCC}/4 + 0.5 \times T_C + 25.0$	63.0	—	56.3	—	ns
406	Input data not valid before clock rising edge (internal clock)		$t_{SCC}/4 + 0.5 \times T_C - 5.5$	—	32.0	—	25.8	ns
407	Clock falling edge to output data valid (external clock)			—	32.0	—	32.0	ns
408	Output data hold after clock rising edge (external clock)		$T_C + 8.0$	23.0	—	20.5	—	ns
409	Input data setup time before clock rising edge (external clock)			0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
410	Input data hold time after clock rising edge (external clock)			9.0	—	9.0	—	ns
411	Asynchronous clock cycle	t_{ACC}[3]	$64 \times T_C$	969.7	—	800.0	—	ns
412	Clock low period		$t_{ACC}/2 - 10.0$	474.8	—	390.0	—	ns
413	Clock high period		$t_{ACC}/2 - 10.0$	474.8	—	390.0	—	ns
414	Output data setup to clock rising edge (internal clock)		$t_{ACC}/2 - 30.0$	458.8	—	370.0	—	ns
415	Output data hold after clock rising edge (internal clock)		$t_{ACC}/2 - 30.0$	458.8	—	370.0	—	ns

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2A-22. SCI Timing (Continued)

No.	Characteristics[1]	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	

Notes:
1. V_{CC} = 3.3 V ± 0.3 V; T_J = –40°C to +100 °C, C_L = 50 pF
2. t_{SCC} = synchronous clock cycle time. (For internal clock, t_{SCC} is determined by the SCI clock control register and T_C.)
3. t_{ACC} = asynchronous clock cycle time; value given for 1X Clock mode. (For internal clock, t_{ACC} is determined by the SCI clock control register and T_C.)



CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks with
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

Figure 2A-35. SCI Synchronous Mode Timing

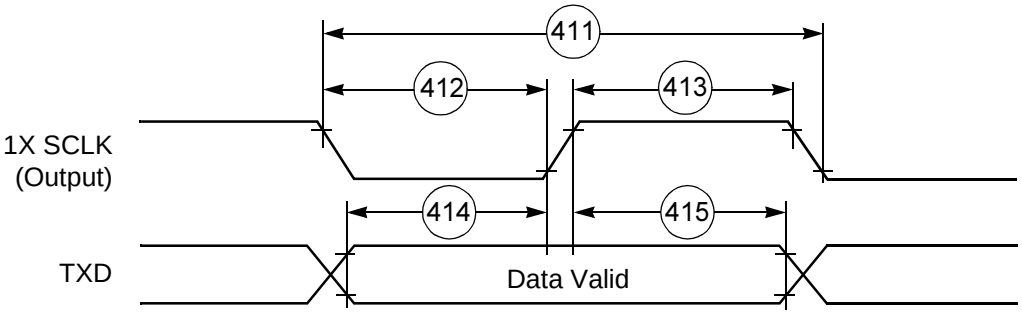


Figure 2A-36. SCI Asynchronous Mode Timing

ESSI0/ESSI1 TIMING

Table 2A-23. ESSI Timings

No.	Characteristics[4, 6, 7]	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Cond-ition[5]	Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max		
430	Clock cycle[1]	t_{SSICC}	$4 \times T_C$ $3 \times T_C$	60.6 45.5	— —	50.0 37.5	— —	i ck x ck	ns
431	Clock high period • For internal clock • For external clock		$2 \times T_C - 10.0$ $1.5 \times T_C$	20.3 22.7	— —	15.0 18.8	— —		ns ns
432	Clock low period • For internal clock • For external clock		$2 \times T_C - 10.0$ $1.5 \times T_C$	20.3 22.7	— —	15.0 18.8	— —		ns ns
433	RXC rising edge to FSR out (bl) high			— —	37.0 22.0	— —	37.0 22.0	x ck i ck a	ns
434	RXC rising edge to FSR out (bl) low			— —	37.0 22.0	— —	37.0 22.0	x ck i ck a	ns
435	RXC rising edge to FSR out (wr) high[2]			— —	39.0 24.0	— —	39.0 24.0	x ck i ck a	ns
436	RXC rising edge to FSR out (wr) low[2]			— —	39.0 24.0	— —	39.0 24.0	x ck i ck a	ns
437	RXC rising edge to FSR out (wl) high			— —	36.0 21.0	— —	36.0 21.0	x ck i ck a	ns
438	RXC rising edge to FSR out (wl) low			— —	37.0 22.0	— —	37.0 22.0	x ck i ck a	ns
439	Data in setup time before RXC (SCK in Synchronous mode) falling edge			0.0 19.0	— —	0.0 19.0	— —	x ck i ck	ns

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2A-23. ESSI Timings (Continued)

No.	Characteristics[4, 6, 7]	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Condition[5]	Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max		
440	Data in hold time after RXC falling edge			5.0 3.0	— —	5.0 3.0	— —	x ck i ck	ns
441	FSR input (bl, wr) high before RXC falling edge[2]			1.0 23.0	— —	1.0 23.0	— —	x ck i ck a	ns
442	FSR input (wl) high before RXC falling edge			1.0 23.0	— —	1.0 23.0	— —	x ck i ck a	ns
443	FSR input hold time after RXC falling edge			3.0 0.0	— —	3.0 0.0	— —	x ck i ck a	ns
444	Flags input setup before RXC falling edge			0.0 19.0	— —	0.0 19.0	— —	x ck i ck s	ns
445	Flags input hold time after RXC falling edge			6.0 0.0	— —	6.0 0.0	— —	x ck i ck s	ns
446	TXC rising edge to FST out (bl) high			— —	29.0 15.0	— —	29.0 15.0	x ck i ck	ns
447	TXC rising edge to FST out (bl) low			— —	31.0 17.0	— —	31.0 17.0	x ck i ck	ns
448	TXC rising edge to FST out (wr) high[2]			— —	31.0 17.0	— —	31.0 17.0	x ck i ck	ns
449	TXC rising edge to FST out (wr) low[2]			— —	33.0 19.0	— —	33.0 19.0	x ck i ck	ns
450	TXC rising edge to FST out (wl) high			— —	30.0 16.0	— —	30.0 16.0	x ck i ck	ns
451	TXC rising edge to FST out (wl) low			— —	31.0 17.0	— —	31.0 17.0	x ck i ck	ns
452	TXC rising edge to data out enable from high impedance			— —	31.0 17.0	— —	31.0 17.0	x ck i ck	ns
453	TXC rising edge to Transmitter #0 drive enable assertion			— —	34.0 20.0	— —	34.0 20.0	x ck i ck	ns
454	TXC rising edge to data out valid		$35 + 0.5 \times T_C$ 21.0	— —	42.6 21.0	— —	41.3 21.0	x ck i ck	ns
455	TXC rising edge to data out high impedance[3]			— —	31.0 16.0	— —	31.0 16.0	x ck i ck	ns
456	TXC rising edge to Transmitter #0 drive enable deassertion[3]			— —	34.0 20.0	— —	34.0 20.0	x ck i ck	ns
457	FST input (bl, wr) setup time before TXC falling edge[2]			2.0 21.0	— —	2.0 21.0	— —	x ck i ck	ns

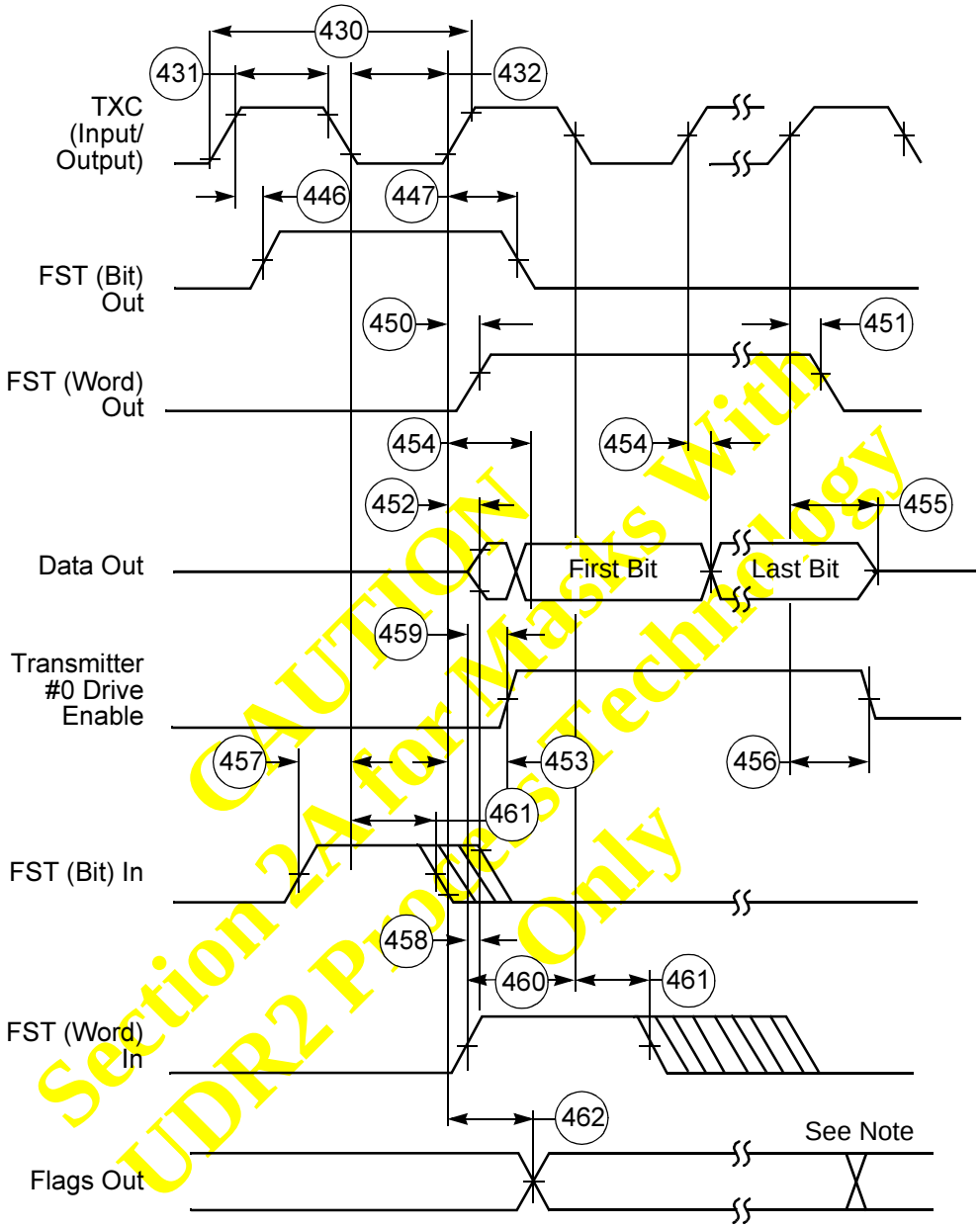
CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2A-23. ESSI Timings (Continued)

No.	Characteristics[4, 6, 7]	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Condition[5]	Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max		
458	FST input (wl) to data out enable from high impedance			—	27.0	—	27.0	—	ns
459	FST input (wl) to Transmitter #0 drive enable assertion			—	31.0	—	31.0	—	ns
460	FST input (wl) setup time before TXC falling edge			2.0 21.0	— —	2.0 21.0	— —	x ck i ck	ns
461	FST input hold time after TXC falling edge			4.0 0.0	— —	4.0 0.0	— —	x ck i ck	ns
462	Flag output valid after TXC rising edge			— —	32.0 18.0	— —	32.0 18.0	x ck i ck	ns

Notes:
1. For the internal clock, the external clock cycle is defined by Icyc and the ESSI control register.
2. The word-relative frame sync signal waveform relative to the clock operates in the same manner as the bit-length frame sync signal waveform, but spreads from one serial clock before first bit clock (same as Bit Length Frame Sync signal), until the one before last bit clock of the first word in frame.
3. Periodically sampled and not 100 percent tested.
4. V_{CC} = 3.3 V ± 0.3 V; T_J = –40°C to +100 °C, C_L = 50 pF
5. TXC (SCK Pin) = Transmit Clock
   RXC (SC0 or SCK Pin) = Receive Clock
   FST (SC2 Pin) = Transmit Frame Sync
   FSR (SC1 or SC2 Pin) Receive Frame Sync
6. i ck = Internal Clock
   x ck = External Clock
   i ck a = Internal Clock, Asynchronous mode
   (Asynchronous implies that TXC and RXC are two different clocks)
   i ck s = Internal Clock, Synchronous mode
   (Synchronous implies that TXC and RXC are the same clock)
7. bl = bit length
   wl = word length
   wr = word length relative

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only



CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

Note: 1. In Network mode, output flag transitions can occur at the start of each time slot within the frame. In Normal mode, the output flag state is asserted for the entire frame period.

Figure 2A-37. ESSI Transmitter Timing

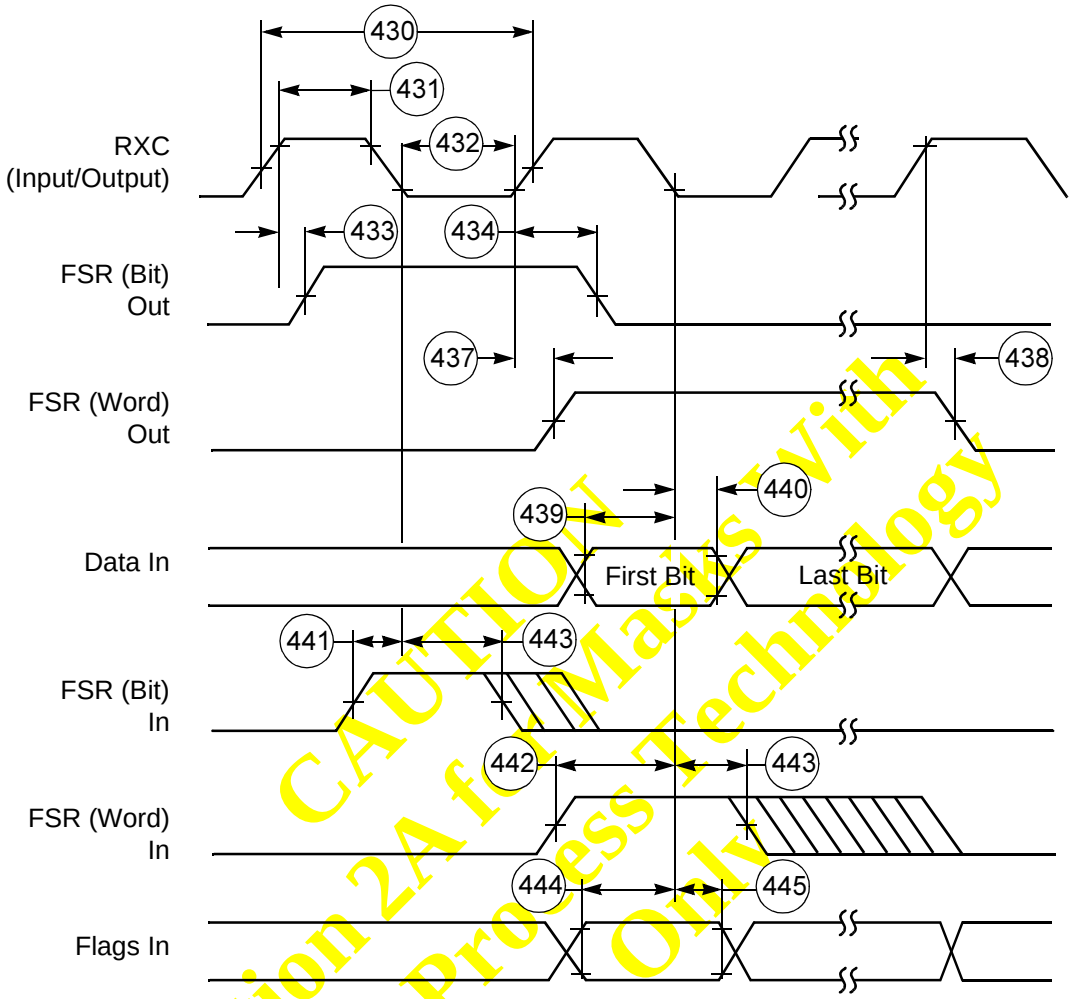


Figure 2A-38. ESSI Receiver Timing

CAUTION! Section 2A for Masks with UDR2 Process Technology Only

TIMER TIMING

Table 2A-24. Timer Timing

No.	Characteristics	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
480	TIO Low	$2 \times T_C + 2.0$	32.5	—	27.0	—	ns
481	TIO High	$2 \times T_C + 2.0$	32.5	—	27.0	—	ns
482	Timer setup time from TIO (Input) assertion to CLKOUT rising edge		9.0	15.15	9.0	12.5	ns
483	Synchronous timer delay time from CLKOUT rising edge to the external memory access address out valid caused by first interrupt instruction execution	$10.25 \times T_C + 1.0$	156.0	—	129.1	—	ns
484	CLKOUT rising edge to TIO (Output) assertion • Minimum • Maximum	 $0.5 \times T_C + 3.5$ $0.5 \times T_C + 19.8$	 11.1 —	 — 28.1	 9.8 —	 — 26.1	 ns ns
485	CLKOUT rising edge to TIO (Output) deassertion • Minimum • Maximum	 $0.5 \times T_C + 3.5$ $0.5 \times T_C + 19.8$	 11.1 —	 — 28.1	 9.8 —	 — 26.1	 ns ns
Note: V_{CC} = 3.3 V ± 0.3 V; T_J = –40°C to +100 °C, C_L = 50 pF							

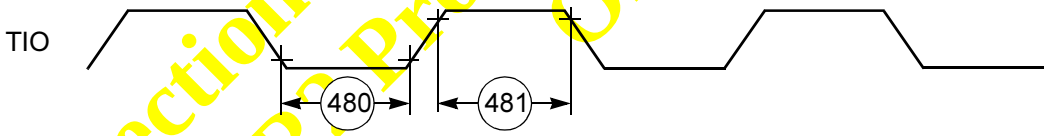


Figure 2A-39. TIO Timer Event Input Restrictions

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

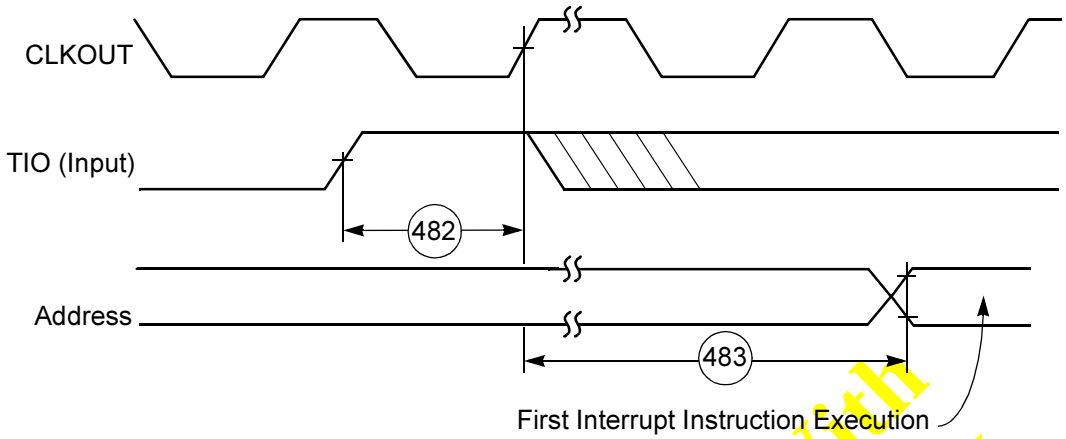


Figure 2A-40. Timer Interrupt Generation

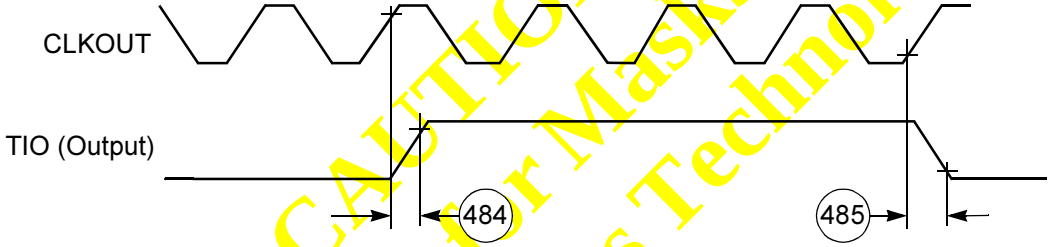


Figure 2A-41. External Pulse Generation

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

GPIO TIMING

Table 2A-25. GPIO Timing

No.	Characteristics	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
490	CLKOUT edge to GPIO out valid (GPIO out delay time)		—	31.0	—	31.0	ns
491	CLKOUT edge to GPIO out not valid (GPIO out hold time)		3.0	—	3.0	—	ns
492	GPIO In valid to CLKOUT edge (GPIO in set-up time)		12.0	—	12.0	—	ns
493	CLKOUT edge to GPIO in not valid (GPIO in hold time)		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
494	Fetch to CLKOUT edge before GPIO change	$6.75 \times T_C$	102.3	—	84.4	—	ns
Note:	V_{CC} = 3.3 V ± 0.3 V; T_J = –40°C to +100 °C, C_L = 50 pF						

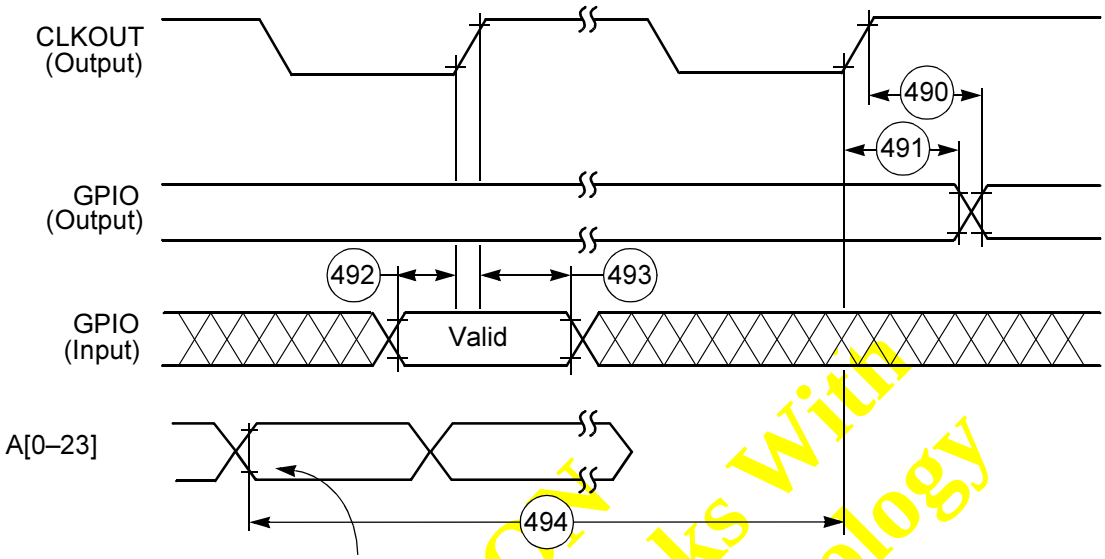


Figure 2A-42. GPIO Timing

JTAG TIMING

Table 2A-26. JTAG Timing

No.	Characteristics	All frequencies		Unit
		Min	Max	
500	TCK frequency of operation = $1/(T_C \times 3) \leq 22.0$ MHz	0.0	22.0	MHz
501	TCK cycle time in Crystal mode	45.0	—	ns
502	TCK clock pulse width measured at 1.5 V	20.0	—	ns
503	TCK rise and fall times	0.0	3.0	ns
504	Boundary scan input data setup time	5.0	—	ns
505	Boundary scan input data hold time	24.0	—	ns
506	TCK low to output data valid	0.0	40.0	ns
507	TCK low to output high impedance	0.0	40.0	ns
508	TMS, TDI data setup time	5.0	—	ns
509	TMS, TDI data hold time	25.0	—	ns
510	TCK low to TDO data valid	0.0	44.0	ns
511	TCK low to TDO high impedance	0.0	44.0	ns

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2A-26. JTAG Timing (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	All frequencies		Unit
		Min	Max	
512	$\overline{\text{TRST}}$ assert time	100.0	—	ns
513	$\overline{\text{TRST}}$ setup time to TCK low	40.0	—	ns

Notes: 1. V_{CC} = 3.3 V ± 0.3 V; T_J = –40°C to +100 °C, C_L = 50 pF
2. All timings apply to OnCE module data transfers because it uses the JTAG port as an interface.

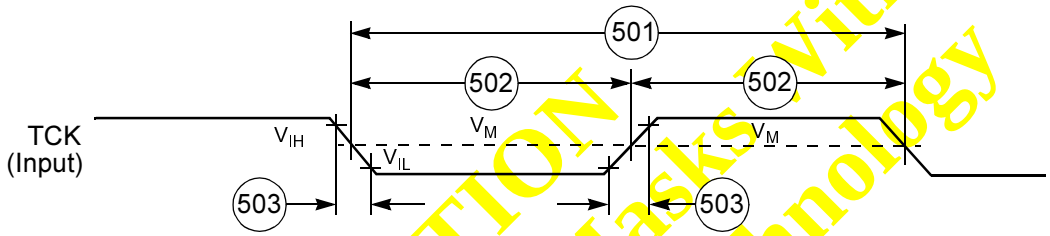


Figure 2A-43. Test Clock Input Timing Diagram

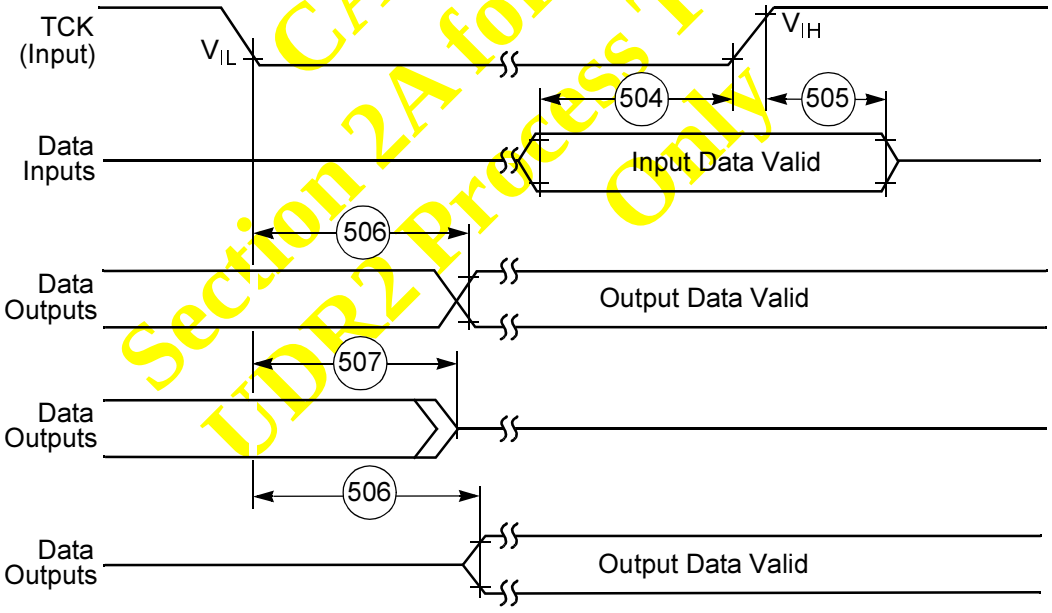


Figure 2A-44. Boundary Scan (JTAG) Timing Diagram

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks with
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

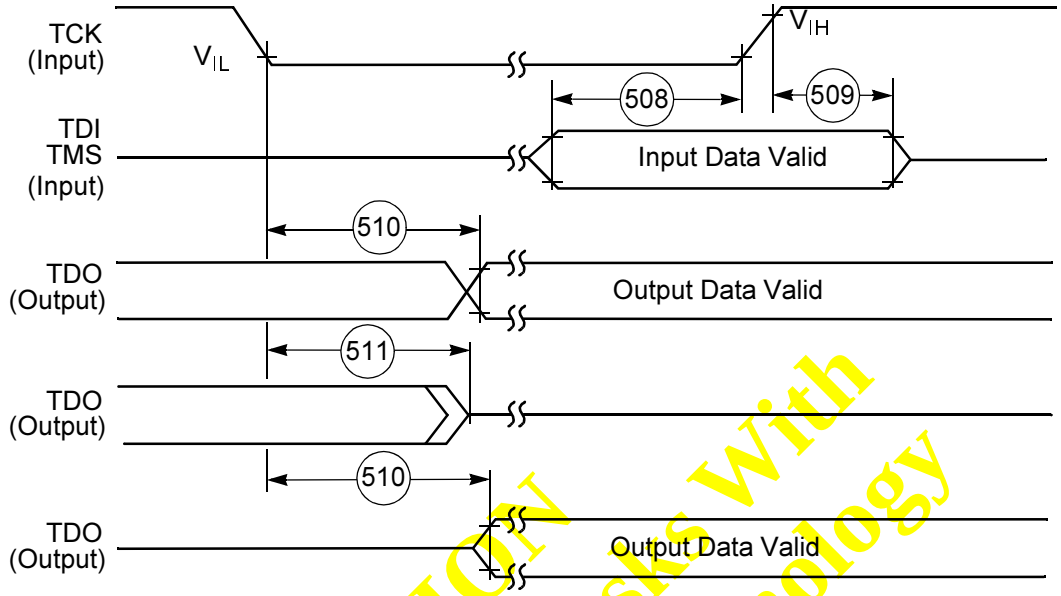


Figure 2A-45. Test Access Port Timing Diagram

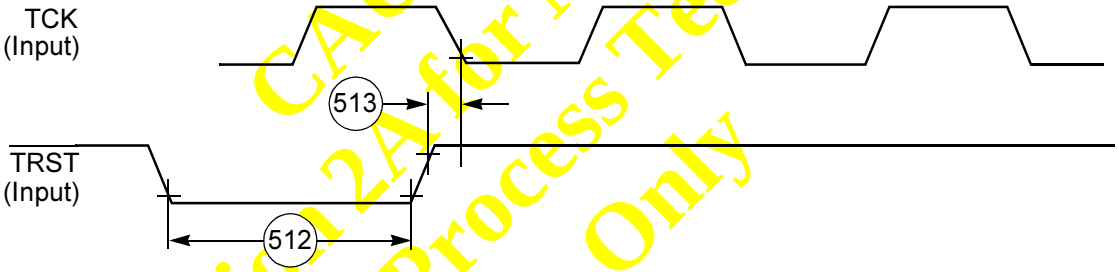


Figure 2A-46. $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ Timing Diagram

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

OnCE MODULE TIMING

Table 2A-27. OnCE Module Timing

No.	Characteristics	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
500	TCK frequency of operation	$1/(T_C \times 3)$, max 22.0 MHz	0.0	22.0	0.0	22.0	MHz
514	$\overline{DE}$ assertion time in order to enter Debug mode	$1.5 \times T_C + 10.0$	32.7	—	28.8	—	ns
515	Response time when DSP56301 is executing NOP instructions from internal memory	$5.5 \times T_C + 30.0$	—	113.3	—	98.8	ns
516	Debug acknowledge assertion time	$3 \times T_C + 10.0$	55.5	—	47.5	—	ns
Note: V_{CC} = 3.3 V ± 0.3 V; T_J = –40°C to +100 °C, C_L = 50 pF							

CAUTION
Section 2A for Masks With
UDR2 Process Technology
Only

SECTION 2B

SPECIFICATIONS: CDR2 PROCESS TECHNOLOGY MASKS

CAUTION

This Section 2B contains specifications for masks 1K30A, 2K30A, and more recent masks of the DSP56301 that use Motorola's Communications Design Rules (CDR2) process technology. See Section 2A for specifications for earlier masks of the DSP56301 that use Motorola's Universal Design Rules (UDR2) process technology.

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

INTRODUCTION

The DSP56301 is fabricated in high-density CMOS with Transistor-Transistor Logic (TTL) compatible inputs and outputs. The DSP56301 specifications are preliminary and are from design simulations, and they may not be fully tested or guaranteed. Finalized specifications will be published after full characterization and device qualifications are complete.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

CAUTION

This device contains circuitry protecting against damage due to high static voltage or electrical fields; however, normal precautions should be taken to avoid exceeding maximum voltage ratings. Reliability is enhanced if unused inputs are tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (for example, either GND or V_{CC}).

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

Note: In the calculation of timing requirements, adding a maximum value of one specification to a minimum value of another specification does not yield a reasonable sum. A maximum specification is calculated using a worst case variation of process parameter values in one direction. The minimum specification is calculated using the worst case for the same parameters in the opposite direction. Therefore, a "maximum" value for a specification never occurs in the same device that has a "minimum" value for another specification; adding a maximum to a minimum represents a condition that can never exist.

Table 2B-1. Maximum Ratings

Rating[1]	Symbol	Value[1, 2]	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	–0.3 to +4.0	V
All input voltages excluding "5 V tolerant" inputs[3]	V_{IN}	GND – 0.3 to V_{CC} + 0.3	V
All "5 V tolerant" input voltages[3]	V_{IN5}	GND – 0.3 to V_{CC} + 3.95	V
Current drain per pin excluding V_{CC} and GND	I	10	mA
Operating temperature range	T_J	–40 to +100	°C
Storage temperature	T_{STG}	–55 to +150	°C

Notes:
1. GND = 0 V, V_{CC} = 3.3 V ± 0.3 V, T_J = –40°C to +100°C, CL = 50 pF
2. Absolute maximum ratings are stress ratings only, and functional operation at the maximum is not guaranteed. Stress beyond the maximum rating may affect device reliability or cause permanent damage to the device.
3. **CAUTION**: All "5 V Tolerant" input voltages cannot be more than 3.95 V greater than the supply voltage; this restriction applies to "power on," as well as during normal operation. In any case, the input voltages must not be higher than 5.75 V. "5 V Tolerant" inputs are inputs that tolerate 5 V.

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Table 2A-2. Thermal Characteristics

Characteristic	Symbol	TQFP Value	PBGA[3] Value	PBGA[4] Value	Unit
Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance[1]	$R_{\theta JA}$ or θ_{JA}	49.5	48.4	25.2	°C/W
Junction-to-case thermal resistance[2]	$R_{\theta JC}$ or θ_{JC}	7.2	9	—	°C/W
Thermal characterization parameter	Ψ_{JT}	4.7	5	—	°C/W

Notes:
1. Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance is based on measurements on a horizontal single-sided printed circuit board per SEMI G38-87 in natural convection. (SEMI is Semiconductor Equipment and Materials International, 805 East Middlefield Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415-964-5111.)
2. Junction-to-case thermal resistance is based on measurements using a cold plate per SEMI G30-88, with the exception that the cold plate temperature is used for the case temperature.
3. These are simulated values. Test board has 2-ounce copper traces routed to the outer row of balls.
4. These are simulated values. The test board has two, 2-ounce signal layers and two 1-ounce solid ground planes internal to the test board.

CAUTION! Section 2B for Mask with CDR2 Process Technology Only

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Table 2B-3. DC Electrical Characteristics[6]

Characteristics	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Supply voltage	V_{CC}	3.0	3.3	3.6	V
Input high voltage • D[0–23], $\overline{BG}$, $\overline{BB}$, $\overline{TA}$ • MOD[1]/$\overline{IRQ}$[1], $\overline{RESET}$, PINIT/$\overline{NMI}$ and all JTAG/ESSI/SCI/Timer/HI32 pins[9] • EXTAL[8]	 V_{IH} V_{IHP} V_{IHX}	 2.0 2.0 0.8 × V_{CC}	 — — —	 V_{CC} V_{CC} + 3.95 V_{CC}	 V V V
Input low voltage • D[0–23], $\overline{BG}$, $\overline{BB}$, $\overline{TA}$, MOD[1]/$\overline{IRQ}$[1], $\overline{RESET}$, PINIT • All JTAG/ESSI/SCI/Timer/HI32 pins • EXTAL[8]	 V_{IL} V_{ILP} V_{ILX}	 –0.3 –0.3 –0.3	 — — —	 0.8 0.8 0.2 × V_{CC}	 V V V
Input leakage current	I_{IN}	–10	—	10	µA
High impedance (off-state) input current (@ 2.4 V / 0.4 V)	I_{TSI}	–10	—	10	µA
Output high voltage • TTL (I_{OH} = –0.4 mA)[5,7] • CMOS (I_{OH} = –10 µA)[5]	V_{OH}	 2.4 V_{CC} – 0.01	 — —	 — —	 V V

Table 2B-3. DC Electrical Characteristics[6] (Continued)

Characteristics	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output low voltage • TTL (I_{OL} = 1.6 mA, open-drain pins I_{OL} = 6.7 mA)[5,7] • CMOS (I_{OL} = 10 µA)[5]	V_{OL}	— —	— —	0.4 0.01	V V
Internal supply current[2]: • In Normal mode • In Wait mode[3] • In Stop mode[4]	I_{CCI} I_{CCW} I_{CCS}	— — —	**66 MHz: 84** **80 MHz**: 102 **100 MHz:** 127 **66 MHz: 5** **80 MHz**: 6 **100 MHz:** 7. 5 **66 MHz: 100** **80 MHz**: 100 **100 MHz:** 100	— — —	mA mA mA mA mA mA µA µA µA
PLL supply current		—	1	2.5	mA
Input capacitance[5]	C_{IN}	—	—	10	pF

Notes:
1. Refers to MODA/$\overline{\text{IRQA}}$, MODB/$\overline{\text{IRQB}}$, MODC/$\overline{\text{IRQC}}$, and MODD/$\overline{\text{IRQD}}$ pins.
2. **Power Consumption Considerations** on page 4-3 provides a formula to compute the estimated current requirements in Normal mode. In order to obtain these results, all inputs must be terminated (that is, not allowed to float). Measurements are based on synthetic intensive DSP benchmarks (see **Appendix A**). The power consumption numbers in this specification are 90 percent of the measured results of this benchmark. This reflects typical DSP applications. Typical internal supply current is measured with V_{CC} = 3.0 V at T_J = 100°C.
3. In order to obtain these results, all inputs must be terminated (that is, not allowed to float).
4. In order to obtain these results, all inputs that are not disconnected at Stop mode must be terminated (that is, not allowed to float). PLL and XTAL signals are disabled during Stop state.
5. Periodically sampled and not 100 percent tested.
6. V_{CC} = 3.3 V ± 0.3 V; T_J = –40°C to +100 °C, C_L = 50 pF
7. This characteristic does not apply to XTAL and PCAP.
8. Driving EXTAL to the low V_{IHX} or the high V_{ILX} value may cause additional power consumption (DC current). To minimize power consumption, the minimum V_{IHX} should be no lower than $0.9 \times V_{CC}$ and the maximum V_{ILX} should be no higher than $0.1 \times V_{CC}$.
9. **CAUTION**: All "5 V Tolerant" input voltages cannot be more than 3.95 V greater than the supply voltage; this restriction applies to "power on," as well as during normal operation. In any case, the input voltages must not be higher than 5.75 V. "5 V Tolerant" inputs are inputs that tolerate 5 V.

Caution Mask with SDC Process Technology Only

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

The timing waveforms shown in the AC electrical characteristics section are tested with a V_{IL} maximum of 0.3 V and a V_{IH} minimum of 2.4 V for all pins except EXTAL, which is tested using the input levels shown in **Note 6** of **Table 2B-3**. AC timing specifications, which are referenced to a device input signal, are measured in production with respect to the 50-percent point of the respective input signal's transition. DSP56301 output

levels are measured with the production test machine V_{OL} and V_{OH} reference levels set at 0.4 V and 2.4 V, respectively.

Note: Although the minimum value for the frequency of EXTAL is 0 MHz, the device AC test conditions are 15 MHz and rated speed.

INTERNAL CLOCKS

Table 2B-4. Internal Clocks, CLKOUT

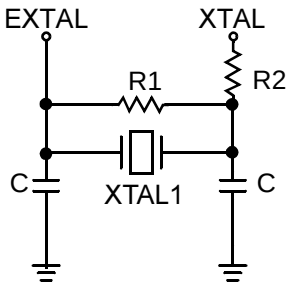
Characteristics	Symbol	Expression[1, 2]		
		Min	Typ	Max
Internal operation frequency and CLKOUT with PLL enabled	f	—	(Ef × MF)/ (PDF × DF)	—
Internal operation frequency and CLKOUT with PLL disabled	f	—	Ef/2	—
Internal clock and CLKOUT high period • With PLL disabled • With PLL enabled and MF ≤ 4 • With PLL enabled and MF > 4	T_H	— 0.49 × ET_C × PDF × DF/MF 0.47 × ET_C × PDF × DF/MF	ET_C — —	— 0.51 × ET_C × PDF × DF/MF 0.53 × ET_C × PDF × DF/MF
Internal clock and CLKOUT low period • With PLL disabled • With PLL enabled and MF ≤ 4 • With PLL enabled and MF > 4	T_L	— 0.49 × ET_C × PDF × DF/MF 0.47 × ET_C × PDF × DF/MF	ET_C — —	— 0.51 × ET_C × PDF × DF/MF 0.53 × ET_C × PDF × DF/MF
Internal clock and CLKOUT cycle time with PLL enabled	T_C	—	ET_C × PDF × DF/MF	—
Internal clock and CLKOUT cycle time with PLL disabled	T_C	—	2 × ET_C	—
Instruction cycle time	I_{CYC}	—	T_C	—

Notes: 1. DF = Division Factor
Ef = External frequency
ET_C = External clock cycle
MF = Multiplication Factor
PDF = Predivision Factor
T_C = Internal clock cycle
2. See the **PLL and Clock Generator** section in the *DSP56300 Family Manual* for a detailed discussion of the PLL.

CAUTION Section 2B for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology Only

EXTERNAL CLOCK OPERATION

The DSP56301 system clock can be derived from the on−chip crystal oscillator, as shown in **Figure 1** on the cover page, or it can be externally supplied. An externally supplied square wave voltage source should be connected to EXTAL, leaving XTAL physically not connected to the board or socket (see **Figure 2B-2**).

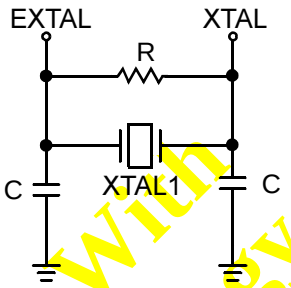


Fundamental Frequency Fork Crystal Oscillator

Suggested Component Values:

f_{OSC} = 32.768 kHz
R1 = 3.9 MΩ ± 10%
C = 22 pF ± 20%
R2 = 200 kΩ ± 10%

Calculations were done for a 32.768 kHz crystal with the following parameters:
a load capacitance (C_L) of 12.5 pF,
a shunt capacitance (C_0) of 1.8 pF,
a series resistance of 40 kΩ, and
a drive level of 1 μW.



Fundamental Frequency Crystal Oscillator

Suggested Component Values:

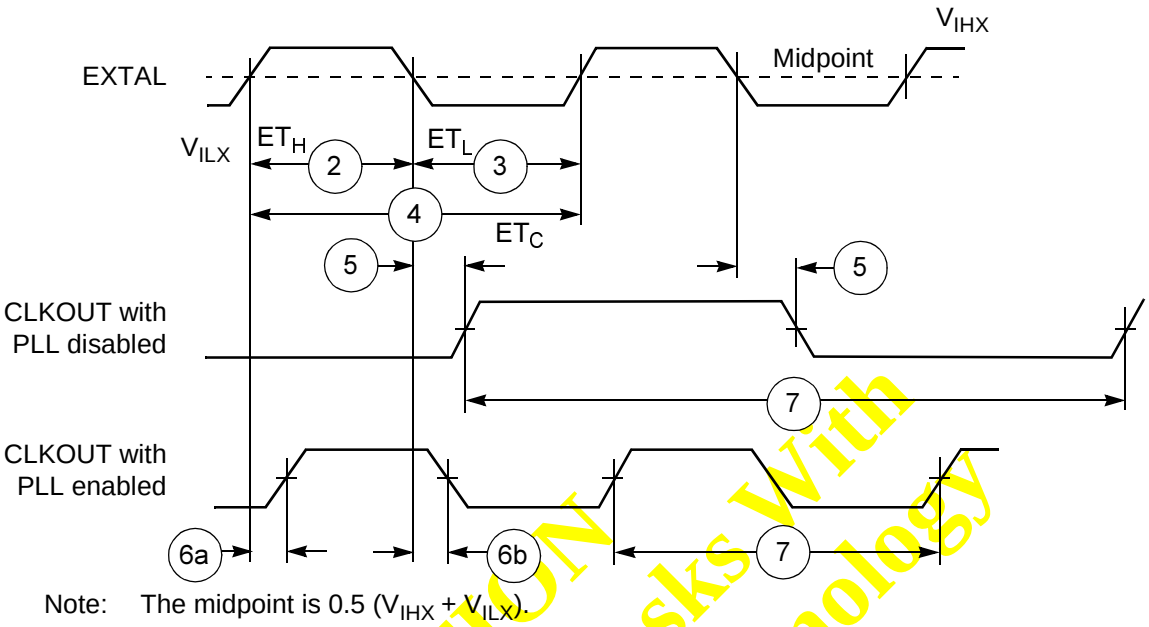
f_{OSC} = 4 MHz
R = 680 kΩ ± 10%
C = 56 pF ± 20%

f_{OSC} = 20 MHz
R = 680 kΩ ± 10%
C = 22 pF ± 20%

Calculations were done for a 4/20 MHz crystal with the following parameters:
a C_L of 30/20 pF,
a C_0 of 7/6 pF,
a series resistance of 100/20 Ω, and
a drive level of 2 mW.

Figure 2B-1. Crystal Oscillator Circuits

CAUTION Section 2B for Masks with CDR2 Process Technology Only



Note: The midpoint is 0.5 (V_{IHX} + V_{ILX}).

Figure 2B-2. External Clock Timing

CAUTION Section 2B for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology Only

Table 2B-5. Clock Operation

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz	
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
1	Frequency of EXTAL (EXTAL Pin Frequency) The rise and fall time of this external clock should be 3 ns maximum.	Ef	0	66.0 MHz	0	80.0 MHz	0	100.0 MHz
2	EXTAL input high[1, 2] • With PLL disabled (46.7%–53.3% duty cycle[6]) • With PLL enabled (42.5%–57.5% duty cycle[6])	ET_H	7.08 ns 6.44 ns	∞ 157.0 µs	5.84 ns 5.31 ns	∞ 157.0 µs	4.67 ns 4.25 ns	∞ 157.0 µs
3	EXTAL input low[1, 2] • With PLL disabled (46.7%–53.3% duty cycle[6]) • With PLL enabled (42.5%–57.5% duty cycle[6])	ET_L	7.08 ns 6.44 ns	∞ 157.0 µs	5.84 ns 5.31 ns	∞ 157.0 µs	4.67 ns 4.25 ns	∞ 157.0 µs
4	EXTAL cycle time[2] • With PLL disabled • With PLL enabled	ET_C	15.15 ns 15.15 ns	∞ 273.1 µs	12.50 ns 12.50 ns	∞ 273.1 µs	10.00 ns 10.00 ns	∞ 273.1 µs
5	CLKOUT change from EXTAL fall with PLL disabled		4.3 ns	11.0 ns	4.3 ns	11.0 ns	4.3 ns	11.0 ns

Table 2B-5. Clock Operation (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz	
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
6	CLKOUT rising edge from EXTAL rising edge with PLL enabled (MF = 1, PDF = 1, Ef > 15 MHz)[3,5]		0.0 ns	1.8 ns	0.0 ns	1.8 ns	0.0 ns	1.8 ns
	CLKOUT rising edge from EXTAL rising edge with PLL enabled (MF = 2 or 4, PDF = 1, Ef > 15 MHz)[3,5]		0.0 ns	1.8 ns	0.0 ns	1.8 ns	0.0 ns	1.8 ns
	CLKOUT falling edge from EXTAL falling edge with PLL enabled (MF ≤ 4, PDF ≠ 1, Ef / PDF > 15 MHz)[3,5]		0.0 ns	1.8 ns	0.0 ns	1.8 ns	0.0 ns	1.8 ns
7	Instruction cycle time = I_{CYC} = T_C[4] (see **Table 2B-4**) (46.7%–53.3% duty cycle)	I_{CYC}						
	• With PLL disabled		30.3 ns	∞	25.0 ns	∞	20.0 ns	∞
	• With PLL enabled		15.15 ns	8.53 µs	12.50 ns	8.53 µs	10.00 ns	8.53 µs

Notes:
1. Measured at 50 percent of the input transition
2. The maximum value for PLL enabled is given for minimum V_{CO} and maximum MF.
3. Periodically sampled and not 100 percent tested
4. The maximum value for PLL enabled is given for minimum V_{CO} and maximum DF.
5. The skew is not guaranteed for any other MF value.
6. The indicated duty cycle is for the specified maximum frequency for which a part is rated. The minimum clock high or low time required for correction operation, however, remains the same at lower operating frequencies; therefore, when a lower clock frequency is used, the signal symmetry may vary from the specified duty cycle as long as the minimum high time and low time requirements are met.

See CAUTION for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology Only

PHASE LOCK LOOP (PLL) CHARACTERISTICS

Table 2B-6. PLL Characteristics

Characteristics	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
V_{CO} frequency when PLL enabled ($MF \times E_f \times 2/PDF$)	30	132	30	160	30	200	MHz
PLL external capacitor (PCAP pin to V_{CCP}) (C_{PCAP})							
• @ MF ≤ 4	(MF × 580) – 100	(MF × 780) – 140	(MF × 580) – 100	(MF × 780) – 140	(MF × 580) – 100	(MF × 780) – 140	pF
• @ MF > 4	MF × 830	MF × 1470	MF × 830	MF × 1470	MF × 830	MF × 1470	pF

Note: C_{PCAP} is the value of the PLL capacitor (connected between the PCAP pin and V_{CCP}). The recommended value in pF for C_{PCAP} can be computed from one of the following equations:
(680 × MF) – 120, for MF ≤ 4, or
1100 × MF, for MF > 4.

RESET, STOP, MODE SELECT, AND INTERRUPT TIMING

Table 2B-7. Reset, Stop, Mode Select, and Interrupt Timing[6]

No.	Characteristics	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
8	Delay from $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ assertion to all pins at reset value[3]	—	—	26.0	—	26.0	—	26.0	ns

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2B-7. Reset, Stop, Mode Select, and Interrupt Timing[6] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
9	Required RESET duration[4]								
	• Power on, external clock generator, PLL disabled	$50 \times ET_C$	760.0	—	625.0	—	500.0	—	ns
	• Power on, external clock generator, PLL enabled	$1000 \times ET_C$	15.2	—	12.5	—	10.0	—	µs
	• Power on, internal oscillator	$75000 \times ET_C$	1.14	—	1.0	—	0.75	—	ms
	• During STOP, XTAL disabled (PCTL Bit 16 = 0)	$75000 \times ET_C$	1.14	—	1.0	—	0.75	—	ms
	• During STOP, XTAL enabled (PCTL Bit 16 = 1)	$2.5 \times T_C$	38.0	—	31.3	—	25.0	—	ns
	• During normal operation	$2.5 \times T_C$	38.0	—	31.3	—	25.0	—	ns
10	Delay from asynchronous RESET deassertion to first external address output (internal reset deassertion)[5]								
	• Minimum	$3.25 \times T_C + 2.0$	51.0	—	42.6	—	34.5	—	ns
	• Maximum	$20.25 \times T_C + 10.0$	—	316.8	—	263.1	—	212.5	ns
11	Synchronous reset setup time from RESET deassertion to CLKOUT Transition 1								
	• Minimum	T_C	9.0	—	7.4	—	5.9	—	ns
	• Maximum		—	15.2	—	12.5	—	10.0	ns
12	Synchronous reset deasserted, delay time from the CLKOUT Transition 1 to the first external address output								
	• Minimum	$3.25 \times T_C + 1.0$	50.0	—	41.6	—	33.5	—	ns
	• Maximum	$20.25 \times T_C + 1.0$	—	312.0	—	258.1	—	207.5	ns
13	Mode select setup time		30.0	—	30.0	—	30.0	—	ns
14	Mode select hold time		0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
15	Minimum edge-triggered interrupt request assertion width		10.0	—	8.25	—	6.6	—	ns

CAUTION Section 2B for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology Only

Table 2B-7. Reset, Stop, Mode Select, and Interrupt Timing[6] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
16	Minimum edge-triggered interrupt request deassertion width		10.0	—	8.25	—	6.6	—	ns
17	Delay from $\overline{IRQA}$, $\overline{IRQB}$, $\overline{IRQC}$, $\overline{IRQD}$, $\overline{NMI}$ assertion to external memory access address out valid • Caused by first interrupt instruction fetch • Caused by first interrupt instruction execution	 $4.25 \times T_C + 2.0$ $7.25 \times T_C + 2.0$	 66.0 112.0	 — —	 55.1 92.6	 — —	 44.5 74.5	 — —	 ns ns
18	Delay from $\overline{IRQA}$, $\overline{IRQB}$, $\overline{IRQC}$, $\overline{IRQD}$, $\overline{NMI}$ assertion to general-purpose transfer output valid caused by first interrupt instruction execution	$10 \times T_C + 5.0$	157.0	—	130.0	—	105.0	—	ns
19	Delay from address output valid caused by first interrupt instruction execute to interrupt request deassertion for level sensitive fast interrupts[1]	**66 MHz**[8]: $3.75 \times T_C + WS \times T_C - 14$ **80 MHz**[8]: $3.75 \times T_C + WS \times T_C - 12.4$ **100 MHz**[8]: $3.75 \times T_C + WS \times T_C - 10.94$	—		—		—		ns ns ns
20	Delay from $\overline{RD}$ assertion to interrupt request deassertion for level sensitive fast interrupts[1]	**66 MHz**[8]: $3.25 \times T_C + WS \times T_C - 14$ **80 MHz**[8]: $3.25 \times T_C + WS \times T_C - 12.4$ **100 MHz**[8]: $3.25 \times T_C + WS \times T_C - 10.94$	—		—		—		ns ns ns

CAUTION Section 2B for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology Only

Table 2B-7. Reset, Stop, Mode Select, and Interrupt Timing[6] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
21	Delay from $\overline{WR}$ assertion to interrupt request deassertion for level sensitive fast interrupts[1]								
	• DRAM for all WS[7]	**66 MHz**[8]:							
		$(WS + 3.5) \times T_C - 14$	—						ns
		80 MHz[8]:							
		$(WS + 3.5) \times T_C - 12.4$			—				ns
		100 MHz[8]:							
	• SRAM WS = 1	$(WS + 3.5) \times T_C - 10.94$					—		ns
		66 MHz[8]:							
		$(WS + 3.5) \times T_C - 14$	—						ns
		80 MHz[8]:							
		$(WS + 3.5) \times T_C - 12.4$			—				ns
		100 MHz[8]:							
	• SRAM WS = 2, 3	$(WS + 3.5) \times T_C - 10.94$					—		ns
		66 MHz[8]:							
		$(WS + 3) \times T_C - 14$	—						ns
		80 MHz[8]:							
		$(WS + 3) \times T_C - 12.4$			—				ns
		100 MHz[8]:							
	• SRAM WS ≥ 4	$(WS + 3) \times T_C - 10.94$					—		ns
		66 MHz[8]:							
		$(WS + 2.5) \times T_C - 14$	—						ns
		80 MHz[8]:							
		$(WS + 2.5) \times T_C - 12.4$			—				ns
		100 MHz[8]:							
		$(WS + 2.5) \times T_C - 10.94$					—		ns
22	Synchronous interrupt setup time from $\overline{IRQA}$, $\overline{IRQB}$, $\overline{IRQC}$, $\overline{IRQD}$, $\overline{NMI}$ assertion to the CLKOUT Transition 2		9.0	T_C	7.4	T_C	5.9	T_C	ns
23	Synchronous interrupt delay time from the CLKOUT Transition 2 to the first external address output valid caused by the first instruction fetch after coming out of Wait Processing state								
	• Minimum	$9.25 \times T_C + 1.0$	141.0	—	116.6	—	93.5	—	ns
	• Maximum	$24.75 \times T_C + 5.0$	—	380.0	—	314.4	—	252.5	ns
24	Duration for $\overline{IRQA}$ assertion to recover from Stop state		9.0	—	7.4	—	5.9	—	ns

Section 2B for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology Only CAUTION

Table 2B-7. Reset, Stop, Mode Select, and Interrupt Timing[6] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
25	Delay from $\overline{\text{IRQA}}$ assertion to fetch of first instruction (when exiting Stop)[2, 3]								
	• PLL is not active during Stop (PCTL Bit 17 = 0) and Stop delay is enabled (OMR Bit 6 = 0)	PLC × ET_C × PDF + (128 K – PLC/2) × T_C	2.0	64.1	1.6	17.0	1.3	13.6	ms
	• PLL is not active during Stop (PCTL Bit 17 = 0) and Stop delay is not enabled (OMR Bit 6 = 1)	PLC × ET_C × PDF + (23.75 ± 0.5) × T_C	352.3 ns	62.1 ms	290.6 ns	15.4 ms	232.5 ns	12.3 ms	
	• PLL is active during Stop (PCTL Bit 17 = 1) (Implies No Stop Delay)	(8.25 ± 0.5) × T_C	117.4	132.6	96.9	109.4	77.5	87.5	ns
26	Duration of level sensitive $\overline{\text{IRQA}}$ assertion to ensure interrupt service (when exiting Stop)[2, 3]								
	• PLL is not active during Stop (PCTL Bit 17 = 0) and Stop delay is enabled (OMR Bit 6 = 0)	PLC × ET_C × PDF + (128K – PLC/2) × T_C	64.1	—	17.0	—	13.6	—	ms
	• PLL is not active during Stop (PCTL Bit 17 = 0) and Stop delay is not enabled (OMR Bit 6 = 1)	PLC × ET_C × PDF + (20.5 ± 0.5) × T_C	62.1	—	15.4	—	12.3	—	ms
	• PLL is active during Stop (PCTL Bit 17 = 1) (implies no Stop delay)	5.5 × T_C	83.4	—	68.8	—	55.0	—	ns
27	Interrupt Requests Rate								
	• HI08, ESSI, SCI, Timer	12T_C	—	181.8	—	150.0	—	120.0	ns
	• DMA								
	• $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$, $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ (edge trigger)	8T_C	—	121.2	—	100.0	—	80.0	ns
		8T_C	—	121.2	—	100.0	—	80.0	ns
	• $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$, $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ (level trigger)	12T_C	—	181.8	—	150.0	—	120.0	ns

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2B-7. Reset, Stop, Mode Select, and Interrupt Timing[6] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
28	DMA Requests Rate								
	• Data read from HI08, ESSI, SCI	$6T_C$	—	90.9	—	75.0	—	60.0	ns
	• Data write to HI08, ESSI, SCI	$7T_C$	—	106.1	—	87.5	—	70.0	ns
	• Timer	$2T_C$	—	30.3	—	25.0	—	20.0	ns
	• $\overline{IRQ}$, $\overline{NMI}$ (edge trigger)	$3T_C$	—	45.5	—	37.5	—	30.0	ns
29	Delay from $\overline{IRQA}$, $\overline{IRQB}$, $\overline{IRQC}$, $\overline{IRQD}$, $\overline{NMI}$ assertion to external memory (DMA source) access address out valid	$4.25 \times T_C + 2.0$	66.0	—	55.1	—	44.5	—	ns

Notes:

1. When using fast interrupts and $\overline{IRQA}$, $\overline{IRQB}$, $\overline{IRQC}$, and $\overline{IRQD}$ are defined as level-sensitive, timings 19 through 21 apply to prevent multiple interrupt service. To avoid these timing restrictions, the deasserted Edge-triggered mode is recommended when using fast interrupts. Long interrupts are recommended when using Level-sensitive mode.

2. This timing depends on several settings:

   For PLL disable, using internal oscillator (PLL Control Register (PCTL) Bit 16 = 0) and oscillator disabled during Stop (PCTL Bit 17 = 0), a stabilization delay is required to assure the oscillator is stable before executing programs. In that case, resetting the Stop delay (OMR Bit 6 = 0) will provide the proper delay. While it is possible to set OMR Bit 6 = 1, it is not recommended and these specifications do not guarantee timings for that case.

   For PLL disable, using internal oscillator (PCTL Bit 16 = 0) and oscillator enabled during Stop (PCTL Bit 17=1), no stabilization delay is required and recovery time will be minimal (OMR Bit 6 setting is ignored).

   For PLL disable, using external clock (PCTL Bit 16 = 1), no stabilization delay is required and recovery time will be defined by the PCTL Bit 17 and OMR Bit 6 settings.

   For PLL enable, if PCTL Bit 17 is 0, the PLL is shutdown during Stop. Recovering from Stop requires the PLL to get locked. The PLL lock procedure duration, PLL Lock Cycles (PLC), may be in the range of 0 to 1000 cycles. This procedure occurs in parallel with the stop delay counter, and stop recovery will end when the last of these two events occurs. The stop delay counter completes count or PLL lock procedure completion.

   PLC value for PLL disable is 0.

   The maximum value for ET_C is 4096 (maximum MF) divided by the desired internal frequency (that is, for 66 MHz it is 4096/66 MHz = 62 µs). During the stabilization period, T_C, T_H, and T_L will not be constant, and their width may vary, so timing may vary as well.

3. Periodically sampled and not 100 percent tested

Section 2 for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology Only

Table 2B-7. Reset, Stop, Mode Select, and Interrupt Timing[6] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	

4. For an external clock generator, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ duration is measured during the time in which $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ is asserted, V_{CC} is valid, and the EXTAL input is active and valid.

   For internal oscillator, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ duration is measured during the time in which $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ is asserted and V_{CC} is valid. The specified timing reflects the crystal oscillator stabilization time after power-up. This number is affected both by the specifications of the crystal and other components connected to the oscillator and reflects worst case conditions.

   When the V_{CC} is valid, but the other "required $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ duration" conditions (as specified above) have not been yet met, the device circuitry will be in an uninitialized state that can result in significant power consumption and heat-up. Designs should minimize this state to the shortest possible duration.
5. If PLL does not lose lock
6. V_{CC} = 3.3 V ± 0.3 V; T_J = –40°C to +100°C, C_L = 50 pF
7. WS = number of wait states (measured in clock cycles, number of T_C)
8. Use expression to compute maximum value.

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks with CDR2 Process Technology Only

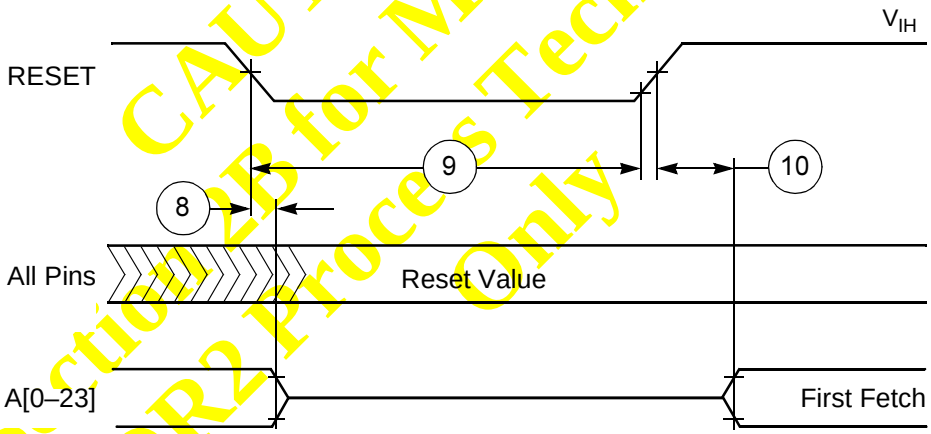


Figure 2B-3. Reset Timing

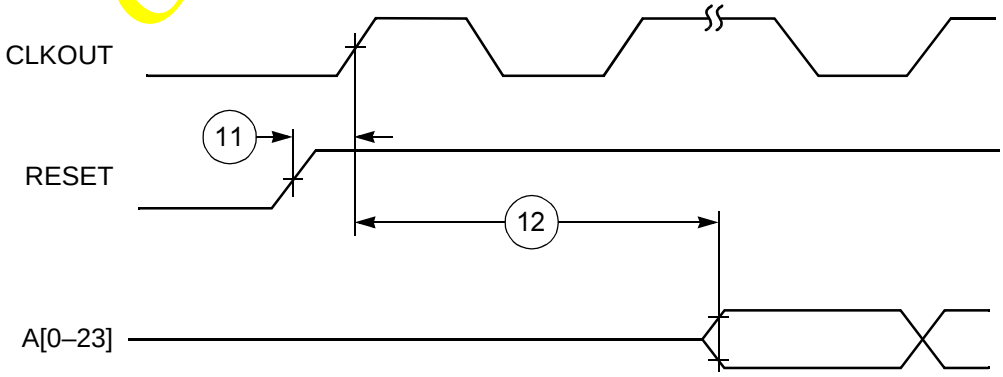


Figure 2B-4. Synchronous Reset Timing

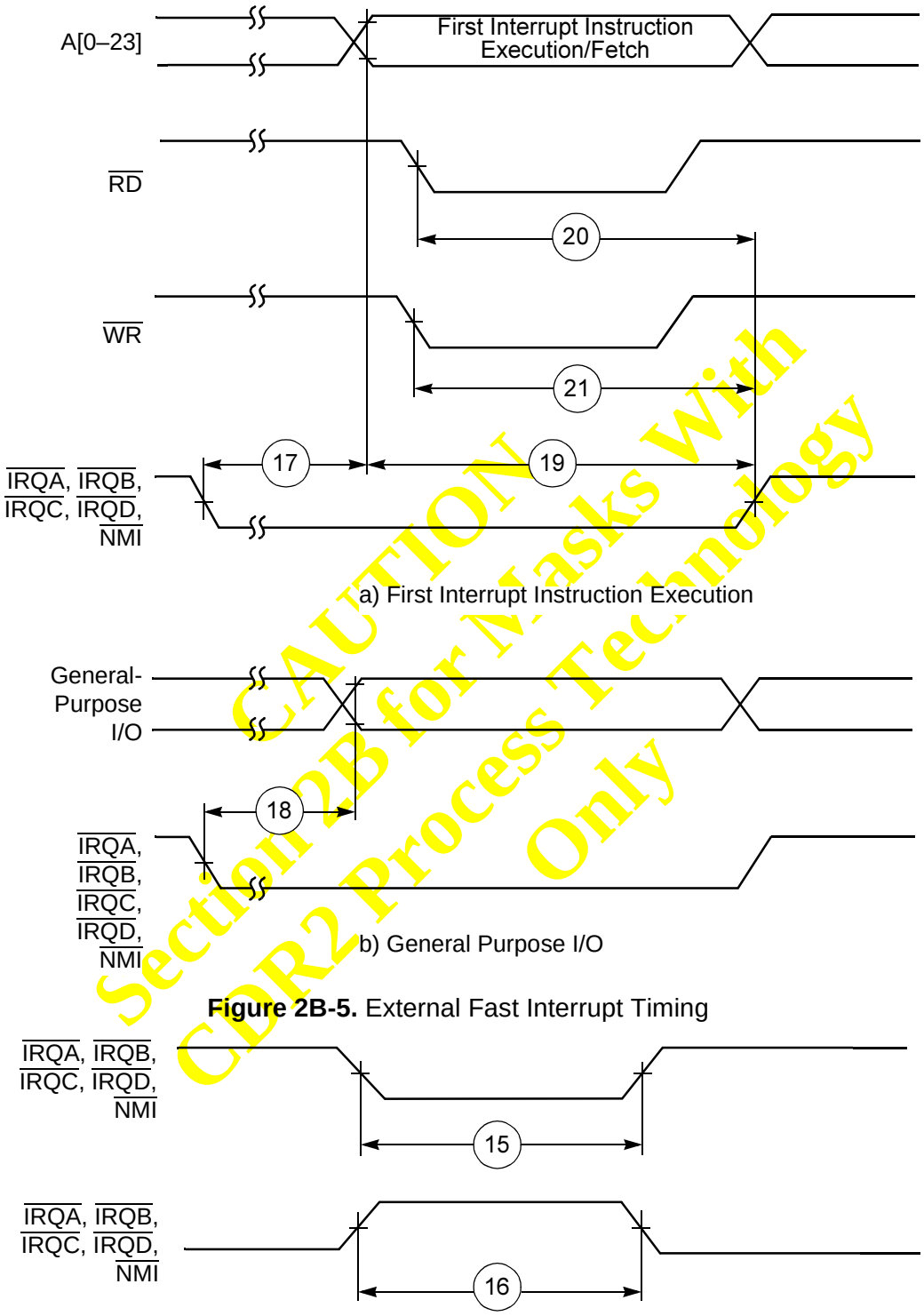


Figure 2B-5. External Fast Interrupt Timing

Figure 2B-6. External Interrupt Timing (Negative Edge-Triggered)

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

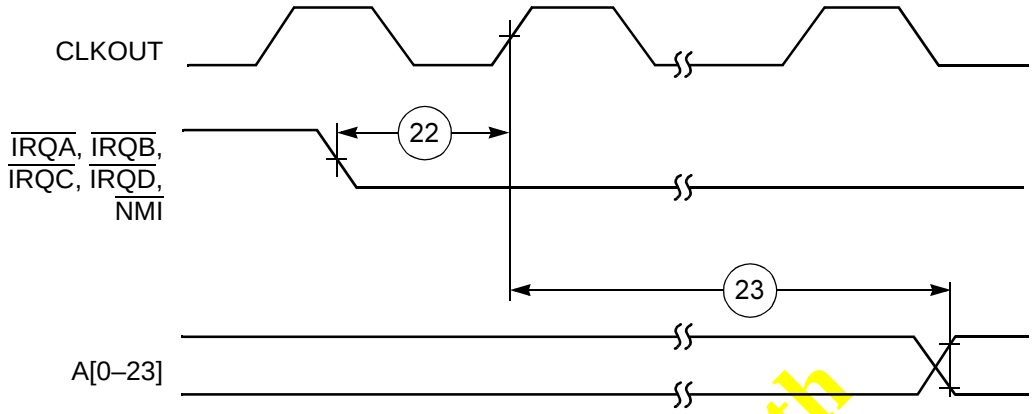


Figure 2B-7. Synchronous Interrupt from Wait State Timing

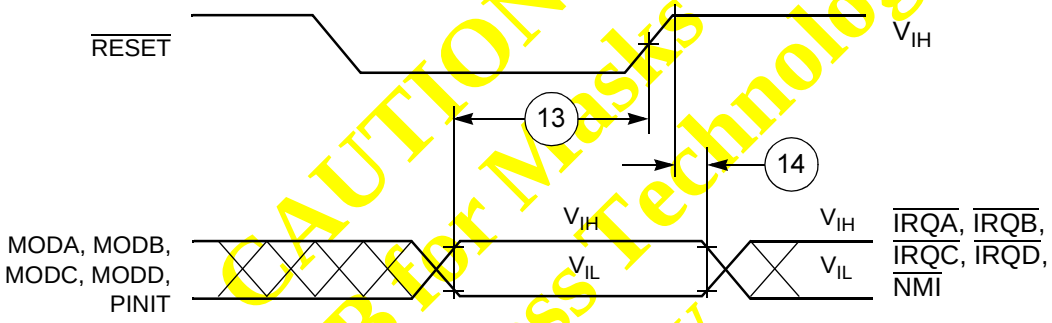


Figure 2B-8. Operating Mode Select Timing

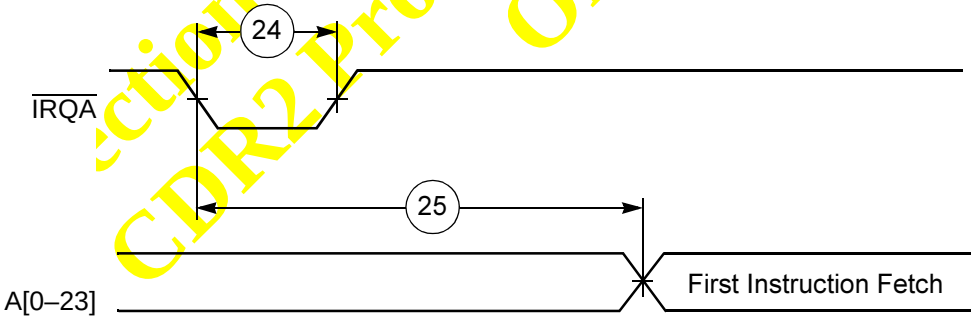


Figure 2B-9. Recovery from Stop State Using IRQA

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

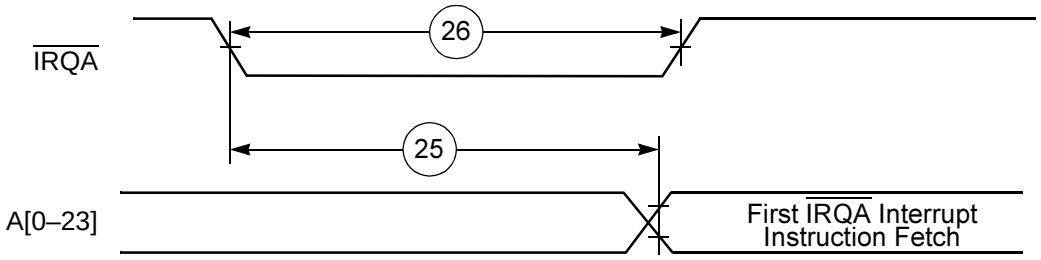


Figure 2B-10. Recovery from Stop State Using IRQA Interrupt Service

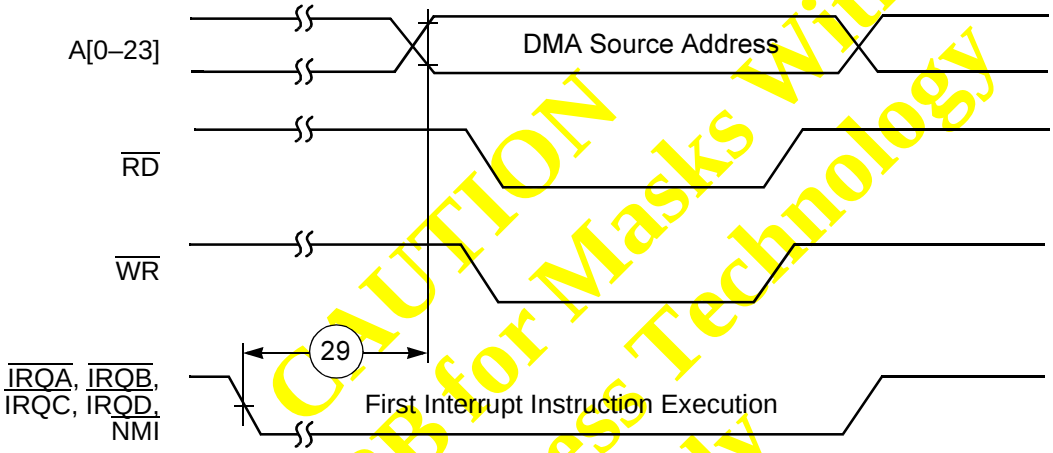


Figure 2B-11. External Memory Access (DMA Source) Timing

Section 2B for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology CAUTION Only

EXTERNAL MEMORY EXPANSION PORT (PORT A)

SRAM Timing

Table 2B-8. SRAM Read and Write Accesses[3,6]

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression[1]	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
100	Address valid and AA assertion pulse width[2]	t_{RC}, t_{WC}	(WS + 1) × T_C – 4.0 [1 ≤ WS ≤ 3]	26.3	—	21.0	—	16.0	—	ns
			(WS + 2) × T_C – 4.0 [4 ≤ WS ≤ 7]	86.9	—	71.0	—	56.0	—	ns
			(WS + 3) × T_C – 4.0 [WS ≥ 8]	162.7	—	133.5	—	106.0	—	ns

Table 2B-8. SRAM Read and Write Accesses[3,6] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression[1]	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
101	Address and AA valid to $\overline{WR}$ assertion	t_{AS}	**66 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C - 3.7$ [WS = 1]	0.1	—	—	—	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: $0.25 \times T_C - 3.0$ [WS = 1]	—	—	0.1	—	—	—	ns
			100 MHz: $0.25 \times T_C - 2.0$ [WS = 1]	—	—	—	—	0.5	—	ns
			$0.75 \times T_C - 2.0$ [2 ≤ WS ≤ 3]	—	—	—	—	5.5	—	ns
			$1.25 \times T_C - 2.0$ [WS ≥ 4]	—	—	—	—	10.5	—	ns
			66/80 MHz: $0.75 \times T_C - 4.0$ [2 ≤ WS ≤ 3]	7.4	—	5.4	—	3.5	—	ns
			$1.25 \times T_C - 4.0$ [WS ≥ 4]	14.9	—	11.6	—	8.5	—	ns
102	$\overline{WR}$ assertion pulse width	t_{WP}	**66/80 MHz**: $1.5 \times T_C - 4.5$ [WS = 1]	18.2	—	14.2	—	—	—	ns
			100 MHz: $1.5 \times T_C - 4.0$ [WS = 1]		—	—	—	11.0	—	ns
			All frequencies: $WS \times T_C - 4.0$ [2 ≤ WS ≤ 3]	26.3	—	21.0	—	16.0	—	ns
			$(WS - 0.5) \times T_C - 4.0$ [WS ≥ 4]	49.0	—	39.7	—	31.0	—	ns
103	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to address not valid	t_{WR}	**66 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C - 3.8$ [1 ≤ WS ≤ 3]	0.1	—	—	—	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: $0.25 \times T_C - 3.0$ [1 ≤ WS ≤ 3]	—	—	0.1	—	—	—	ns
			100 MHz: $0.25 \times T_C - 2.0$	—	—	—	—	0.5	—	ns
			All frequencies: $1.25 \times T_C - 4.0$ [4 ≤ WS ≤ 7]	14.9	—	11.6	—	8.5	—	ns
			$2.25 \times T_C - 4.0$ [WS ≥ 8]	30.1	—	24.1	—	18.5	—	ns

Section 2 for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology CAUTION Only

Table 2B-8. SRAM Read and Write Accesses[3,6] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression[1]	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
104	Address and AA valid to input data valid	t_{AA}, t_{AC}	**66 MHz:** (WS + 0.75) × T_C – 11.0 [WS ≥ 1]	—	15.5	—	—	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: (WS + 0.75) × T_C – 9.5 [WS ≥ 1]	—	—	—	12.4	—	—	ns
			100 MHz: (WS + 0.75) × T_C – 7.0 [WS ≥ 1]	—	—	—	—	—	10.5	ns
105	$\overline{RD}$ assertion to input data valid	t_{OE}	**66 MHz:** (WS + 0.25) × T_C – 11.0 [WS ≥ 1]	—	7.9	—	—	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: (WS + 0.25) × T_C – 9.5 [WS ≥ 1]	—	—	—	6.1	—	—	ns
			100 MHz: (WS + 0.25) × T_C – 7.0 [WS ≥ 1]	—	—	—	—	—	5.5	ns
106	$\overline{RD}$ deassertion to data not valid (data hold time)	t_{OHZ}		0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
107	Address valid to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion[2]	t_{AW}	(WS + 0.75) × T_C – 4.0 [WS ≥ 1]	22.5	—	17.9	—	13.5	—	ns
108	Data valid to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion (data setup time)	t_{DS} (t_{DW})	**66 MHz:** (WS – 0.25) × T_C – 3.9 [WS ≥ 1]	7.5	—	—	—	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: (WS – 0.25) × T_C – 3.3 [WS ≥ 1]	—	—	6.1	—	—	—	ns
			100 MHz: (WS – 0.25) × T_C – 3.0 [WS ≥ 1]	—	—	—	—	4.5	—	ns

Section 2B for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology CAUTION Only

Table 2B-8. SRAM Read and Write Accesses[3,6] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression[1]	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
109	Data hold time from $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{DH}	**66 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C - 3.7$ [1 ≤ WS ≤ 3]	0.1	—	—	—	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: $0.25 \times T_C - 3.0$ [1 ≤ WS ≤ 3]	—	—	0.1	—	—	—	ns
			100 MHz: $0.25 \times T_C - 2.0$ [1 ≤ WS ≤ 3]	—	—	—	—	0.5	—	ns
			$1.25 \times T_C - 2.0$ [4 ≤ WS ≤ 7]	—	—	—	—	10.5	—	ns
			$2.25 \times T_C - 2.0$ [WS ≥ 8]	—	—	—	—	20.5	—	ns
			66/80 MHz: $1.25 \times T_C - 3.8$ [4 ≤ WS ≤ 7]	15.2	—	11.8	—	8.7	—	ns
			$2.25 \times T_C - 3.8$ [WS ≥ 8]	30.4	—	24.3	—	18.7	—	ns
110	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to data active		$0.75 \times T_C - 3.7$ [WS = 1]	7.7	—	5.7	—	—	—	ns
			$0.25 \times T_C - 3.7$ [2 ≤ WS ≤ 3]	0.1	—	–0.6	—	—	—	ns
			$–0.25 \times T_C - 3.7$ [WS ≥ 4]	–7.5	—	–6.8	—	—	—	ns
111	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to data high impedance		$0.25 \times T_C + 0.2$ [1 ≤ WS ≤ 3]	—	4.0	—	3.3	—	—	ns
			$1.25 \times T_C + 0.2$ [4 ≤ WS ≤ 7]	—	19.1	—	15.8	—	—	ns
			$2.25 \times T_C + 0.2$ [WS ≥ 8]	—	34.3	—	28.3	—	—	ns
112	Previous $\overline{RD}$ deassertion to data active (write)		$1.25 \times T_C - 4.0$ [1 ≤ WS ≤ 3]	14.9	—	11.6	—	—	—	ns
			$2.25 \times T_C - 4.0$ [4 ≤ WS ≤ 7]	30.1	—	24.1	—	—	—	ns
			$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$ [WS ≥ 8]	45.2	—	36.6	—	—	—	ns

CAUTION
Section 2 for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2B-8. SRAM Read and Write Accesses[3,6] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression[1]	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
113	$\overline{RD}$ deassertion time		66/80 MHz $0.75 \times T_C - 4.0$ [1 ≤ WS ≤ 3] $1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$ [4 ≤ WS ≤ 7] $2.75 \times T_C - 4.0$ [WS ≥ 8] 100 MHz $0.75 \times T_C - 4.0$ [1 ≤ WS ≤ 3] $1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$ [4 ≤ WS ≤ 7] $2.75 \times T_C - 4.0$ [WS ≥ 8]	 7.4 22.5 37.7 — — —	 — — — — — —	 5.4 17.9 30.4 — — —	 — — — — — —	 — — — 3.5 13.5 23.5	 — — — — — —	 ns ns ns ns ns ns
114	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion time		**66 MHz** $0.5 \times T_C - 3.5$ [WS = 1] $T_C - 3.5$ [2 ≤ WS ≤ 3] $2.5 \times T_C - 3.5$ [4 ≤ WS ≤ 7] $3.5 \times T_C - 3.5$ [WS ≥ 8] **80/100 MHz** $0.5 \times T_C - 4.0$ [WS = 1] $T_C - 4.0$ [2 ≤ WS ≤ 3] $2.5 \times T_C - 4.0$ [4 ≤ WS ≤ 7] $3.5 \times T_C - 4.0$ [WS ≥ 8]	 4.1 11.7 34.4 49.5 — — — —	 — — — — — — — —	 — — — — 2.3 8.5 27.3 39.8	 — — — — — — — —	 — — — — 1.0 6.0 21.0 31.0	 — — — — — — — —	 ns ns ns ns ns ns ns ns
115	Address valid to $\overline{RD}$ assertion		**66/80 MHz** $0.5 \times T_C - 4.0$ **100 MHz** $0.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	 3.5 —	 — —	 2.3 —	 — —	 — 1.0	 — —	 ns ns
116	$\overline{RD}$ assertion pulse width		66/80 MHz $(WS + 0.25) \times T_C - 3.8$ 100 MHz $(WS + 0.25) \times T_C - 4.0$	 15.1 —	 — —	 11.8 —	 — —	 — 8.5	 — —	 ns ns

CAUTION Section 2B for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology Only

Table 2B-8. SRAM Read and Write Accesses[3,6] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression[1]	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
117	$\overline{RD}$ deassertion to address not valid		66/80 MHz $0.25 \times T_C - 3.0$ [1 ≤ WS ≤ 3] $1.25 \times T_C - 3.0$ [4 ≤ WS ≤ 7] $2.25 \times T_C - 3.0$ [WS ≥ 8] 100 MHz $0.25 \times T_C - 2.0$ [1 ≤ WS ≤ 3] $1.25 \times T_C - 2.0$ [4 ≤ WS ≤ 7] $2.25 \times T_C - 2.0$ [WS ≥ 8]	 0.7 15.9 31.0 — — —	 — — — — — —	 0.1 12.6 25.1 — — —	 — — — — — —	 — — — 0.5 10.5 20.5	 — — — — — —	 ns ns ns ns ns ns
118	$\overline{TA}$ setup before $\overline{RD}$ or $\overline{WR}$ deassertion[4]		$0.25 \times T_C + 2.0$	5.8	—	5.1	—	4.5	—	ns
119	$\overline{TA}$ hold after $\overline{RD}$ or $\overline{WR}$ deassertion			—	—	0	—	0	—	ns

Notes:
1. WS is the number of wait states specified in the BCR.
2. Timings 100, 107 are guaranteed by design, not tested.
3. All timings for 100 MHz are measured from 0.5 · Vcc to 0.5 · Vcc
4. In the case of $\overline{TA}$ negation: timing 118 is relative to the deassertion edge of $\overline{RD}$ or WR were $\overline{TA}$ to remain active
5. Timings 110, 111, and 112, are not helpful and are not specified for 100 MHz.
6. V_{CC} = 3.3 V ± 0.3 V; T_J = –40°C to +100°C, C_L = 50 pF

Section 2B for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology CAUTION Only

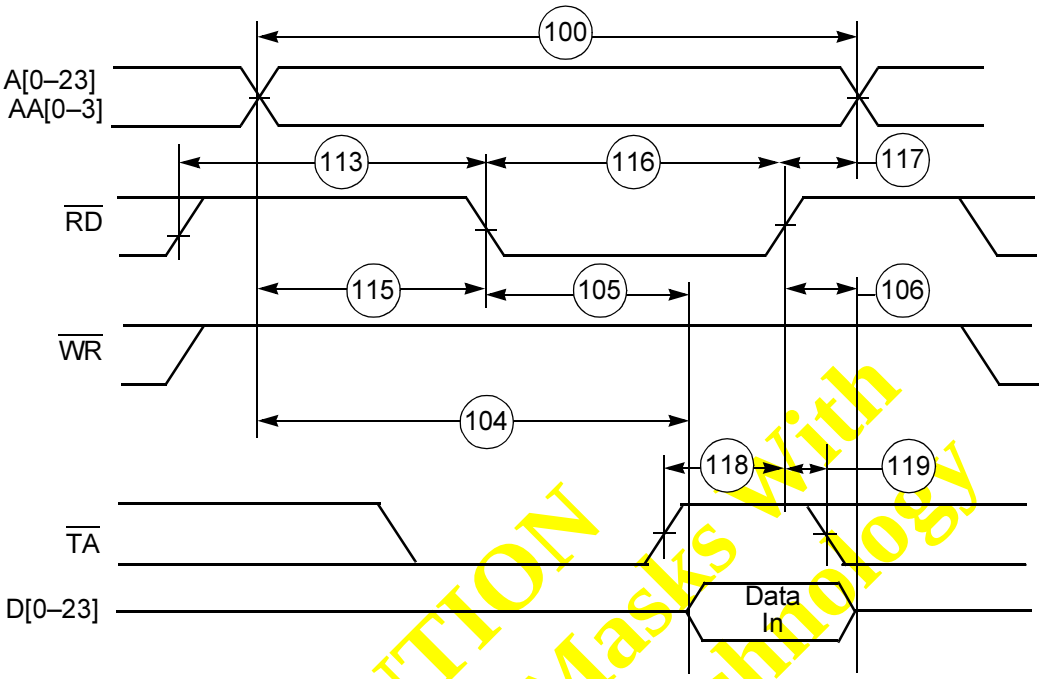


Figure 2B-12. SRAM Read Access

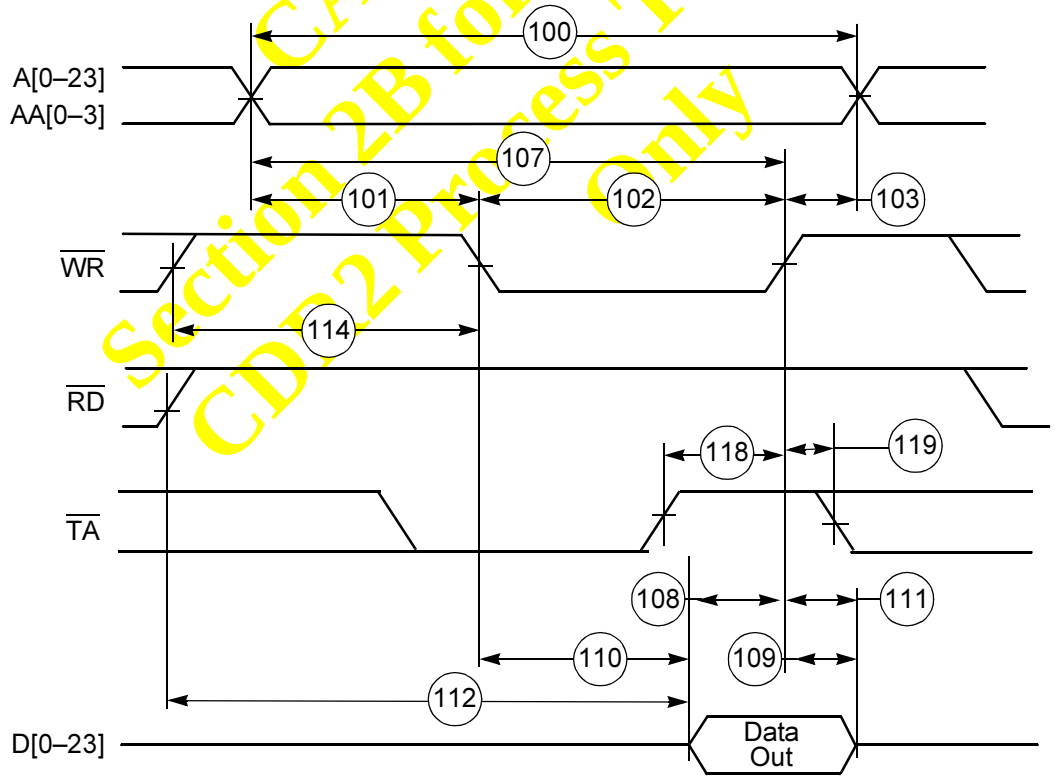


Figure 2B-13. SRAM Write Access

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

DRAM Timing

The selection guides in **Figure 2B-14** and **Figure 2B-17** on page 2B-36 are for primary selection only. Final selection should be based on the timing in the following tables. For example, the selection guide suggests that four wait states must be used for 100 MHz operation when using Page Mode DRAM. However, using the information in the appropriate table, a designer can evaluate whether to use fewer wait states by determining which timing prevents operation at 100 MHz, running the chip at a slightly lower frequency (for example, 95 MHz), using faster DRAM (if it becomes available), and manipulating control factors such as capacitive and resistive load to improve overall system performance.

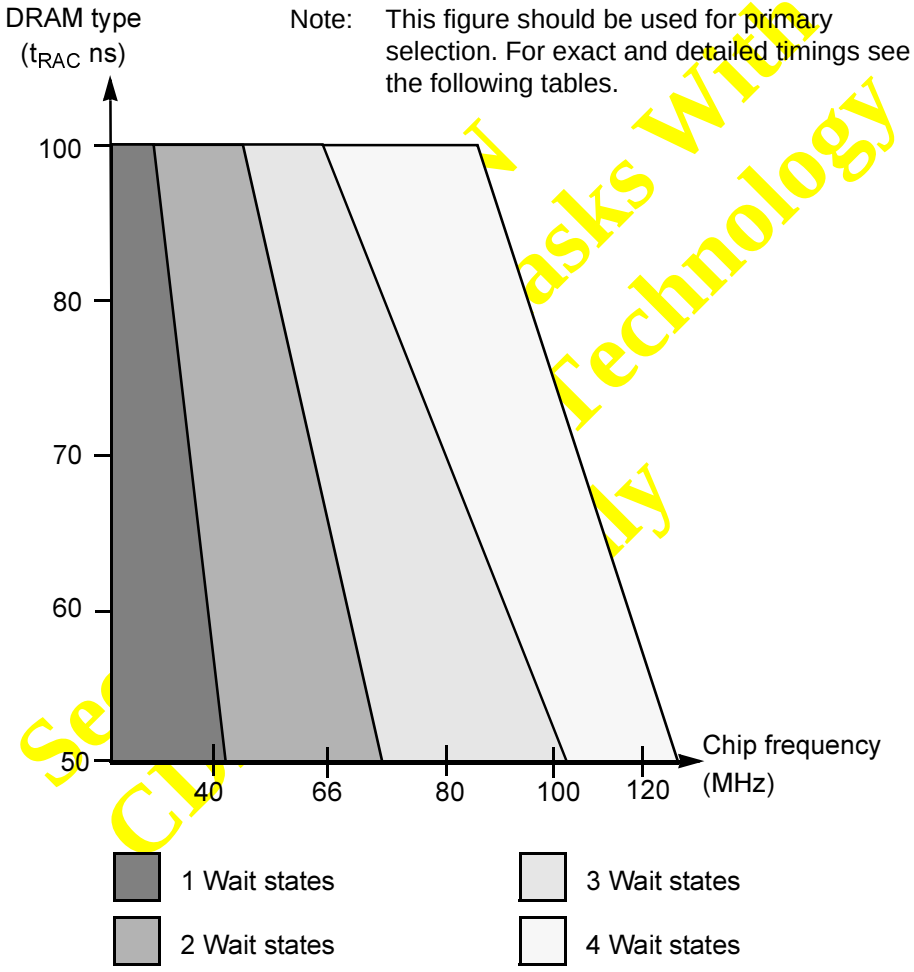


Figure 2B-14. DRAM Page Mode Wait States Selection Guide

Table 2B-9. DRAM Page Mode Timings, One Wait State (Low-Power Applications)[1, 2, 3]

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	20 MHz[6]		30 MHz[6]		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
131	Page mode cycle time for two consecutive accesses of the same direction	t_{PC}	$2 \times T_C$	100.0	—	66.7	—	ns
	Page mode cycle time for mixed (read and write) accesses		$1.25 \times T_C$	62.5	—	41.7	—	ns
132	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data valid (read)	t_{CAC}	$T_C - 7.5$	—	42.5	—	25.8	ns
133	Column address valid to data valid (read)	t_{AA}	$1.5 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	67.5	—	42.5	ns
134	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to data not valid (read hold time)	t_{OFF}		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
135	Last $\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RSH}	$0.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	33.5	—	21.0	—	ns
136	Previous $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RHCP}	$2 \times T_C - 4.0$	96.0	—	62.7	—	ns
137	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion pulse width	t_{CAS}	$0.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	33.5	—	21.0	—	ns
138	Last $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion[4]	t_{CRP}						
	• BRW[1–0] = 00		$1.75 \times T_C - 6.0$	81.5	—	52.3	—	ns
	• BRW[1–0] = 01		$3.25 \times T_C - 6.0$	156.5	—	102.2	—	ns
	• BRW[1–0] = 10		$4.25 \times T_C - 6.0$	206.5	—	135.5	—	ns
	• BRW[1–0] = 11		$6.25 \times T_C - 6.0$	306.5	—	202.1	—	ns
139	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion pulse width	t_{CP}	$0.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	21.0	—	12.7	—	ns
140	Column address valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{ASC}	$0.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	21.0	—	12.7	—	ns
141	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to column address not valid	t_{CAH}	$0.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	33.5	—	21.0	—	ns
142	Last column address valid to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RAL}	$2 \times T_C - 4.0$	96.0	—	62.7	—	ns
143	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{RCS}	$0.75 \times T_C - 3.8$	33.7	—	21.2	—	ns
144	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{WR}$ assertion	t_{RCH}	$0.25 \times T_C - 3.7$	8.8	—	4.6	—	ns
145	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{WCH}	$0.5 \times T_C - 4.2$	20.8	—	12.5	—	ns
146	$\overline{WR}$ assertion pulse width	t_{WP}	$1.5 \times T_C - 4.5$	70.5	—	45.5	—	ns

CAUTION Section 2B for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology Only

Table 2B-9. DRAM Page Mode Timings, One Wait State (Low-Power Applications)[1, 2, 3] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	20 MHz[6]		30 MHz[6]		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
147	Last $\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RWL}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.3$	83.2	—	54.0	—	ns
148	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion	t_{CWL}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.3$	83.2	—	54.0	—	ns
149	Data valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion (Write)	t_{DS}	$0.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	8.5	—	4.3	—	ns
150	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data not valid (write)	t_{DH}	$0.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	33.5	—	21.0	—	ns
151	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{WCS}	$T_C - 4.3$	45.7	—	29.0	—	ns
152	Last $\overline{RD}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{ROH}	$1.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	71.0	—	46.0	—	ns
153	$\overline{RD}$ assertion to data valid	t_{GA}	$T_C - 7.5$	—	42.5	—	25.8	ns
154	$\overline{RD}$ deassertion to data not valid[5]	t_{GZ}		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
155	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to data active		$0.75 \times T_C - 0.3$	37.2	—	24.7	—	ns
156	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to data high impedance		$0.25 \times T_C$	—	12.5	—	8.3	ns

Notes:
1. The number of wait states for Page mode access is specified in the DCR.
2. The refresh period is specified in the DCR.
3. All the timings are calculated for the worst case. Some of the timings are better for specific cases (for example, t_{PC} equals $2 \times T_C$ for read-after-read or write-after-write sequences).
4. BRW[1–0] (DRAM control register bits) defines the number of wait states that should be inserted in each DRAM out-of-page access.
5. $\overline{RD}$ deassertion always occurs after $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion; therefore, the restricted timing is t_{OFF} and not t_{GZ}.
6. Reduced DSP clock speed allows use of Page Mode DRAM with one Wait state (see **Figure 2B-14**).

Section 2B for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology CAUTION Only

Table 2B-10. DRAM Page Mode Timings, Two Wait States[1, 2, 3, 7]

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
131	Page mode cycle time for two consecutive accesses of the same direction	t_{PC}	$3 \times T_C$	45.4	—	37.5	—	ns
	Page mode cycle time for mixed (read and write) accesses		$2.75 \times T_C$	41.7	—	34.4	—	ns

Table 2B-10. DRAM Page Mode Timings, Two Wait States[1, 2, 3, 7] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
132	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data valid (read)	t_{CAC}	**66 MHz:** $1.5 \times T_C - 7.5$ **80 MHz:** $1.5 \times T_C - 6.5$	— —	15.2 —	— —	— 12.3	ns ns
133	Column address valid to data valid (read)	t_{AA}	**66 MHz:** $2.5 \times T_C - 7.5$ **80 MHz:** $2.5 \times T_C - 6.5$	— —	30.4 —	— —	— 24.8	ns ns
134	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to data not valid (read hold time)	t_{OFF}		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
135	Last $\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RSH}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	22.5	—	17.9	—	ns
136	Previous $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RHCP}	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	45.2	—	36.6	—	ns
137	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion pulse width	t_{CAS}	$1.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	18.7	—	14.8	—	ns
138	Last $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion[5] • BRW[1–0] = 00 • BRW[1–0] = 01 • BRW[1–0] = 10 • BRW[1–0] = 11	t_{CRP}	 $2.0 \times T_C - 6.0$ $3.5 \times T_C - 6.0$ $4.5 \times T_C - 6.0$ $6.5 \times T_C - 6.0$	 24.4 47.2 62.4 92.8	 — — — —	 19.0 37.8 50.3 75.3	 — — — —	 ns ns ns ns
139	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion pulse width	t_{CP}	$1.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	14.9	—	11.6	—	ns
140	Column address valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{ASC}	$T_C - 4.0$	11.2	—	8.5	—	ns
141	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to column address not valid	t_{CAH}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	22.5	—	17.9	—	ns
142	Last column address valid to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RAL}	$3 \times T_C - 4.0$	41.5	—	33.5	—	ns
143	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{RCS}	$1.25 \times T_C - 3.8$	15.1	—	11.8	—	ns
144	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{WR}$ assertion	t_{RCH}	$0.5 \times T_C - 3.7$	3.9	—	2.6	—	ns
145	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{WCH}	$1.5 \times T_C - 4.2$	18.5	—	14.6	—	ns
146	$\overline{WR}$ assertion pulse width	t_{WP}	$2.5 \times T_C - 4.5$	33.4	—	26.8	—	ns
147	Last $\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RWL}	$2.75 \times T_C - 4.3$	37.4	—	30.1	—	ns
148	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion	t_{CWL}	$2.5 \times T_C - 4.3$	33.6	—	27.0	—	ns

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2B-10. DRAM Page Mode Timings, Two Wait States[1, 2, 3, 7] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
149	Data valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion (write)	t_{DS}	**66 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C - 3.7$ **80 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C - 3.0$	0.1 —	— —	— 0.1	— —	ns ns
150	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data not valid (write)	t_{DH}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	22.5	—	17.9	—	ns
151	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{WCS}	$T_C - 4.3$	10.9	—	8.2	—	ns
152	Last $\overline{RD}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{ROH}	$2.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	33.9	—	27.3	—	ns
153	$\overline{RD}$ assertion to data valid	t_{GA}	**66 MHz:** $1.75 \times T_C - 7.5$ **80 MHz:** $1.75 \times T_C - 6.5$	— —	19.0 —	— —	— 15.4	ns ns
154	$\overline{RD}$ deassertion to data not valid[6]	t_{GZ}		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
155	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to data active		$0.75 \times T_C - 0.3$	11.1	—	9.1	—	ns
156	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to data high impedance		$0.25 \times T_C$	—	3.8	—	3.1	ns

Notes:
1. The number of wait states for Page mode access is specified in the DCR.
2. The refresh period is specified in the DCR.
3. The asynchronous delays specified in the expressions are valid for the DSP56301.
4. All the timings are calculated for the worst case. Some of the timings are better for specific cases (for example, t_{PC} equals $3 \times T_C$ for read-after-read or write-after-write sequences).
5. BRW[1–0] (DRAM Control Register bits) defines the number of wait states that should be inserted in each DRAM out-of-page access.
6. $\overline{RD}$ deassertion always occurs after $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion; therefore, the restricted timing is t_{OFF} and not t_{GZ}.
7. At this time, there are no DRAMs fast enough to fit with two wait states Page mode @ 100MHz (see **Table 2B-14**). However, DRAM speeds are approaching two-wait-state compatibility.

CAUTION
CDR2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2B-11. DRAM Page Mode Timings, Three Wait States[1, 2, 3]

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
131	Page mode cycle time for two consecutive accesses of the same direction	t_{PC}	$4 \times T_C$	60.6	—	50.0	—	40.0	—	ns
	Page mode cycle time for mixed (read and write) accesses		$3.5 \times T_C$	53.0	—	43.7	—	35.0	—	ns

Table 2B-11. DRAM Page Mode Timings, Three Wait States[1, 2, 3] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
132	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data valid (read)	t_{CAC}	**66 MHz:** $2 \times T_C - 7.5$ **80 MHz:** $2 \times T_C - 6.5$ **100 MHz:** $2 \times T_C - 5.7$	— — —	22.8 — —	— — —	— 18.5 —	— — —	— — 14.3	ns ns ns
133	Column address valid to data valid (read)	t_{AA}	**66 MHz:** $3 \times T_C - 7.5$ **80 MHz:** $3 \times T_C - 6.5$ **100 MHz:** $3 \times T_C - 5.7$	— — —	37.9 — —	— — —	— 31.0 —	— — —	— — 24.3	ns ns ns
134	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to data not valid (read hold time)	t_{OFF}		0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
135	Last $\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RSH}	$2.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	33.9	—	27.3	—	21.0	—	ns
136	Previous $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RHCP}	$4.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	64.2	—	52.3	—	41.0	—	ns
137	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion pulse width	t_{CAS}	$2 \times T_C - 4.0$	26.3	—	21.0	—	16.0	—	ns
138	Last $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion[5] • BRW[1–0] = 00 • BRW[1–0] = 01 • BRW[1–0] = 10 • BRW[1–0] = 11	t_{CRP}	 $2.25 \times T_C - 6.0$ $3.75 \times T_C - 6.0$ $4.75 \times T_C - 6.0$ $6.75 \times T_C - 6.0$	 28.2 51.0 66.0 96.3	 — — — —	 22.2 40.9 53.4 78.4	 — — — —	 — — 41.5 61.5	 — — — —	 ns ns ns ns
139	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion pulse width	t_{CP}	$1.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	18.7	—	14.8	—	11.0	—	ns
140	Column address valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{ASC}	$T_C - 4.0$	11.2	—	8.5	—	6.0	—	ns
141	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to column address not valid	t_{CAH}	$2.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	33.9	—	27.3	—	21.0	—	ns
142	Last column address valid to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RAL}	$4 \times T_C - 4.0$	56.6	—	46.0	—	36.0	—	ns
143	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{RCS}	**66/80 MHz:** $1.25 \times T_C - 3.8$ **100 MHz:** $1.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	15.1	—	11.8	—	 8.5	 —	ns ns
144	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{WR}$ assertion	t_{RCH}	**66/80 MHz:** $0.75 \times T_C - 3.7$ **100 MHz:** $0.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	7.7	—	5.7	—	 3.5	 —	ns ns
145	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{WCH}	$2.25 \times T_C - 4.2$	29.9	—	23.9	—	18.3	—	ns

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2B-11. DRAM Page Mode Timings, Three Wait States[1, 2, 3] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
146	$\overline{WR}$ assertion pulse width	t_{WP}	$3.5 \times T_C - 4.5$	48.5	—	39.3	—	30.5	—	ns
147	Last $\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RWL}	$3.75 \times T_C - 4.3$	52.5	—	42.6	—	33.2	—	ns
148	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion	t_{CWL}	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.3$	44.9	—	36.3	—	28.2	—	ns
149	Data valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion (write)	t_{DS}	$0.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	3.6	—	2.3	—	1.0	—	ns
150	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data not valid (write)	t_{DH}	$2.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	33.9	—	27.3	—	21.0	—	ns
151	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{WCS}	$1.25 \times T_C - 4.3$	14.6	—	11.3	—	8.2	—	ns
152	Last $\overline{RD}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{ROH}	$3.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	49.0	—	39.8	—	31.0	—	ns
153	$\overline{RD}$ assertion to data valid	t_{GA}	**66 MHz:** $2.5 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	30.4	—	—	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: $2.5 \times T_C - 6.5$	—	—	—	24.8	—	—	ns
			100 MHz: $2.5 \times T_C - 5.7$	—	—	—	—	—	19.3	ns
154	$\overline{RD}$ deassertion to data not valid[6]	t_{GZ}		0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
155	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to data active		$0.75 \times T_C - 0.3$	11.1	—	9.1	—	7.2	—	ns
156	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to data high impedance		$0.25 \times T_C$	—	3.8	—	3.1	—	2.5	ns

Notes:
1. The number of wait states for Page mode access is specified in the DCR.
2. The refresh period is specified in the DCR.
3. The asynchronous delays specified in the expressions are valid for the DSP56301.
4. All the timings are calculated for the worst case. Some of the timings are better for specific cases (for example, t_{PC} equals $4 \times T_C$ for read-after-read or write-after-write sequences).
5. BRW[1–0] (DRAM control register bits) defines the number of wait states that should be inserted in each DRAM out-of page-access.
6. $\overline{RD}$ deassertion always occurs after $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion; therefore, the restricted timing is t_{OFF} and not t_{GZ}.

Section 2B for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology Only CAUTION!

Table 2B-12. DRAM Page Mode Timings, Four Wait States[1, 2, 3]

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
131	Page mode cycle time for two consecutive accesses of the same direction	t_{PC}	$5 \times T_C$	75.8	—	62.5	—	50.0	—	ns
	Page mode cycle time for mixed (read and write) accesses		$4.5 \times T_C$	68.2	—	56.2	—	45.0	—	ns
132	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data valid (read)	t_{CAC}	**66 MHz:** $2.75 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	34.2	—	—	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: $2.75 \times T_C - 6.5$	—	—	—	27.9	—	—	ns
			100 MHz: $2.75 \times T_C - 5.7$	—	—	—	—	—	21.8	ns
133	Column address valid to data valid (read)	t_{AA}	**66 MHz:** $3.75 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	49.3	—	—	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: $3.75 \times T_C - 6.5$	—	—	—	40.4	—	—	ns
			100 MHz: $3.75 \times T_C - 5.7$	—	—	—	—	—	31.8	ns
134	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to data not valid (read hold time)	t_{OFF}		0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
135	Last $\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RSH}	$3.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	49.0	—	39.8	—	31.0	—	ns
136	Previous $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RHCP}	$6 \times T_C - 4.0$	86.9	—	71.0	—	56.0	—	ns
137	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion pulse width	t_{CAS}	$2.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	33.9	—	27.3	—	21.0	—	ns
138	Last $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion[5]	t_{CRP}								
	• BRW[1–0] = 00		$2.75 \times T_C - 6.0$	35.7	—	28.4	—	—	—	ns
	• BRW[1–0] = 01		$4.25 \times T_C - 6.0$	58.6	—	47.2	—	—	—	ns
	• BRW[1–0] = 10		$5.25 \times T_C - 6.0$	73.8	—	59.6	—	46.5	—	ns
	• BRW[1–0] = 11		$7.25 \times T_C - 6.0$	103.9	—	84.6	—	66.5	—	ns
139	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion pulse width	t_{CP}	$2 \times T_C - 4.0$	26.3	—	21.0	—	16.0	—	ns
140	Column address valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{ASC}	$T_C - 4.0$	11.2	—	8.5	—	6.0	—	ns
141	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to column address not valid	t_{CAH}	$3.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	49.0	—	39.8	—	31.0	—	ns
142	Last column address valid to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RAL}	$5 \times T_C - 4.0$	71.8	—	58.5	—	46.0	—	ns

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2B-12. DRAM Page Mode Timings, Four Wait States[1, 2, 3] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
143	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{RCS}	**66/80 MHz:** $1.25 \times T_C - 3.8$ **100 MHz:** $1.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	15.1	—	11.8	—	 8.5	 —	ns ns
144	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{WR}$ assertion	t_{RCH}	**66/80 MHz:** $1.25 \times T_C - 3.7$ **100 MHz:** $1.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	15.2	—	11.9	—	 8.5	 —	ns ns
145	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{WCH}	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.2$	45.0	—	36.4	—	28.3	—	ns
146	$\overline{WR}$ assertion pulse width	t_{WP}	$4.5 \times T_C - 4.5$	63.7	—	51.8	—	40.5	—	ns
147	Last $\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RWL}	$4.75 \times T_C - 4.3$	67.7	—	55.1	—	43.2	—	ns
148	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion	t_{CWL}	$3.75 \times T_C - 4.3$	52.5	—	42.6	—	33.2	—	ns
149	Data valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion (write)	t_{DS}	$0.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	3.6	—	2.3	—	1.0	—	ns
150	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data not valid (write)	t_{DH}	$3.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	49.0	—	39.8	—	31.0	—	ns
151	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{WCS}	$1.25 \times T_C - 4.3$	14.6	—	11.3	—	8.2	—	ns
152	Last $\overline{RD}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{ROH}	$4.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	64.2	—	52.3	—	41.0	—	ns
153	$\overline{RD}$ assertion to data valid	t_{GA}	**66 MHz:** $3.25 \times T_C - 7.5$ **80 MHz:** $3.25 \times T_C - 6.5$ **100 MHz:** $3.25 \times T_C - 5.7$	 — —	41.7 — —	 — —	 34.1 —	 — —	 — 26.8	ns ns ns
154	$\overline{RD}$ deassertion to data not valid[6]	t_{GZ}		0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
155	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to data active		$0.75 \times T_C - 0.3$	11.1	—	9.1	—	7.2	—	ns
156	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to data high impedance		$0.25 \times T_C$	—	3.8	—	3.1	—	2.5	ns

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2B-12. DRAM Page Mode Timings, Four Wait States[1, 2, 3] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	

Notes:
1. The number of wait states for Page mode access is specified in the DCR.
2. The refresh period is specified in the DCR.
3. The asynchronous delays specified in the expressions are valid for the DSP56301.
4. All the timings are calculated for the worst case. Some of the timings are better for specific cases (for example, t_{PC} equals $3 \times T_C$ for read-after-read or write-after-write sequences).
5. BRW[1–0] (DRAM control register bits) defines the number of wait states that should be inserted in each DRAM out-of-page access.
6. $\overline{RD}$ deassertion always occurs after $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion; therefore, the restricted timing is t_{OFF} and not t_{GZ}.

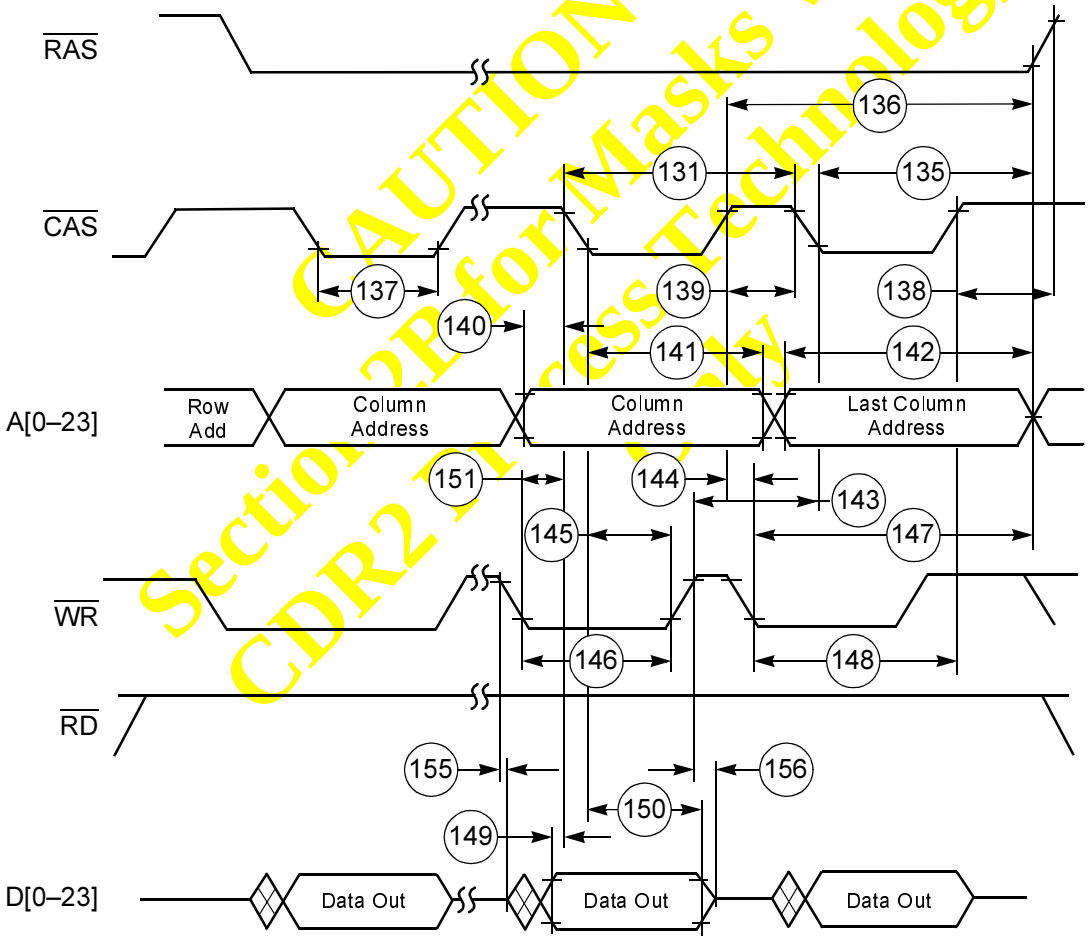


Figure 2B-15. DRAM Page Mode Write Accesses

CAUTION Section 2B for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology Only

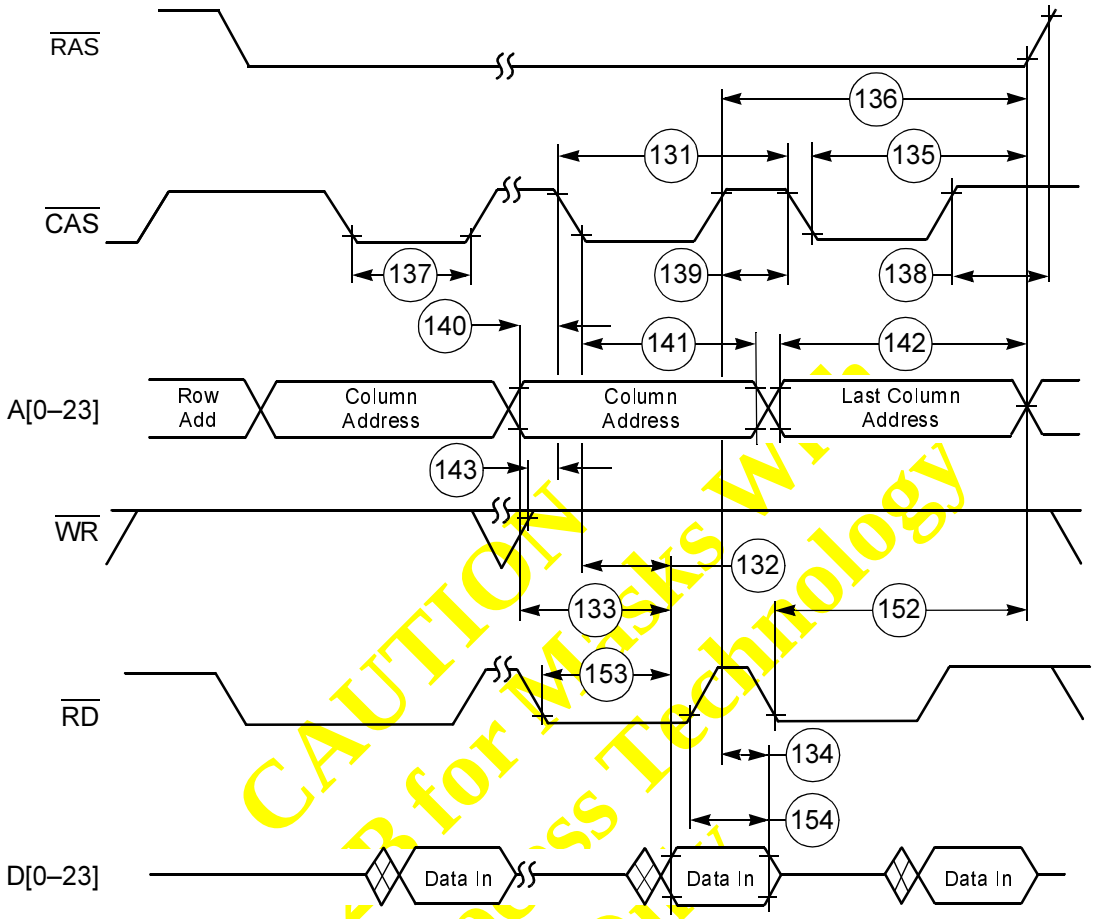


Figure 2B-16. DRAM Page Mode Read Accesses

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks with
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

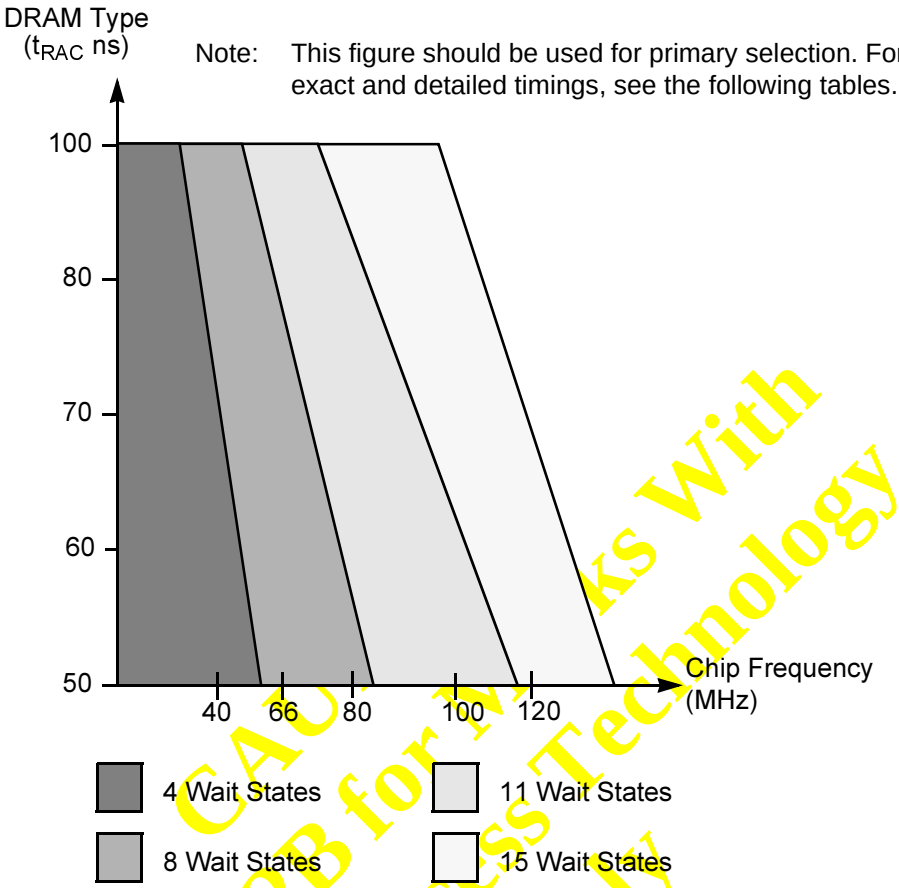


Figure 2B-17. DRAM Out-of-Page Wait States Selection Guide

Table 2B-13. DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Four Wait States[1, 2]

No.	Characteristics[3]	Symbol	Expression	20 MHz[4]		30 MHz[4]		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
157	Random read or write cycle time	t_{RC}	$5 \times T_C$	250.0	—	166.7	—	ns
158	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to data valid (read)	t_{RAC}	$2.75 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	130.0	—	84.2	ns
159	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data valid (read)	t_{CAC}	$1.25 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	55.0	—	34.2	ns
160	Column address valid to data valid (read)	t_{AA}	$1.5 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	67.5	—	42.5	ns
161	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to data not valid (read hold time)	t_{OFF}		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
162	$\overline{RAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion	t_{RP}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	83.5	—	54.3	—	ns

Section 2B for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology Only

Table 2B-13. DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Four Wait States[1, 2] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics[3]	Symbol	Expression	20 MHz[4]		30 MHz[4]		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
163	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion pulse width	t_{RAS}	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	158.5	—	104.3	—	ns
164	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RSH}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	83.5	—	54.3	—	ns
165	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion	t_{CSH}	$2.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	133.5	—	87.7	—	ns
166	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion pulse width	t_{CAS}	$1.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	58.5	—	37.7	—	ns
167	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{RCD}	$1.5 \times T_C \pm 2$	73.0	77.0	48.0	52.0	ns
168	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to column address valid	t_{RAD}	$1.25 \times T_C \pm 2$	60.5	64.5	39.7	43.7	ns
169	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion	t_{CRP}	$2.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	108.5	—	71.0	—	ns
170	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion pulse width	t_{CP}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	83.5	—	54.3	—	ns
171	Row address valid to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion	t_{ASR}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	83.5	—	54.3	—	ns
172	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to row address not valid	t_{RAH}	$1.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	58.5	—	37.7	—	ns
173	Column address valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{ASC}	$0.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	8.5	—	4.3	—	ns
174	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to column address not valid	t_{CAH}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	83.5	—	54.3	—	ns
175	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to column address not valid	t_{AR}	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	158.5	—	104.3	—	ns
176	Column address valid to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RAL}	$2 \times T_C - 4.0$	96.0	—	62.7	—	ns
177	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{RCS}	$1.5 \times T_C - 3.8$	71.2	—	46.2	—	ns
178	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{WR}$ assertion	t_{RCH}	$0.75 \times T_C - 3.7$	33.8	—	21.3	—	ns
179	$\overline{RAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{WR}$ assertion	t_{RRH}	$0.25 \times T_C - 3.7$	8.8	—	4.6	—	ns
180	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{WCH}	$1.5 \times T_C - 4.2$	70.8	—	45.8	—	ns
181	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{WCR}	$3 \times T_C - 4.2$	145.8	—	95.8	—	ns

CAUTION
Section 23 for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2B-13. DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Four Wait States[1, 2] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics[3]	Symbol	Expression	20 MHz[4]		30 MHz[4]		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
182	$\overline{WR}$ assertion pulse width	t_{WP}	$4.5 \times T_C - 4.5$	220.5	—	145.5	—	ns
183	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RWL}	$4.75 \times T_C - 4.3$	233.2	—	154.0	—	ns
184	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion	t_{CWL}	$4.25 \times T_C - 4.3$	208.2	—	137.4	—	ns
185	Data valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion (write)	t_{DS}	$2.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	108.5	—	71.0	—	ns
186	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data not valid (write)	t_{DH}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	83.5	—	54.3	—	ns
187	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to data not valid (write)	t_{DHR}	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	158.5	—	104.3	—	ns
188	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{WCS}	$3 \times T_C - 4.3$	145.7	—	95.7	—	ns
189	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion (refresh)	t_{CSR}	$0.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	21.0	—	12.7	—	ns
190	$\overline{RAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion (refresh)	t_{RPC}	$1.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	58.5	—	37.7	—	ns
191	$\overline{RD}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{ROH}	$4.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	221.0	—	146.0	—	ns
192	$\overline{RD}$ assertion to data valid	t_{GA}	$4 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	192.5	—	125.8	ns
193	$\overline{RD}$ deassertion to data not valid[3]	t_{GZ}		0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
194	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to data active		$0.75 \times T_C - 0.3$	37.2	—	24.7	—	ns
195	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to data high impedance		$0.25 \times T_C$	—	12.5	—	8.3	ns

Notes:
1. The number of wait states for out of page access is specified in the DCR.
2. The refresh period is specified in the DCR.
3. $\overline{RD}$ deassertion always occurs after $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion; therefore, the restricted timing is t_{OFF} and not t_{GZ}.
4. Reduced DSP clock speed allows use of DRAM out-of-page access with four wait states (see **Figure 2B-17**).

CAUTION Section 2B for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology Only

Table 2B-14. DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Eight Wait States[1, 2]

No.	Characteristics[3]	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
157	Random read or write cycle time	t_{RC}	$9 \times T_C$	136.4	—	112.5	—	ns
158	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to data valid (read)	t_{RAC}	**66 MHz:** $4.75 \times T_C - 7.5$ **80 MHz:** $4.75 \times T_C - 6.5$	— —	64.5 —	— —	— 52.9	ns ns
159	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data valid (read)	t_{CAC}	**66 MHz:** $2.25 \times T_C - 7.5$ **80 MHz:** $2.25 \times T_C - 6.5$	— —	26.6 —	— —	— 21.6	ns ns
160	Column address valid to data valid (read)	t_{AA}	**66 MHz:** $3 \times T_C - 7.5$ **80 MHz:** $3 \times T_C - 6.5$	— —	38.0 —	— —	— 31.0	ns ns
161	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to data not valid (read hold time)	t_{OFF}	0.0	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
162	$\overline{RAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion	t_{RP}	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	45.2	—	36.6	—	ns
163	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion pulse width	t_{RAS}	$5.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	83.1	—	67.9	—	ns
164	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RSH}	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	45.2	—	36.6	—	ns
165	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion	t_{CSH}	$4.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	68.0	—	55.4	—	ns
166	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion pulse width	t_{CAS}	$2.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	30.1	—	24.1	—	ns
167	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{RCD}	$2.5 \times T_C \pm 2$	35.9	39.9	29.3	33.3	ns
168	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to column address valid	t_{RAD}	$1.75 \times T_C \pm 2$	24.5	28.5	19.9	23.9	ns
169	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion	t_{CRP}	$4.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	60.4	—	49.1	—	ns
170	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion pulse width	t_{CP}	$2.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	37.7	—	30.4	—	ns
171	Row address valid to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion	t_{ASR}	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	45.2	—	36.6	—	ns
172	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to row address not valid	t_{RAH}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	22.5	—	17.9	—	ns
173	Column address valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{ASC}	$0.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	7.4	—	5.4	—	ns
174	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to column address not valid	t_{CAH}	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	45.2	—	36.6	—	ns
175	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to column address not valid	t_{AR}	$5.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	83.1	—	67.9	—	ns

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2B-14. DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Eight Wait States[1, 2] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics[3]	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	
176	Column address valid to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RAL}	$4 \times T_C - 4.0$	56.6	—	46.0	—	ns
177	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{RCS}	$2 \times T_C - 3.8$	26.5	—	21.2	—	ns
178	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{WR}$[4] assertion	t_{RCH}	$1.25 \times T_C - 3.7$	15.2	—	11.9	—	ns
179	$\overline{RAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{WR}$[4] assertion	t_{RRH}	**66 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C - 3.7$ **80 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C - 3.0$	0.1 —	— —	— 0.1	— —	ns ns
180	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{WCH}	$3 \times T_C - 4.2$	41.3	—	33.3	—	ns
181	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{WCR}	$5.5 \times T_C - 4.2$	79.1	—	64.6	—	ns
182	$\overline{WR}$ assertion pulse width	t_{WP}	$8.5 \times T_C - 4.5$	124.3	—	101.8	—	ns
183	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RWL}	$8.75 \times T_C - 4.3$	128.3	—	105.1	—	ns
184	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion	t_{CWL}	$7.75 \times T_C - 4.3$	113.1	—	92.6	—	ns
185	Data valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion (write)	t_{DS}	$4.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	68.0	—	55.4	—	ns
186	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data not valid (write)	t_{DH}	$3.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	45.2	—	36.6	—	ns
187	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to data not valid (write)	t_{DHR}	$5.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	83.1	—	67.9	—	ns
188	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{WCS}	$5.5 \times T_C - 4.3$	79.0	—	64.5	—	ns
189	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion (refresh)	t_{CSR}	$1.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	18.7	—	14.8	—	ns
190	$\overline{RAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion (refresh)	t_{RPC}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	22.5	—	17.9	—	ns
191	$\overline{RD}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{ROH}	$8.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	124.8	—	102.3	—	ns
192	$\overline{RD}$ assertion to data valid	t_{GA}	**66 MHz:** $7.5 \times T_C - 7.5$ **80 MHz:** $7.5 \times T_C - 6.5$	— —	106.1 —	— —	— 87.3	ns ns
193	$\overline{RD}$ deassertion to data not valid[3]	t_{GZ}	0.0	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
194	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to data active		$0.75 \times T_C - 0.3$	11.1	—	9.1	—	ns
195	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to data high impedance		$0.25 \times T_C$	—	3.8	—	3.1	ns

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2B-14. DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Eight Wait States[1, 2] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics[3]	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	

Notes:
1. The number of wait states for out-of-page access is specified in the DCR.
2. The refresh period is specified in the DCR.
3. $\overline{RD}$ deassertion always occurs after $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion; therefore, the restricted timing is t_{OFF} and not t_{GZ}.
4. Either t_{RCH} or t_{RRH} must be satisfied for read cycles.

Table 2B-15. DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Eleven Wait States[1, 2]

No.	Characteristics[3]	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
157	Random read or write cycle time	t_{RC}	$12 \times T_C$	181.8	—	150.0	—	120.0	—	ns
158	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to data valid (read)	t_{RAC}	**66 MHz:** $6.25 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	87.2	—	—	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: $6.25 \times T_C - 6.5$	—	—	—	71.6	—	—	ns
			100 MHz: $6.25 \times T_C - 7.0$	—	—	—	—	—	55.5	ns
159	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data valid (read)	t_{CAC}	**66 MHz:** $3.75 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	49.3	—	—	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: $3.75 \times T_C - 6.5$	—	—	—	40.4	—	—	ns
			100 MHz: $3.75 \times T_C - 7.0$	—	—	—	—	—	30.5	ns
160	Column address valid to data valid (read)	t_{AA}	**66 MHz:** $4.5 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	60.7	—	—	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: $4.5 \times T_C - 6.5$	—	—	—	49.8	—	—	ns
			100 MHz: $4.5 \times T_C - 7.0$	—	—	—	—	—	38.0	ns
161	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to data not valid (read hold time)	t_{OFF}		0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
162	$\overline{RAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion	t_{RP}	$4.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	60.4	—	49.1	—	38.5	—	ns
163	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion pulse width	t_{RAS}	$7.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	113.4	—	92.9	—	73.5	—	ns
164	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RSH}	$5.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	75.5	—	61.6	—	48.5	—	ns
165	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion	t_{CSH}	$6.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	90.7	—	74.1	—	58.5	—	ns

CAUTION! Section 2B for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology Only

Table 2B-15. DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Eleven Wait States[1, 2] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics[3]	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
166	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion pulse width	t_{CAS}	$3.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	52.8	—	42.9	—	33.5	—	ns
167	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{RCD}	$2.5 \times T_C \pm 4.0$	33.9	41.9	27.3	35.3	21.0	29.0	ns
168	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to column address valid	t_{RAD}	$1.75 \times T_C \pm 4.0$	22.5	30.5	17.9	25.9	13.5	21.5	ns
169	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion	t_{CRP}	$5.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	83.1	—	67.9	—	53.5	—	ns
170	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion pulse width	t_{CP}	$4.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	60.4	—	49.1	—	38.5	—	ns
171	Row address valid to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion	t_{ASR}	$4.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	60.4	—	49.1	—	38.5	—	ns
172	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to row address not valid	t_{RAH}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	22.5	—	17.9	—	13.5	—	ns
173	Column address valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{ASC}	$0.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	7.4	—	5.4	—	3.5	—	ns
174	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to column address not valid	t_{CAH}	$5.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	75.5	—	61.6	—	48.5	—	ns
175	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to column address not valid	t_{AR}	$7.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	113.4	—	92.9	—	73.5	—	ns
176	Column address valid to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RAL}	$6 \times T_C - 4.0$	86.9	—	71.0	—	56.0	—	ns
177	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{RCS}	$3.0 \times T_C - 4.0$	41.5	—	33.5	—	26.0	—	ns
178	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{WR}$[4] assertion	t_{RCH}	$1.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	22.5	—	17.9	—	13.5	—	ns
179	$\overline{RAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{WR}$[4] assertion	t_{RRH}	**66 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C - 3.7$ **80 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C - 3.0$ **100 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C - 2.0$	 0.1 — —	 — — —	 — 0.1 —	 — — —	 — — 0.5	 — — —	 ns ns ns
180	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{WCH}	$5 \times T_C - 4.2$	71.6	—	58.3	—	45.8	—	ns
181	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{WCR}	$7.5 \times T_C - 4.2$	109.4	—	89.6	—	70.8	—	ns
182	$\overline{WR}$ assertion pulse width	t_{WP}	$11.5 \times T_C - 4.5$	169.7	—	139.3	—	110.5	—	ns
183	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RWL}	$11.75 \times T_C - 4.3$	173.7	—	142.7	—	113.2	—	ns

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2B-15. DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Eleven Wait States[1, 2] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics[3]	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
184	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion	t_{CWL}	$10.25 \times T_C - 4.3$	151.0	—	123.8	—	98.2	—	ns
185	Data valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion (write)	t_{DS}	$5.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	83.1	—	67.9	—	53.5	—	ns
186	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data not valid (write)	t_{DH}	$5.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	75.5	—	61.6	—	48.5	—	ns
187	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to data not valid (write)	t_{DHR}	$7.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	113.4	—	92.9	—	73.5	—	ns
188	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{WCS}	$6.5 \times T_C - 4.3$	94.2	—	77.0	—	60.7	—	ns
189	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion (refresh)	t_{CSR}	$1.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	18.7	—	14.8	—	11.0	—	ns
190	$\overline{RAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion (refresh)	t_{RPC}	$2.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	37.7	—	30.4	—	23.5	—	ns
191	$\overline{RD}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{ROH}	$11.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	170.2	—	139.8	—	111.0	—	ns
192	$\overline{RD}$ assertion to data valid	t_{GA}	**66 MHz:** $10 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	144.0	—	—	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: $10 \times T_C - 6.5$	—	—	—	118.5	—	—	ns
			100 MHz: $10 \times T_C - 7.0$	—	—	—	—	—	93.0	ns
193	$\overline{RD}$ deassertion to data not valid[3]	t_{GZ}		0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
194	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to data active		$0.75 \times T_C - 0.3$	11.1	—	9.1	—	7.2	—	ns
195	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to data high impedance		$0.25 \times T_C$	—	3.8	—	3.1	—	2.5	ns

Notes:
1. The number of wait states for out-of-page access is specified in the DCR.
2. The refresh period is specified in the DCR.
3. $\overline{RD}$ deassertion always occurs after $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion; therefore, the restricted timing is t_{OFF} and not t_{GZ}.
4. Either t_{RCH} or t_{RRH} must be satisfied for read cycles.

Table 2B-16. DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Fifteen Wait States[1, 2]

No.	Characteristics[3]	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
157	Random read or write cycle time	t_{RC}	$16 \times T_C$	242.4	—	200.0	—	160.0	—	ns

CAUTION Section 2B for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology Only

Table 2B-16. DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Fifteen Wait States[1, 2] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics[3]	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
158	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to data valid (read)	t_{RAC}	**66 MHz:** $8.25 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	117.5	—	—	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: $8.25 \times T_C - 6.5$	—	—	—	96.6	—	—	ns
			100 MHz: $8.25 \times T_C - 5.7$	—	—	—	—	—	76.8	ns
159	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data valid (read)	t_{CAC}	**66 MHz:** $4.75 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	64.5	—	—	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: $4.75 \times T_C - 6.5$	—	—	—	52.9	—	—	ns
			100 MHz: $4.75 \times T_C - 5.7$	—	—	—	—	—	41.8	ns
160	Column address valid to data valid (read)	t_{AA}	**66 MHz:** $5.5 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	75.8	—	—	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: $5.5 \times T_C - 6.5$	—	—	—	62.3	—	—	ns
			100 MHz: $5.5 \times T_C - 5.7$	—	—	—	—	—	49.3	ns
161	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to data not valid (read hold time)	t_{OFF}	0.0	0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
162	$\overline{RAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion	t_{RP}	$6.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	90.7	—	74.1	—	58.5	—	ns
163	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion pulse width	t_{RAS}	$9.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	143.7	—	117.9	—	93.5	—	ns
164	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RSH}	$6.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	90.7	—	74.1	—	58.5	—	ns
165	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion	t_{CSH}	$8.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	121.0	—	99.1	—	78.5	—	ns
166	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion pulse width	t_{CAS}	$4.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	68.0	—	55.4	—	43.5	—	ns
167	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{RCD}	$3.5 \times T_C \pm 2$	51.0	55.0	41.8	45.8	33.0	37.0	ns
168	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to column address valid	t_{RAD}	$2.75 \times T_C \pm 2$	39.7	43.7	32.4	36.4	25.5	29.5	ns
169	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion	t_{CRP}	$7.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	113.4	—	92.9	—	73.5	—	ns
170	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion pulse width	t_{CP}	$6.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	90.7	—	74.1	—	58.5	—	ns
171	Row address valid to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion	t_{ASR}	$6.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	90.7	—	74.1	—	58.5	—	ns
172	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to row address not valid	t_{RAH}	$2.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	37.7	—	30.4	—	23.5	—	ns

CAUTION! Section 2B for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology Only

Table 2B-16. DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Fifteen Wait States[1, 2] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics[3]	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
173	Column address valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{ASC}	$0.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	7.4	—	5.4	—	3.5	—	ns
174	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to column address not valid	t_{CAH}	$6.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	90.7	—	74.1	—	58.5	—	ns
175	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to column address not valid	t_{AR}	$9.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	143.7	—	117.9	—	93.5	—	ns
176	Column address valid to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RAL}	$7 \times T_C - 4.0$	102.1	—	83.5	—	66.0	—	ns
177	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{RCS}	$5 \times T_C - 3.8$	72.0	—	58.7	—	46.2	—	ns
178	$\overline{CAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{WR}$[4] assertion	t_{RCH}	$1.75 \times T_C - 3.7$	22.8	—	18.2	—	13.8	—	ns
179	$\overline{RAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{WR}$[4] assertion	t_{RRH}	**66 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C - 3.7$	0.1	—	—	—	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: $0.25 \times T_C - 3.0$	—	—	0.1	—	—	—	ns
			100 MHz: $0.25 \times T_C - 2.0$	—	—	—	—	0.5	—	ns
180	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{WCH}	$6 \times T_C - 4.2$	86.7	—	70.8	—	55.8	—	ns
181	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	t_{WCR}	$9.5 \times T_C - 4.2$	139.7	—	114.6	—	90.8	—	ns
182	$\overline{WR}$ assertion pulse width	t_{WP}	$15.5 \times T_C - 4.5$	230.3	—	189.3	—	150.5	—	ns
183	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{RWL}	$15.75 \times T_C - 4.3$	234.3	—	192.6	—	153.2	—	ns
184	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion	t_{CWL}	$14.25 \times T_C - 4.3$	211.6	—	173.8	—	138.2	—	ns
185	Data valid to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion (write)	t_{DS}	$8.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	128.6	—	105.4	—	83.5	—	ns
186	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to data not valid (write)	t_{DH}	$6.25 \times T_C - 4.0$	90.7	—	74.1	—	58.5	—	ns
187	$\overline{RAS}$ assertion to data not valid (write)	t_{DHR}	$9.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	143.7	—	117.9	—	93.5	—	ns
188	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion	t_{WCS}	$9.5 \times T_C - 4.3$	139.6	—	114.5	—	90.7	—	ns
189	$\overline{CAS}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ assertion (refresh)	t_{CSR}	$1.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	18.7	—	14.8	—	11.0	—	ns
190	$\overline{RAS}$ deassertion to $\overline{CAS}$ assertion (refresh)	t_{RPC}	$4.75 \times T_C - 4.0$	68.0	—	55.4	—	43.5	—	ns

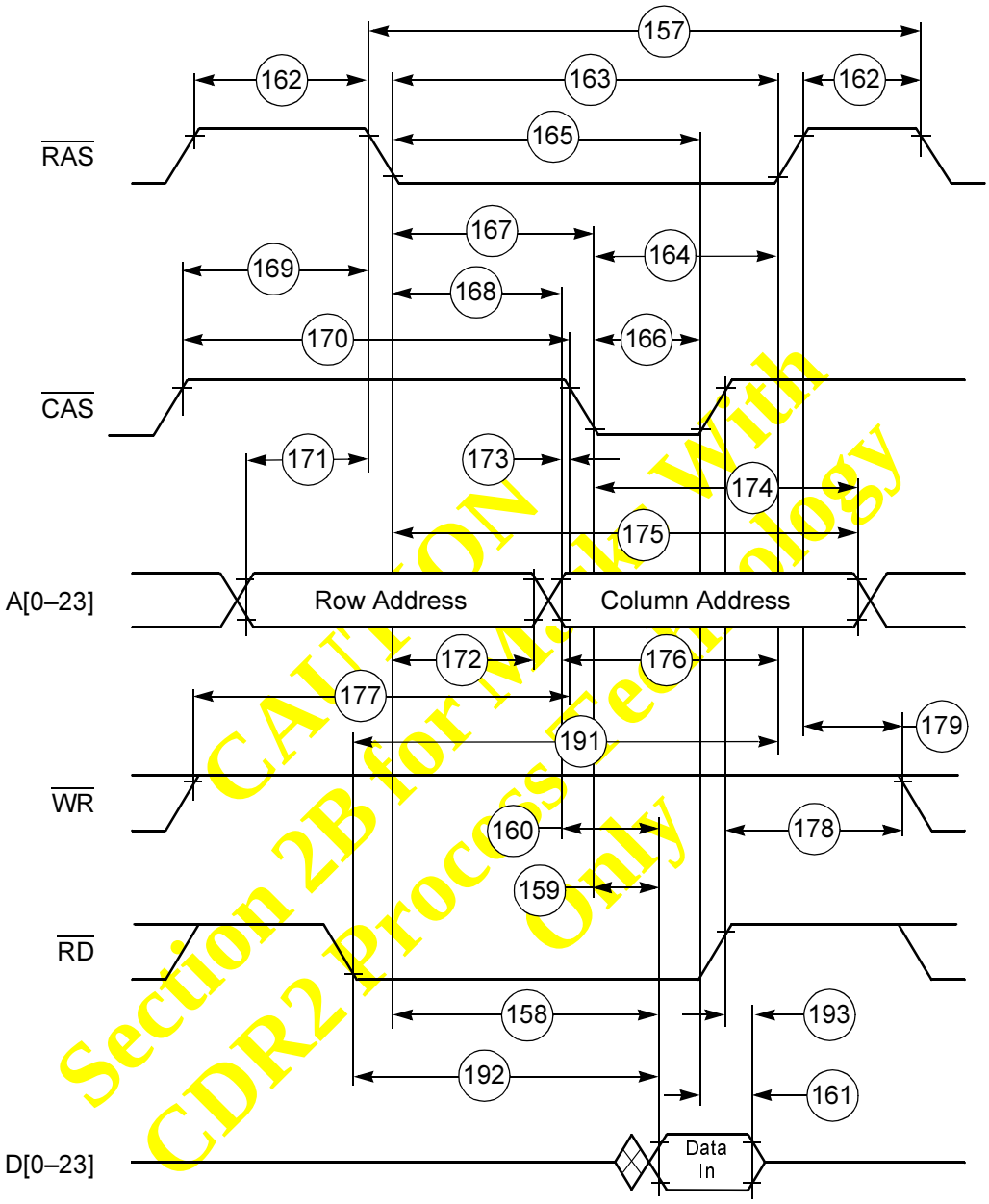
CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2B-16. DRAM Out-of-Page and Refresh Timings, Fifteen Wait States[1, 2] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics[3]	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
191	$\overline{RD}$ assertion to $\overline{RAS}$ deassertion	t_{ROH}	$15.5 \times T_C - 4.0$	230.8	—	189.8	—	151.0	—	ns
192	$\overline{RD}$ assertion to data valid	t_{GA}	**66 MHz:** $14 \times T_C - 7.5$	—	204.6	—	—	—	—	ns
			80 MHz: $14 \times T_C - 6.5$	—	—	—	168.5	—	—	ns
			100 MHz: $14 \times T_C - 5.7$	—	—	—	—	—	134.3	ns
193	$\overline{RD}$ deassertion to data not valid[3]	t_{GZ}		0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
194	$\overline{WR}$ assertion to data active		$0.75 \times T_C - 0.3$	11.1	—	9.1	—	7.2	—	ns
195	$\overline{WR}$ deassertion to data high impedance		$0.25 \times T_C$	—	3.8	—	3.1	—	2.5	ns

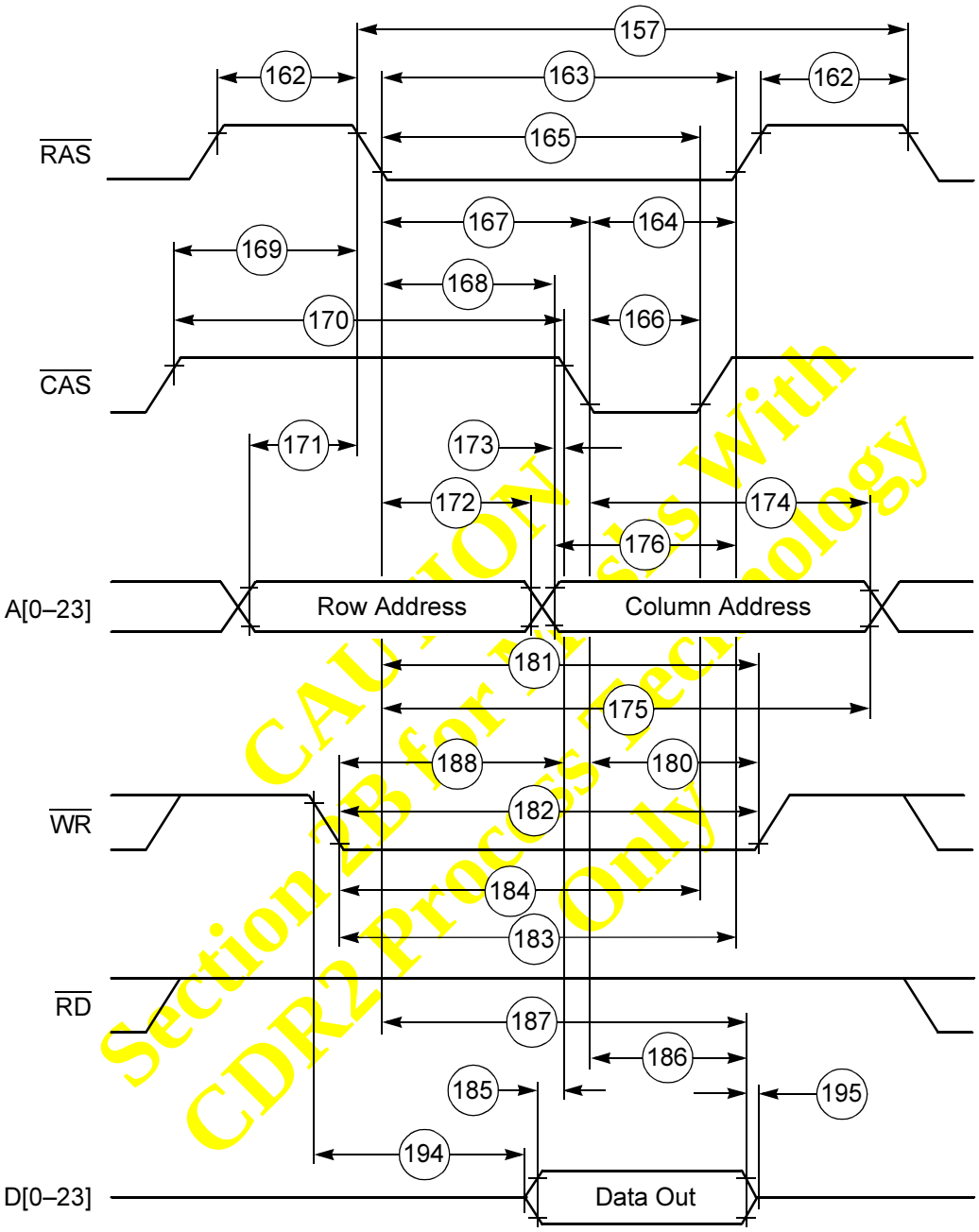
Notes:
1. The number of wait states for out-of-page access is specified in the DCR.
2. The refresh period is specified in the DCR.
3. $\overline{RD}$ deassertion always occurs after $\overline{CAS}$ deassertion; therefore, the restricted timing is t_{OFF} and not t_{GZ}.
4. Either t_{RCH} or t_{RRH} must be satisfied for read cycles.

CAUTION Section 2B for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology Only



CAUTION
Section 2B for Mask With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

Figure 2B-18. DRAM Out-of-Page Read Access



CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

Figure 2B-19. DRAM Out-of-Page Write Access

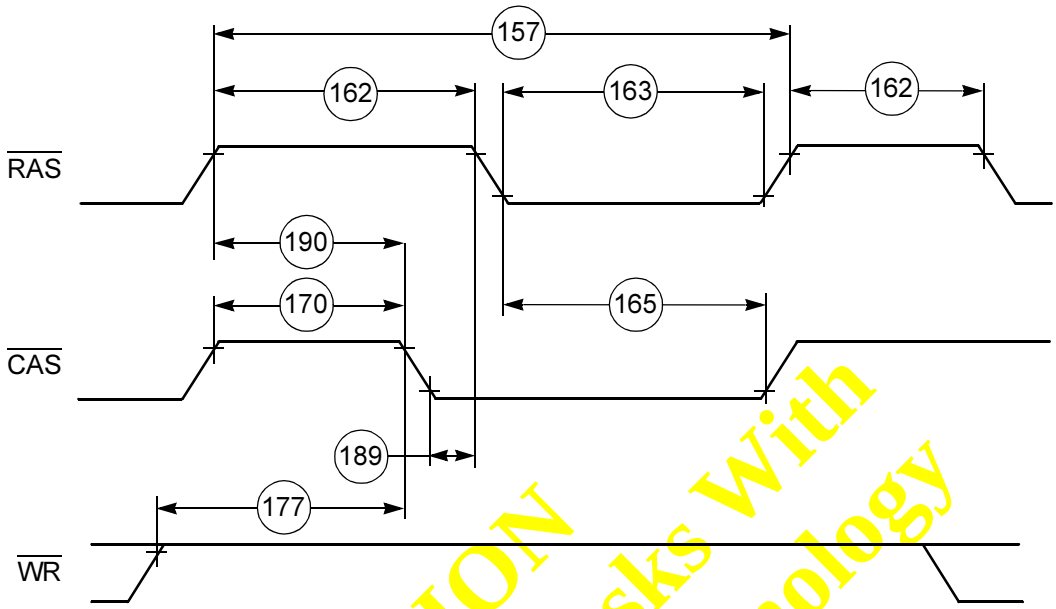


Figure 2B-20. DRAM Refresh Access

Synchronous Timings (SRAM)

Table 2B-17. External Bus Synchronous Timings (SRAM Access)[3]

No.	Characteristics	Expression[1,2]	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
198	CLKOUT high to address, and AA valid[4]	**66 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C + 5.0$	—	8.8	—	—	—	—	ns
		80 MHz: $0.25 \times T_C + 4.5$	—	—	—	7.6	—	—	ns
		100 MHz: $0.25 \times T_C + 4.0$	—	—	—	—	—	6.5	
199	CLKOUT high to address, and AA invalid[4]	$0.25 \times T_C$	3.8	—	3.1	—	2.5	—	ns
200	$\overline{TA}$ valid to CLKOUT high (setup time)		6.0	—	5.0	—	4.0	—	ns
201	CLKOUT high to $\overline{TA}$ invalid (hold time)		0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
202	CLKOUT high to data out active	$0.25 \times T_C$	3.8	—	3.1	—	2.5	—	ns

CAUTION Section 2B for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology Only

Table 2B-17. External Bus Synchronous Timings (SRAM Access)[3] (Continued)

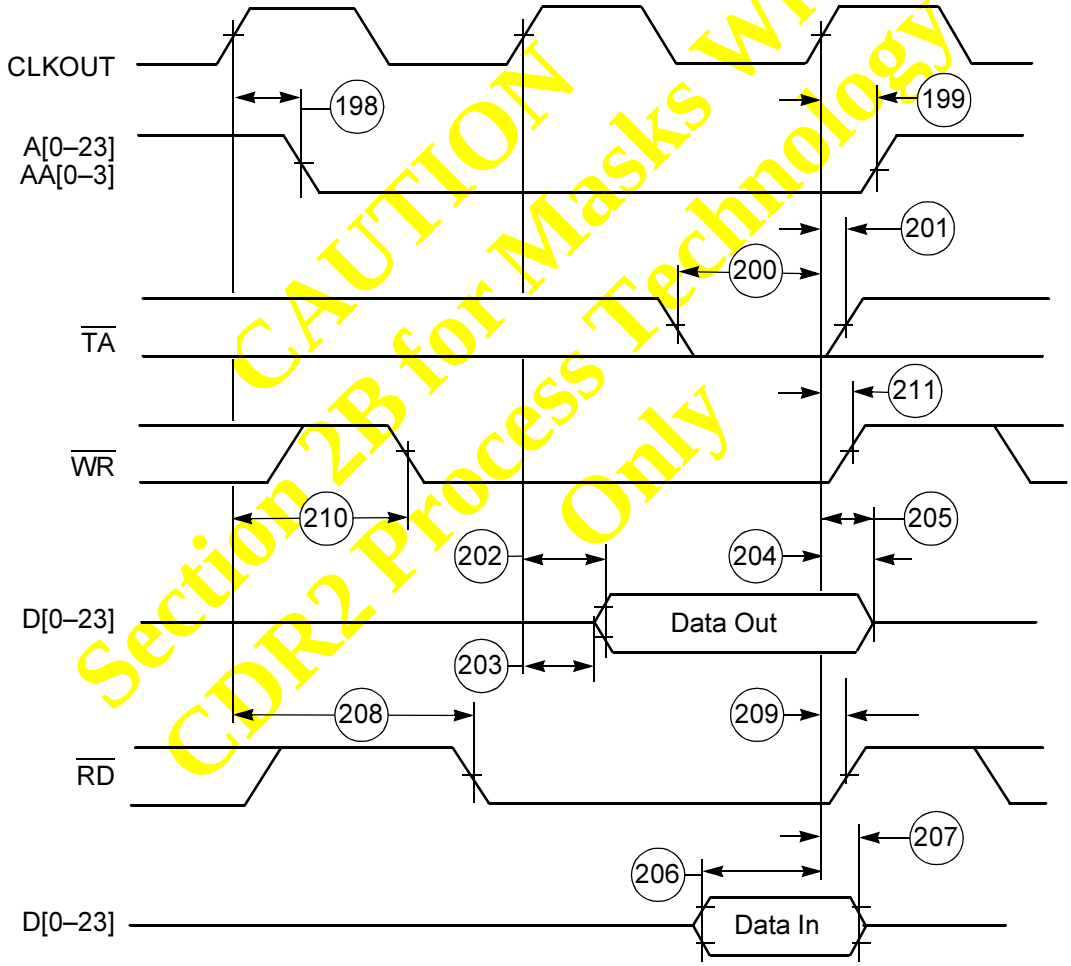
No.	Characteristics	Expression[1,2]	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
203	CLKOUT high to data out valid	**66 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C + 5.0$ **80 MHz**: $0.25 \times T_C + 4.5$ **100 MHz**: $0.25 \times T_C + 4.0$	4.8 — —	8.8 — —	— 4.1 —	— 7.6 —	— — 3.3	— — 6.5	ns ns ns
204	CLKOUT high to data out invalid	$0.25 \times T_C$	3.8	—	3.1	—	2.5	—	ns
205	CLKOUT high to data out high impedance	**66 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C + 1.0$ **80 MHz**: $0.25 \times T_C + 0.5$ **100 MHz**: $0.25 \times T_C$	— — —	4.8 — —	— — —	— 3.6 —	— — —	— — 2.5	ns ns ns
206	Data in valid to CLKOUT high (setup)		6.0	—	5.0	—	4.0	—	ns
207	CLKOUT high to data in invalid (hold)		0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
208	CLKOUT high to $\overline{RD}$ assertion	**66 MHz:** $0.75 \times T_C + 5.0$ **80 MHz**: $0.75 \times T_C + 4.5$ **100 MHz**: $0.75 \times T_C + 4.0$	12.4 — —	16.4 — —	— 10.4 —	— 13.9 —	— — 8.2	— — 11.5	ns ns ns
209	CLKOUT high to $\overline{RD}$ deassertion		0.0	5.0	0.0	4.5	0.0	4.0	ns
210	CLKOUT high to $\overline{WR}$ assertion[2]	**66 MHz:** $0.5 \times T_C + 5.3$ [WS = 1 or WS ≥ 4] **80 MHz**: $0.5 \times T_C + 4.8$ [WS = 1 or WS ≥ 4] **100 MHz**: $0.5 \times T_C + 4.3$ [WS = 1 or WS ≥ 4] All frequencies: [2 ≤ WS ≤ 3]	8.9 — — 1.3	12.9 — — 5.3	— 7.6 — 1.3	— 11.1 — 4.8	— — 6.3 1.3	— — 9.3 4.3	ns ns ns ns
211	CLKOUT high to $\overline{WR}$ deassertion		0.0	4.8	0.0	4.3	0.0	3.8	ns

Section 2 for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology CAUTION Only

Table 2B-17. External Bus Synchronous Timings (SRAM Access)[3] (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Expression[1,2]	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	

Notes:
1. WS is the number of wait states specified in the BCR.
2. If WS > 1, $\overline{WR}$ assertion refers to the next rising edge of CLKOUT.
3. External bus synchronous timings should be used only for reference to the clock and *not* for relative timings.
4. T198 and T199 are valid for Address Trace mode if the ATE bit in the OMR is set. Use the status of $\overline{BR}$ (See T212) to determine whether the access referenced by A0–A17 is internal or external, when this mode is enabled



CAUTION Section 2B for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology Only

Figure 2B-21. Synchronous Bus Timings SRAM 1 WS (BCR Controlled)

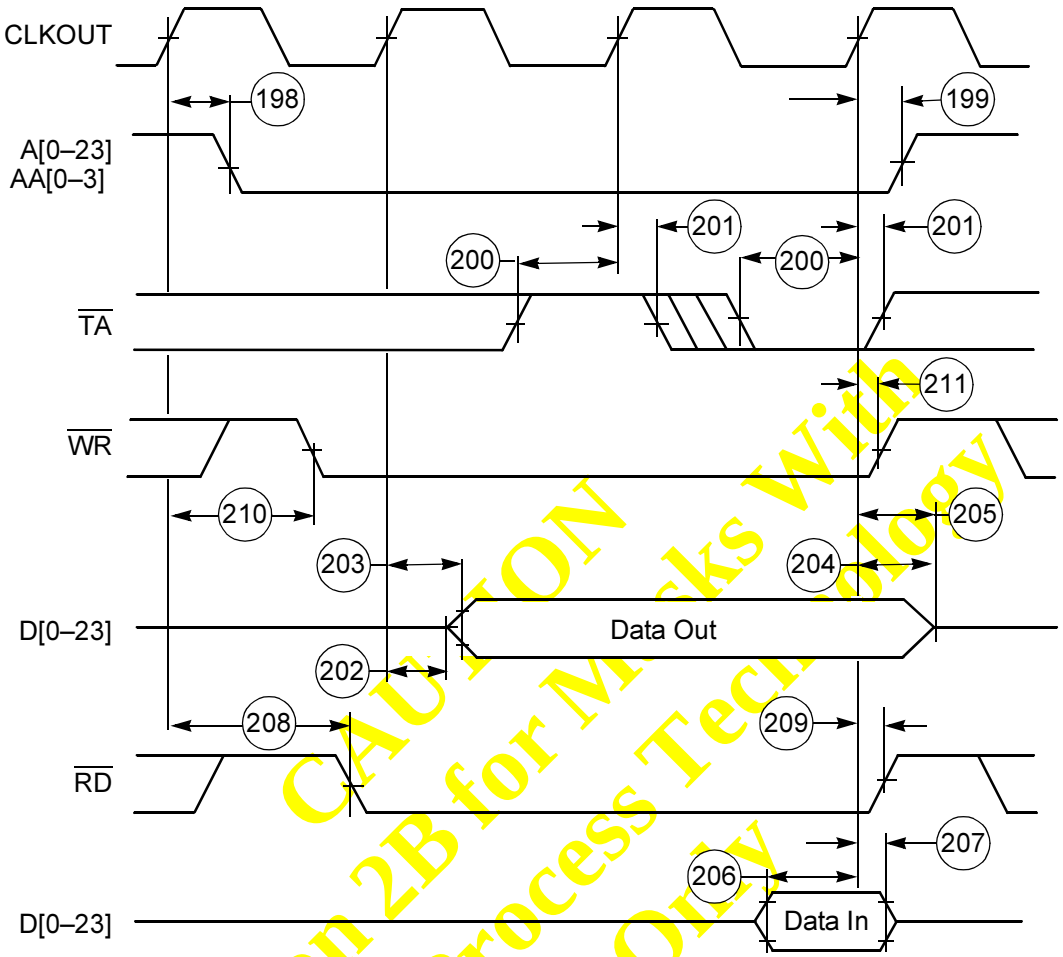


Figure 2B-22. Synchronous Bus Timings SRAM 2 WS ($\overline{TA}$ Controlled)

CAUTION Section 2B for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology Only

Arbitration Timings

Table 2B-18. Arbitration Bus Timings

No.	Characteristics	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
212	CLKOUT high to $\overline{BR}$ assertion/deassertion[1]		1.0	5.0	1.0	4.5	1.0	4.0	ns
213	$\overline{BG}$ asserted/deasserted to CLKOUT high (setup)		6.0	—	5.0	—	4.0	—	ns
214	CLKOUT high to $\overline{BG}$ deasserted/asserted (hold)		0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns

Table 2B-18. Arbitration Bus Timings (Continued)

No.	Characteristics	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
215	$\overline{BB}$ deassertion to CLKOUT high (input setup)		6.0	—	5.0	—	4.0	—	ns
216	CLKOUT high to $\overline{BB}$ assertion (input hold)		0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
217	CLKOUT high to $\overline{BB}$ assertion (output)		1.0	5.0	1.0	4.5	1.0	4.0	ns
218	CLKOUT high to $\overline{BB}$ deassertion (output)		1.0	5.0	1.0	4.5	1.0	4.0	ns
219	$\overline{BB}$ high to $\overline{BB}$ high impedance (output)		—	6.8	—	5.6	—	4.5	ns
220	CLKOUT high to address and controls active	$0.25 \times T_C$	3.8	—	3.1	—	2.5	—	ns
221	CLKOUT high to address and controls high impedance	**66 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C + 1.0$	—	4.8	—	—	—	—	ns
		80 MHz: $0.25 \times T_C + 0.5$	—	—	—	3.6	—	—	ns
		100 MHz: $0.25 \times T_C$	—	—	—	—	—	2.5	ns
222	CLKOUT high to AA active	$0.25 \times T_C$	3.8	—	3.1	—	2.5	—	ns
223	CLKOUT high to AA deassertion	**66 MHz:** $0.25 \times T_C + 5.0$	4.8	8.8	—	—	—	—	ns
		80 MHz: $0.25 \times T_C + 4.5$	—	—	4.1	7.6	—	—	ns
		100 MHz: $0.25 \times T_C + 4.0$	—	—	—	—	3.2	6.5	ns
224	CLKOUT high to AA high impedance	**66 MHz:** $0.75 \times T_C + 1.0$	—	12.4	—	—	—	—	ns
		80 MHz: $0.75 \times T_C + 0.5$	—	—	—	9.9	—	—	ns
		100 MHz: $0.75 \times T_C$	—	—	—	—	—	7.5	ns

Notes: 1. T212 is valid for Address Trace mode when the ATE bit in the OMR is set. $\overline{BR}$ is deasserted for internal accesses and asserted for external accesses.

CAUTION Section 2B for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology Only

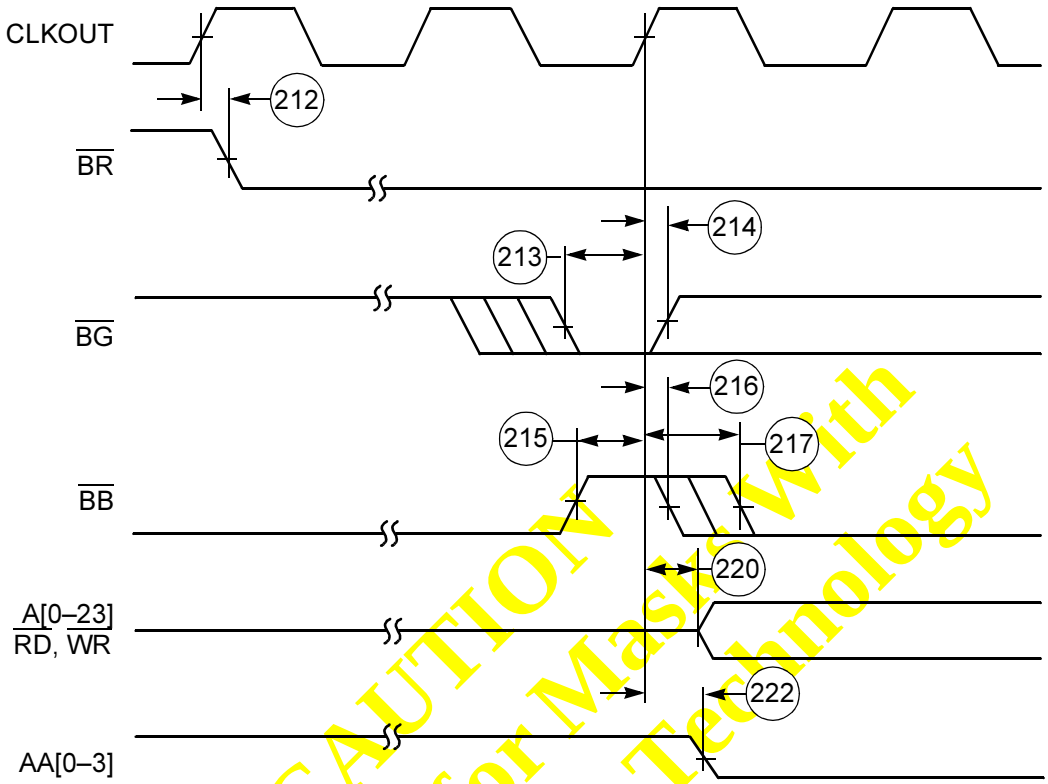


Figure 2B-23. Bus Acquisition Timings

CAUTION
Section 2B for Mask with
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

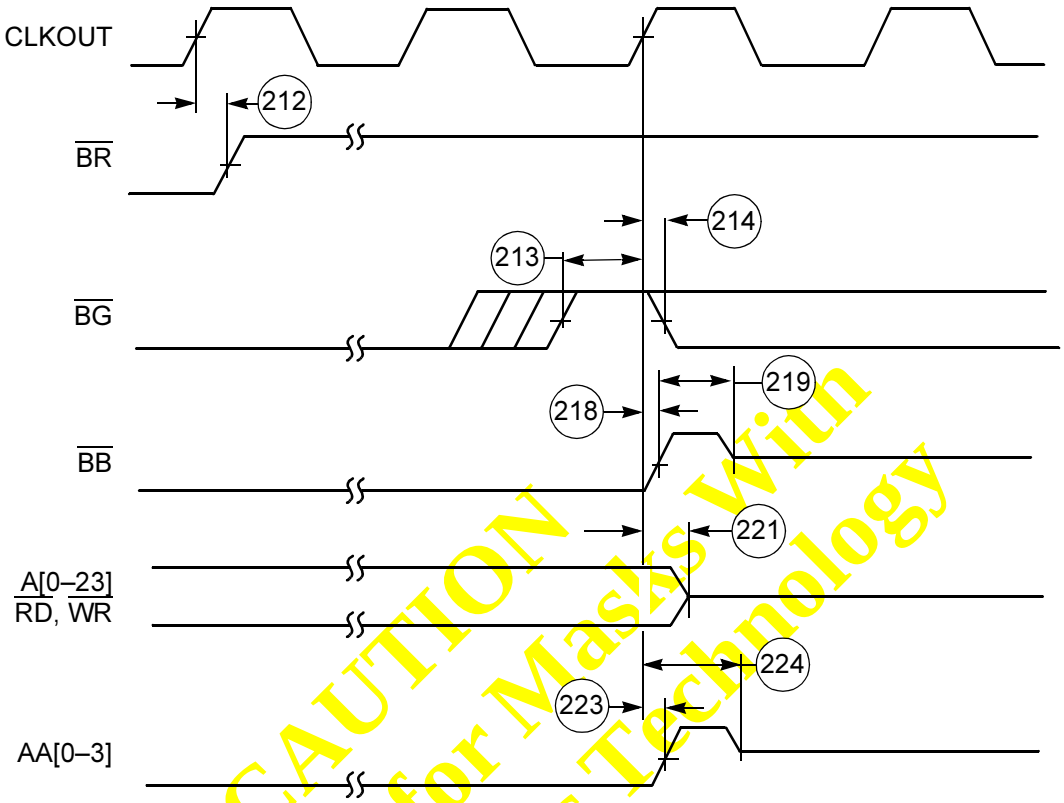


Figure 2B-24. Bus Release Timings Case 1 (BRT Bit in OMR Cleared)

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

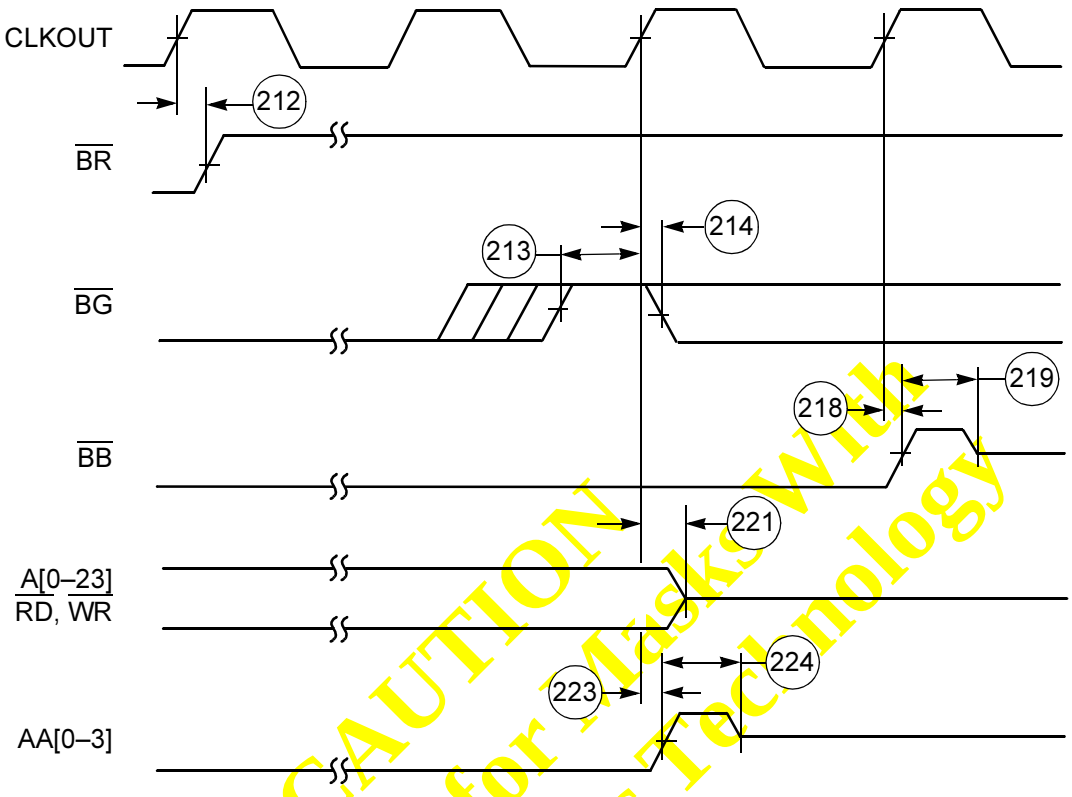


Figure 2B-25. Bus Release Timings Case 2 (BRT Bit in OMR Set)

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2B-19. Asynchronous Bus Arbitration Timing[1,3]

No.	Characteristics	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz[2]		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
250	BB assertion window from BG input negation[4]	2 .5 x Tc + 5	TBD	TBD	—	25	—	30	ns
251	Delay from BB assertion to BG assertion[4]	2 x Tc + 5	TBD	TBD	25	—	25	—	ns

Notes:
1. Bit 13 in the OMR register must be set to enter Asynchronous Arbitration mode. (Bit 13 is not available for any UDR masks, which include 1F92R,1F48S, and 2F48S.)
2. At 100 MHz it is recommended to use Asynchronous Arbitration mode.
3. If Asynchronous Arbitration mode is active, none of the timings in **Table 2B-18** is required.
4. In order to guarantee timings 250, and 251, it is recommended to assert BG inputs to different 56300 devices (on the same bus) in a non overlap manner as shown in **Figure 2B-26**.

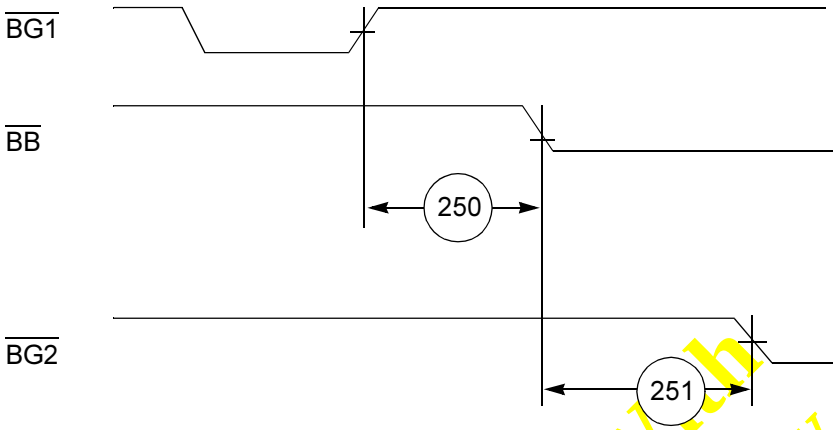


Figure 2B-26. Asynchronous Bus Arbitration Timing

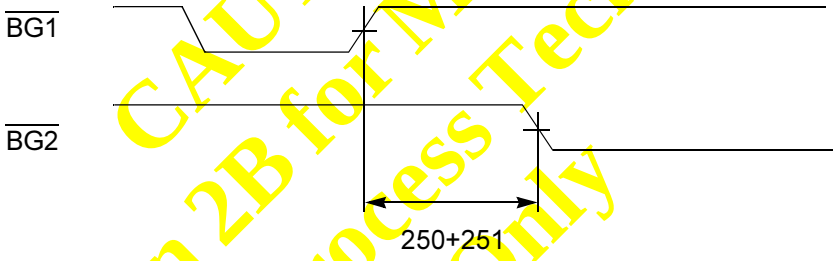


Figure 2B-27. Asynchronous Bus Arbitration Timing

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks with
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

Asynchronous bus arbitration is enabled by internal $\overline{BB}$ inputs and synchronization circuits on $\overline{BG}$. These synchronization circuits add delay from the external signal until it is exposed to internal logic. As a result of this delay, a DSP56300 part can assume mastership and assert $\overline{BB}$, for some time after $\overline{BG}$ is negated. Timing 250 defines when $\overline{BB}$ can be asserted.

Once $\overline{BB}$ is asserted, there is a synchronization delay from $\overline{BB}$ assertion to the time this assertion is exposed to other DSP56300 components which are potential masters on the same bus. If $\overline{BG}$ input is asserted before that time, a situation of $\overline{BG}$ asserted, and $\overline{BB}$ negated, can cause another DSP56300 component to assume mastership at the same time. Therefore, a non-overlap period between one $\overline{BG}$ input active to another $\overline{BG}$ input active is required. Timing 251 ensures that such a situation is avoided.

HOST INTERFACE TIMING

Table 2B-20. Universal Bus Mode Timing Parameters

No.	Characteristic	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
301	HA[10–0], HAEN Setup to Data Strobe Assertion[1]		7.0	—	5.8	—	4.6	—	ns
302	HA[10–0], HAEN Valid Hold from Data Strobe Deassertion[1]		0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
303	HRW Setup to $\overline{\text{HDS}}$ Assertion[2]		7.0	—	5.8	—	4.6	—	ns
304	HRW Valid Hold from $\overline{\text{HDS}}$ Deassertion[2]		0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
305	Data Strobe Deasserted Width[1]		5.0	—	4.1	—	3.3	—	ns
306	Data Strobe Asserted Pulse Width[1]	$2.5 \times T_C + 2.0$ [9]	39.9	—	32.9	—	26.3	—	ns
307	$\overline{\text{HBS}}$ Asserted Pulse Width		3.0	—	2.5	—	2.0	—	
308	$\overline{\text{HBS}}$ Assertion to Data Strobe Assertion[1]	$T_C - 6.0$ [9]	—	9.2	—	7.6	—	6.0	ns
309	$\overline{\text{HBS}}$ Assertion to Data Strobe Deassertion[1]	$2.5 \times T_C + 3.5$ [9]	41.4	—	34.1	—	27.3	—	
310	$\overline{\text{HBS}}$ Deassertion to Data Strobe Deassertion[1]	$1.5 \times T_C + 4.0$ [9]	26.7	—	22.1	—	17.6	—	
311	Data Out Valid to TA Assertion ($\overline{\text{HBS}}$ Not Used—Tied to V_{CC})[2]	$2 \times T_C - 14.0$	16.3	—	11.0	—	6.0	—	ns
312	Data Out Active from Read Data Strobe Assertion[3]		2.0	—	1.7	—	1.3	—	ns
313	Data Out Valid from Read Data Strobe Assertion (No Wait States Inserted—$\overline{\text{HTA}}$ Asserted)[3]		—	21.0	—	18.9	—	16.9	ns
314	Data Out Valid Hold from Read Data Strobe Deassertion$_3$		2.0	—	1.7	—	1.3	—	ns
315	Data Out High Impedance from Read Data Strobe Deassertion[3]		—	14.5	—	12.0	—	9.6	ns
316	Data In Valid Setup to Write Data Strobe Deassertion[4]		10.0	—	8.3	—	6.6	—	ns
317	Data In Valid Hold from Write Data Strobe Deassertion[4]		0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
318	$\overline{\text{HSAK}}$ Assertion from Data Strobe Assertion[1]		—	25.0	—	22.2	—	19.6	ns
319	$\overline{\text{HSAK}}$ Asserted Hold from Data Strobe Deassertion[1]		2.0	—	1.7	—	1.3	—	ns

CAUTION Section 2B for Mask with CDR2 Process Technology Only

Table 2B-20. Universal Bus Mode Timing Parameters (Continued)

No.	Characteristic	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
320	$\overline{HTA}$ Active from Data Strobe Assertion[1,2,5]		3.8	—	3.1	—	2.5	—	ns
321	$\overline{HTA}$ Assertion from Data Strobe Assertion ($\overline{HBS}$ Not Used—Tied to V_{CC})[1,2,5]	$2.0 \times T_C + 13.8$ [9]	44.1	—	37.8	—	31.8	—	
322	$\overline{HTA}$ Assertion from $\overline{HBS}$ Assertion[2,5]	$2.0 \times T_C + 13.8$ [9]	44.1	—	37.8	—	31.8	—	ns
323	$\overline{HTA}$ Deasserted from Data Strobe Assertion[1,2,5]		—	26.7	—	23.6	—	20.7	ns
324	$\overline{HTA}$ Assertion to Data Strobe Deassertion[1,2]		0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
325	$\overline{HTA}$ High Impedance from Data Strobe Deassertion[1,2]		—	18.5	—	15.3	—	12.2	ns
326	$\overline{HIRQ}$ Asserted Pulse Width (HIRH = 0, HIRD = 1)	$(LT + 1) \times T_C - 6.0$ [7]	9.2	—	6.5	—	4.0	—	ns
327	Data Strobe Deasserted Hold from $\overline{HIRQ}$ Deassertion (HIRH = 0)[1]		0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
328	$\overline{HIRQ}$ Asserted Hold from Data Strobe Assertion (HIRH = 1)[1]	$1.5 \times T_C$	22.7	—	18.8	—	15.0	—	ns
329	$\overline{HIRQ}$ Deassertion from Data Strobe Assertion (HIRH = 1, HIRD = 1)[1]	$2.5 \times T_C + 28.0$ [9]	—	65.9	—	55.9	—	46.5	ns
330	$\overline{HIRQ}$ High Impedance from Data Strobe Assertion (HIRH = 1, HIRD = 0)[1,6]	$2.5 \times T_C + 28.0$ [9]	—	65.9	—	55.9	—	46.5	ns
331	$\overline{HIRQ}$ Active from Data Strobe Deassertion (HIRH = 1, HIRD = 0)[1]	$2.5 \times T_C$	37.9	—	31.3	—	25.0	—	ns
332	$\overline{HIRQ}$ Deasserted Hold from Data Strobe Deassertion[1]	$2.5 \times T_C$	37.9	—	31.3	—	25.0	—	ns
333	$HDRQ^2$ Asserted Hold from Data Strobe Assertion[1]	$1.5 \times T_C$	22.7	—	18.8	—	15.0	—	ns
334	$HDRQ^2$ Deassertion from Data Strobe Assertion[1]	$2.5 \times T_C + 28.0$ [9]	—	65.9	—	55.9	—	46.5	ns
335	$HDRQ^2$ Deasserted Hold from Data Strobe Deassertion[1]	$2.5 \times T_C + 4.5$ [9]	42.4	—	35.0	—	28.0	—	ns
336	$\overline{HDAK}$ Assertion to Data Strobe Assertion[1]		7.0	—	5.8	—	4.6	—	ns
337	$\overline{HDAK}$ Asserted Hold from Data Strobe Deassertion[1]		0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
338	$\overline{HDBEN}$ Deasserted Hold from Data Strobe Assertion[1]		3.0	—	2.5	—	2.0	—	ns

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks with
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2B-20. Universal Bus Mode Timing Parameters (Continued)

No.	Characteristic	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
339	$\overline{\text{HDBEN}}$ Assertion from Data Strobe Assertion[1]		—	25.0	—	22.2	—	19.6	ns
340	$\overline{\text{HDBEN}}$ Asserted Hold from Data Strobe Deassertion[1]		3.0	—	2.5	—	2.0	—	ns
341	$\overline{\text{HDBEN}}$ Deassertion from Data Strobe Deassertion[1]		—	25.0	—	22.2	—	19.6	ns
342	HDBDR High Hold from Read Data Strobe Assertion[3]		3.0	—	2.5	—	2.0	—	ns
343	HDBDR Low from Read Data Strobe Assertion[3]		—	25.0	—	22.2	—	19.6	ns
344	HDBDR Low Hold from Read Data Strobe Deassertion[3]		3.0	—	2.5	—	2.0	—	ns
345	HDBDR High from Read Data Strobe Deassertion[3]		—	25.0	—	22.2	—	19.6	ns
346	HRST Assertion to Host Port Pins High Impedance[2]		—	25.0	—	22.2	—	19.6	ns

Notes:
1. The Data Strobe is $\overline{\text{HRD}}$ or $\overline{\text{HWR}}$ in the Dual Data Strobe mode and $\overline{\text{HDS}}$ in the Single Data Strobe mode.
2. $\overline{\text{HTA}}$, HDRQ, and HRST may be programmed as active-high or active-low. In the example timing diagrams, HDRQ and HRST are shown as active-high and $\overline{\text{HTA}}$ is shown as active low.
3. The Read Data Strobe is $\overline{\text{HRD}}$ in the Dual Data Strobe mode and $\overline{\text{HDS}}$ in the Single Data Strobe mode.
4. The Write Data Strobe is $\overline{\text{HWR}}$ in the Dual Data Strobe mode and $\overline{\text{HDS}}$ in the Single Data Strobe mode.
5. $\overline{\text{HTA}}$ requires an external pull-down resistor if programmed as active high (HTAP = 0); or an external pull-up resistor if programmed as active low (HTAP = 1). The resistor value should be consistent with the DC specifications.
6. $\overline{\text{HIRQ}}$ requires an external pull-up resistor if programmed as open drain (HIRD = 0). The resistor value should be consistent with the DC specifications.
7. “LT” is the value of the latency timer register (CLAT) as programmed by the user during self configuration.
8. Values are valid for V_{CC} = 3.3 ± 0.3V
9. The Asynchronous delay in this expression is valid only for the 66MHz DSP56301/D (DSP56301PW66 or DSP56301GC66).

CAUTION
Use 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2B-21. Universal Bus Mode, Synchronous Port A Type Host Timing

No.	Characteristic	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
301	HA[10–0], HAEN Setup to Data Strobe Assertion[1]		7.0	—	5.8	—	4.6	—	ns

Table 2B-21. Universal Bus Mode, Synchronous Port A Type Host Timing (Continued)

No.	Characteristic	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
302	HA[10–0], HAEN Valid Hold from Data Strobe Deassertion[1]		0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
305	Data Strobe Deasserted Width[1]		5.0	—	4.1	—	3.3	—	ns
307	$\overline{\text{HBS}}$ Asserted Pulse Width		3.0	—	2.5	—	2.0	—	
308	$\overline{\text{HBS}}$ Assertion to Data Strobe Assertion[1]	$T_C - 6.0$ [9]	—	9.2	—	7.6	—	6.0	ns
309	$\overline{\text{HBS}}$ Assertion to Data Strobe Deassertion[1]	$2.5 \times T_C + 3.5$ [9]	41.4	—	34.1	—	27.3	—	
310	$\overline{\text{HBS}}$ Deassertion to Data Strobe Deassertion[1]	$1.5 \times T_C + 4.0$ [9]	26.7	—	22.1	—	17.6	—	
312	Data Out Active from Read Data Strobe Assertion[3]		2.0	—	1.7	—	1.3	—	ns
313	Data Out Valid from Read Data Strobe Assertion (No Wait States Inserted—$\overline{\text{HTA}}$ Asserted)[3]		—	21.0	—	18.9	—	16.9	ns
314	Data Out Valid Hold from Read Data Strobe Deassertion$_3$		2.0	—	1.7	—	1.3	—	ns
315	Data Out High Impedance from Read Data Strobe Deassertion[3]		—	14.5	—	12.0	—	9.6	ns
316	Data In Valid Setup to Write Data Strobe Deassertion[4]		10.0	—	8.3	—	6.6	—	ns
317	Data In Valid Hold from Write Data Strobe Deassertion[4]		0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
324	$\overline{\text{HTA}}$ Assertion to Data Strobe Deassertion[1,2]		0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
325	$\overline{\text{HTA}}$ High Impedance from Data Strobe Deassertion[1,2]		—	18.5	—	15.3	—	12.2	ns
326	$\overline{\text{HIRQ}}$ Asserted Pulse Width (HIRH = 0, HIRD = 1)	$(LT + 1) \times T_C - 6.0$[7]	9.2	—	6.5	—	4.0	—	ns
327	Data Strobe Deasserted Hold from $\overline{\text{HIRQ}}$ Deassertion (HIRH = 0)[1]		0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
328	$\overline{\text{HIRQ}}$ Asserted Hold from Data Strobe Assertion (HIRH = 1)[1]	$1.5 \times T_C$	22.7	—	18.8	—	15.0	—	ns
329	$\overline{\text{HIRQ}}$ Deassertion from Data Strobe Assertion (HIRH = 1, HIRD = 1)[1]	$2.5 \times T_C + 28.0$ [9]	—	65.9	—	55.9	—	46.5	ns
330	$\overline{\text{HIRQ}}$ High Impedance from Data Strobe Assertion (HIRH = 1, HIRD = 0)[1,6]	$2.5 \times T_C + 28.0$ [9]	—	65.9	—	55.9	—	46.5	ns

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2B-21. Universal Bus Mode, Synchronous Port A Type Host Timing (Continued)

No.	Characteristic	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
331	$\overline{\text{HIRQ}}$ Active from Data Strobe Deassertion (HIRH = 1, HIRD = 0)[1]	$2.5 \times T_C$	37.9	—	31.3	—	25.0	—	ns
332	$\overline{\text{HIRQ}}$ Deasserted Hold from Data Strobe Deassertion[1]	$2.5 \times T_C$	37.9	—	31.3	—	25.0	—	ns
346	HRST Assertion to Host Port Pins High Impedance[2]		—	25.0	—	22.2	—	19.6	ns
347	$\overline{\text{HBS}}$ Assertion to CLKOUT Rising Edge		5.2	—	4.3	—	3.4	—	ns
348	Data Strobe Deassertion to CLKOUT Rising Edge[1]		9.0	—	7.4	—	5.9	—	ns

Notes:
1. The Data Strobe is $\overline{\text{HRD}}$ or $\overline{\text{HWR}}$ in the Dual Data Strobe mode and $\overline{\text{HDS}}$ in the Single Data Strobe mode.
2. $\overline{\text{HTA}}$, HDRQ, and HRST may be programmed as active-high or active-low. In the example timing diagrams, HDRQ and HRST are shown as active-high and $\overline{\text{HTA}}$ is shown as active low.
3. The Read Data Strobe is $\overline{\text{HRD}}$ in the Dual Data Strobe mode and $\overline{\text{HDS}}$ in the Single Data Strobe mode.
4. The Write Data Strobe is $\overline{\text{HWR}}$ in the Dual Data Strobe mode and $\overline{\text{HDS}}$ in the Single Data Strobe mode.
5. $\overline{\text{HTA}}$ requires an external pull-down resistor if programmed as active high (HTAP = 0); or an external pull-up resistor if programmed as active low (HTAP = 1). The resistor value should be consistent with the DC specifications.
6. $\overline{\text{HIRQ}}$ requires an external pull-up resistor if programmed as open drain (HIRD = 0). The resistor value should be consistent with the DC specifications.
7. "LT" is the value of the latency timer register (CLAT) as programmed by the user during self configuration.
8. Values are valid for $V_{CC} = 3.3 \pm 0.3V$
9. The Asynchronous delay in this expression is valid only for the 66MHz DSP56301/D (DSP56301PW66 or DSP56301GC66).

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

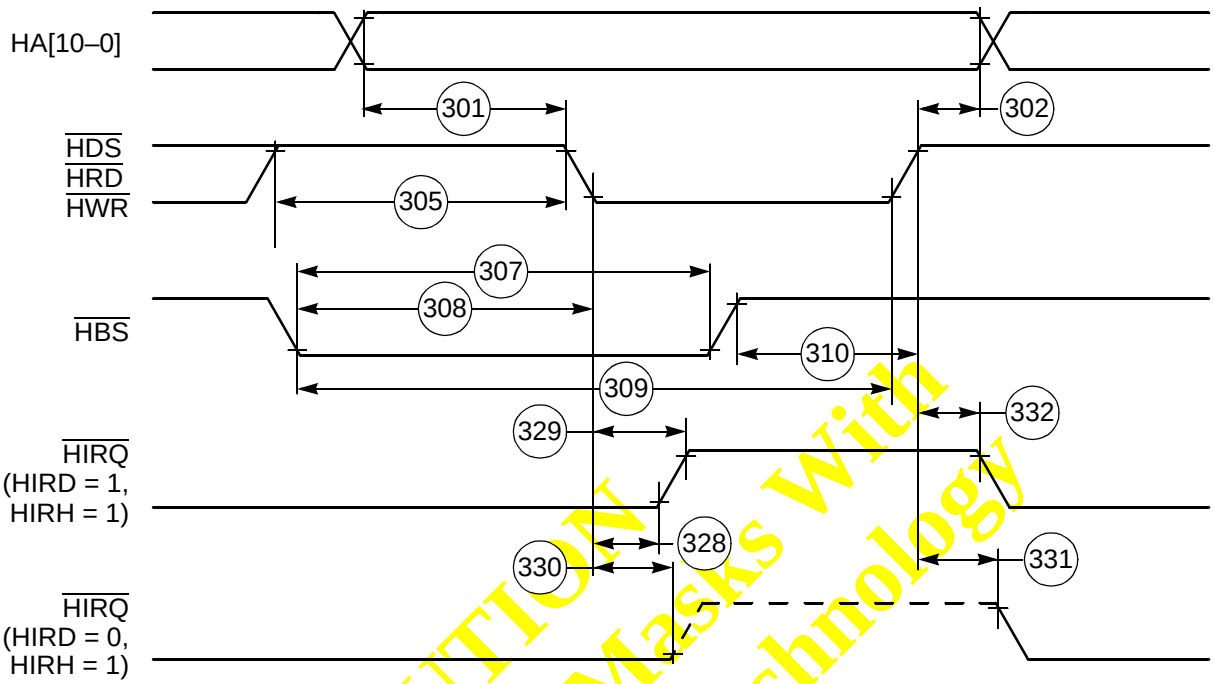


Figure 2B-28. Universal Bus Mode I/O Access Timing

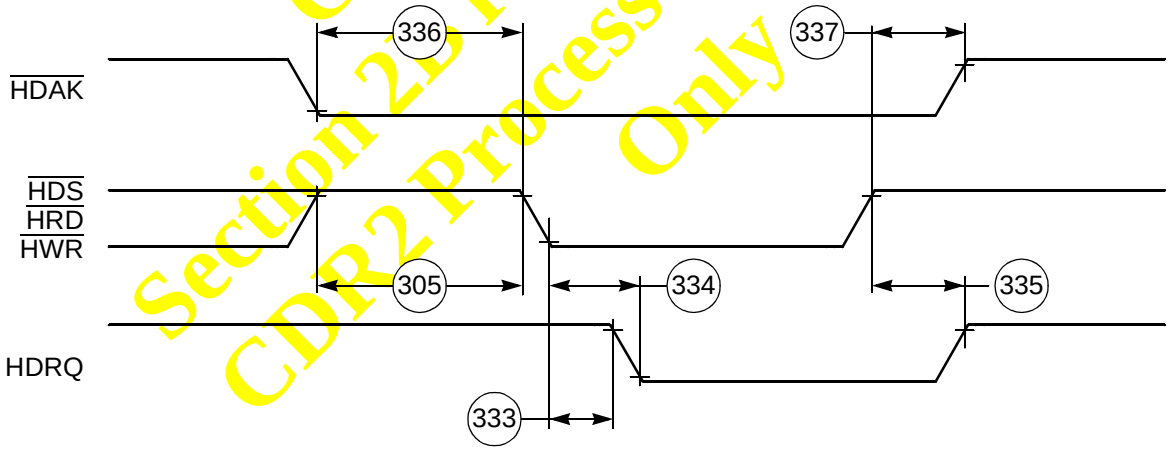


Figure 2B-29. Universal Bus Mode DMA Access Timing

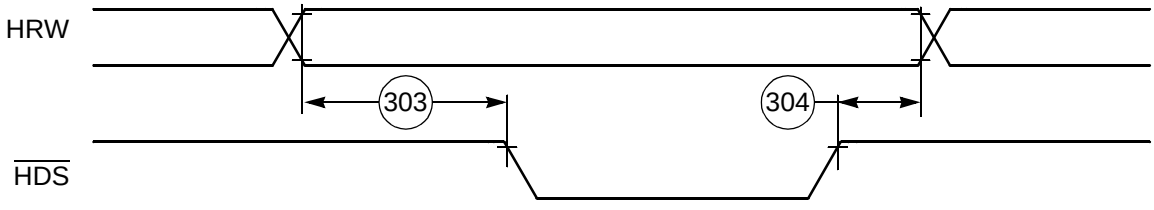


Figure 2B-30. HRW to HDS Timing

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

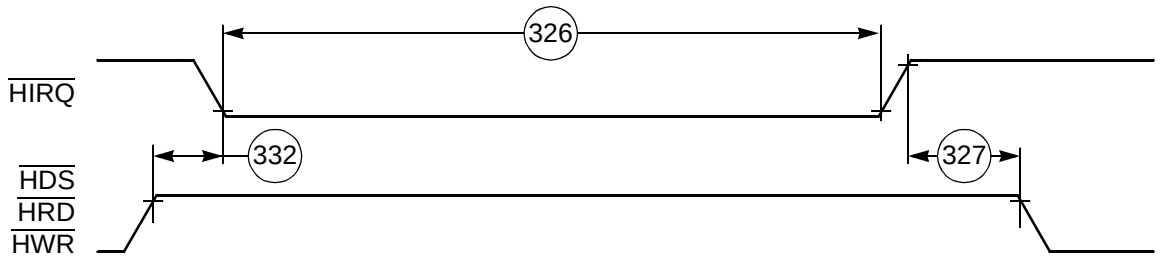


Figure 2B-31. $\overline{\text{HIRQ}}$ Pulse Width (HIRH = 0)

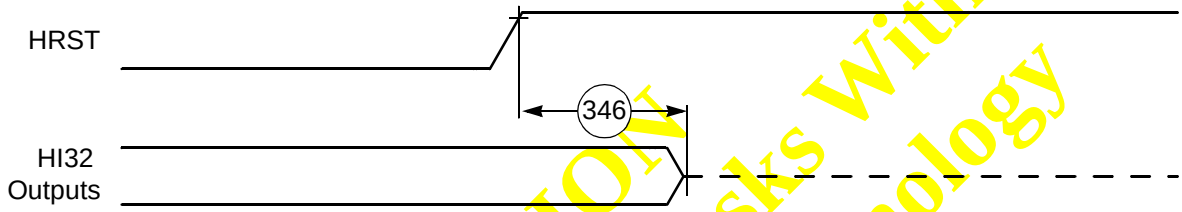
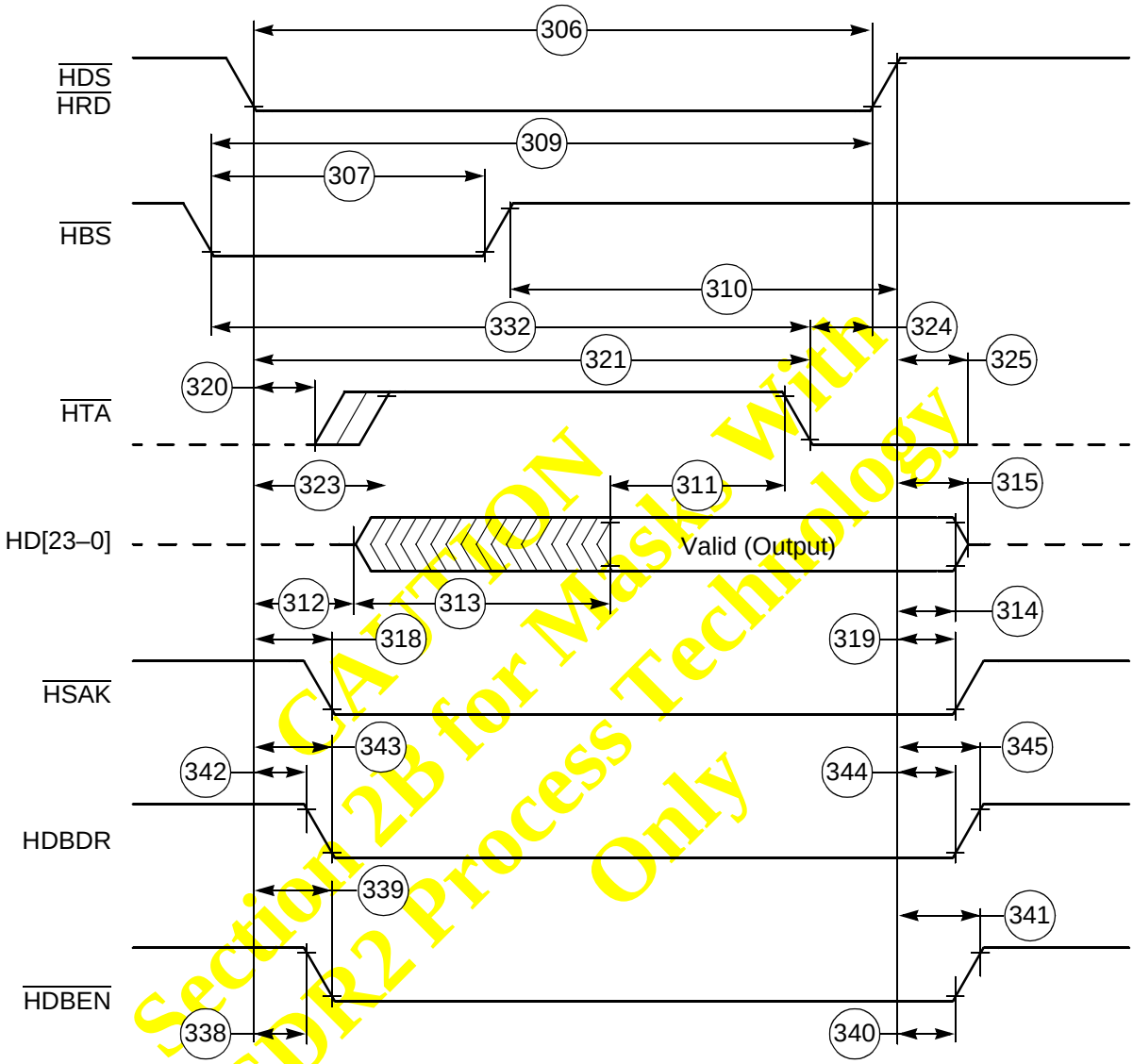


Figure 2B-32. HRST Timing

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only



CAUTION
Section 2B for Mask With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

Figure 2B-33. Read Timing

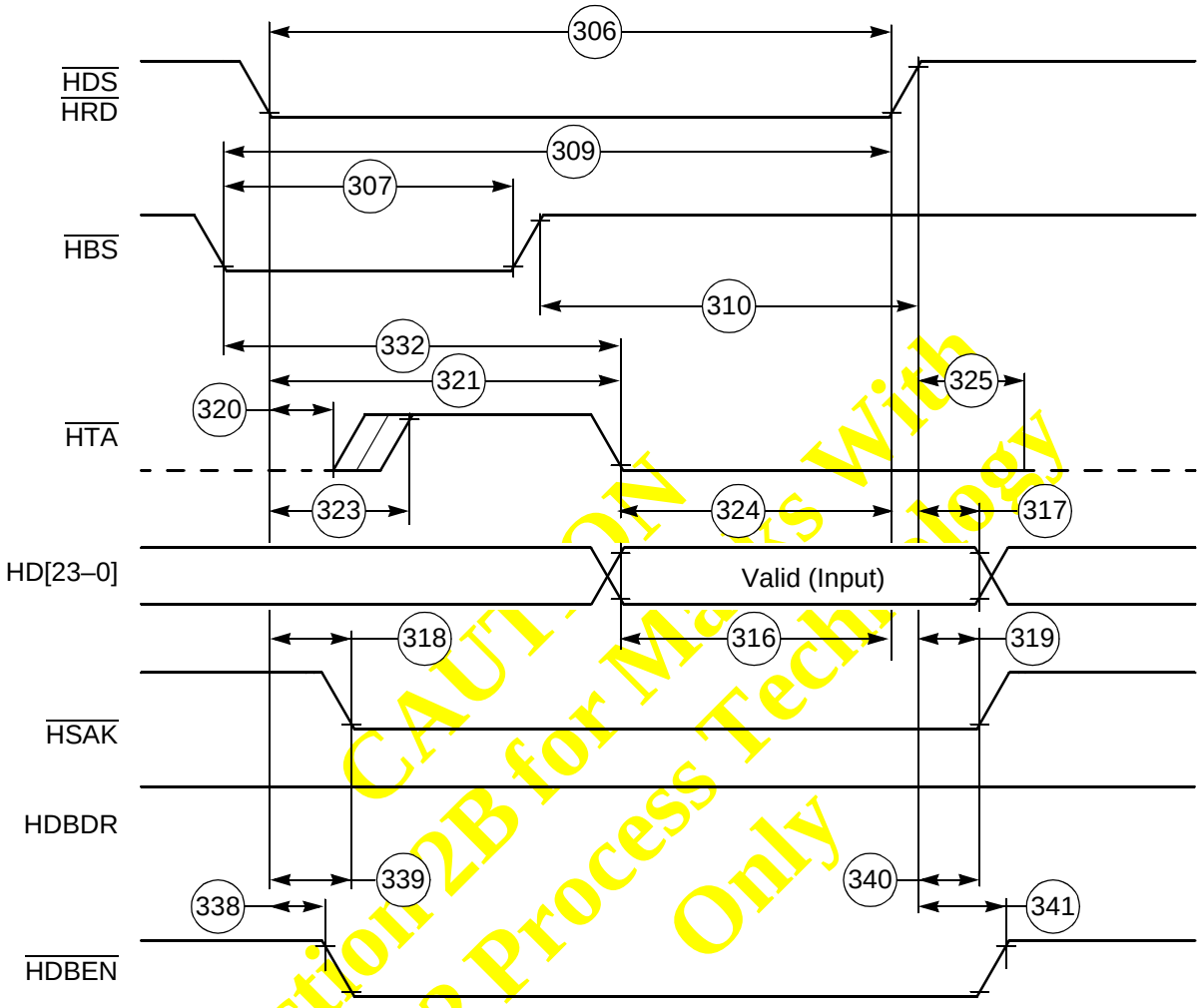


Figure 2B-34. Write Timing

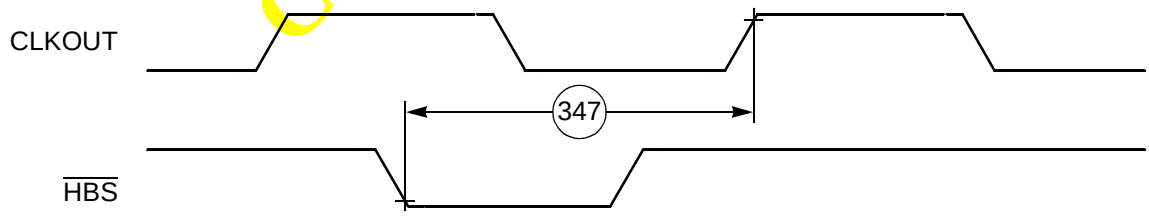


Figure 2B-35. $\overline{\text{HBS}}$ Synchronous Timing

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology Only

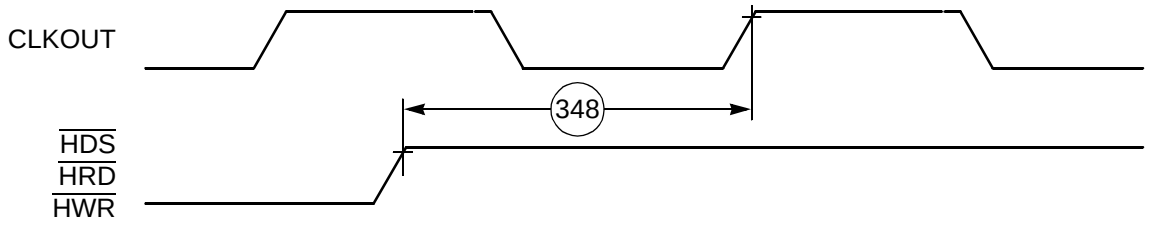


Figure 2B-36. Data Strobe Synchronous Timing

Table 2B-22. PCI Mode Timing Parameters[1]

No.	Characteristic[10]	Symbol	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
349	HCLK to Signal Valid Delay—Bussed Signals	t_{VAL}	2.0	11.0	2.0	11.0	2.0	11.0	ns
350	HCLK to Signal Valid Delay—Point to Point	$t_{VAL(ptp)}$	2.0	12.0	2.0	12.0	2.0	12.0	ns
351	Float to Active Delay	t_{ON}	2.0	—	2.0	—	2.0	—	ns
352	Active to Float Delay	t_{OFF}	—	28.0	—	28.0	—	28.0	ns
353	Input Set Up Time to HCLK—Bussed Signals	t_{SU}	7.0	—	7.0	—	7.0	—	ns
354	Input Set Up Time to HCLK—Point to Point	$t_{SU(ptp)}$	10.0, 12.0	—	10.0, 12.0	—	10.0, 12.0	—	ns
355	Input Hold Time from HCLK	t_{H}	0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
356	Reset Active Time After Power Stable	t_{RST}	1.0	—	1.0	—	1.0	—	ms
357	Reset Active Time After HCLK Stable	$t_{RST-CLK}$	100.0	—	100.0	—	100.0	—	µs
358	Reset Active to Output Float Delay	$t_{RST-OFF}$	—	40.0	—	40.0	—	40.0	ns
359	HCLK Cycle Time	t_{CYC}	30.0	—	30.0	—	30.0	—	ns
360	HCLK High Time	t_{HIGH}	12.0	—	11.0	—	11.0	—	ns
361	HCLK Low Time	t_{LOW}	12.0	—	11.0	—	11.0	—	ns

Notes:
1. For standard PCI timing, see the PCI Local Bus Specification, Rev. 2.0, especially Chapters 3 and 4.
2. The HI32 supports these timings for a PCI bus operating at 33 MHz for a DSP clock frequency of 56 MHz and above. The DSP core operating frequency should be greater than 5/3 of the PCI bus frequency to maintain proper PCI operation.
3. $\overline{\text{HGNT}}$ has a setup time of 10 ns. $\overline{\text{HREQ}}$ has a setup time of 12 ns.

CAUTION Section 2B for Masks with CDR2 Process Technology Only

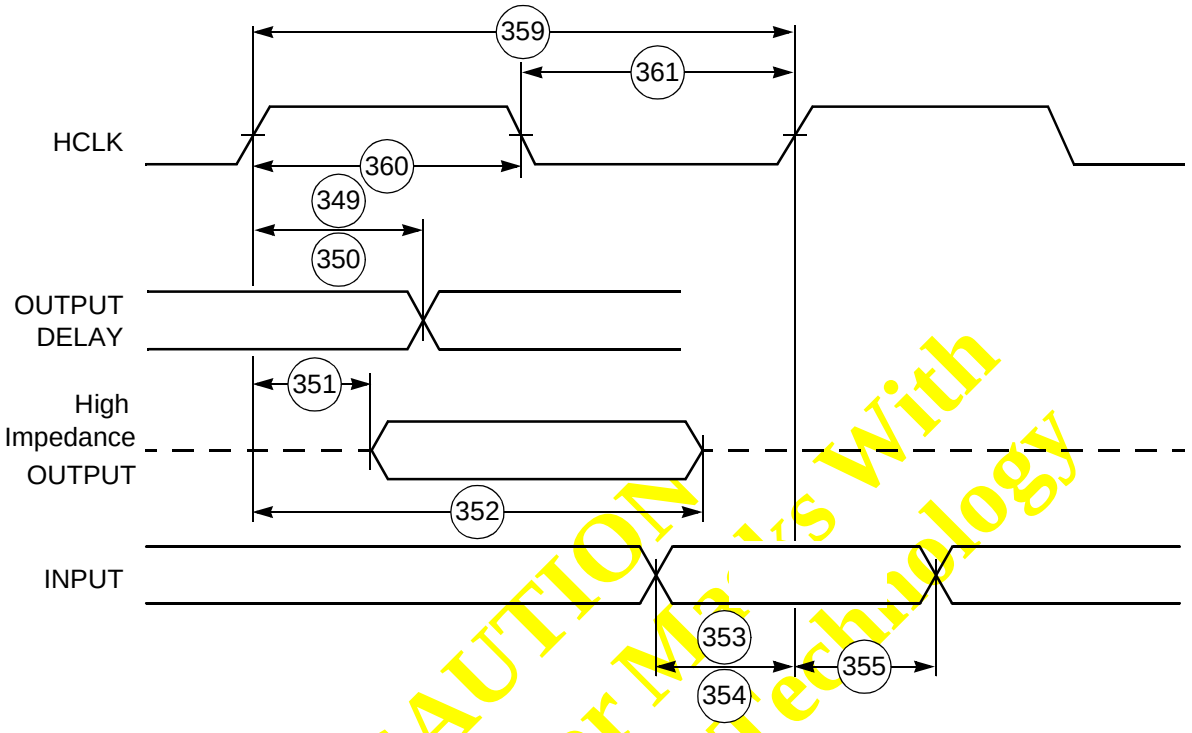


Figure 2B-37. PCI Timing

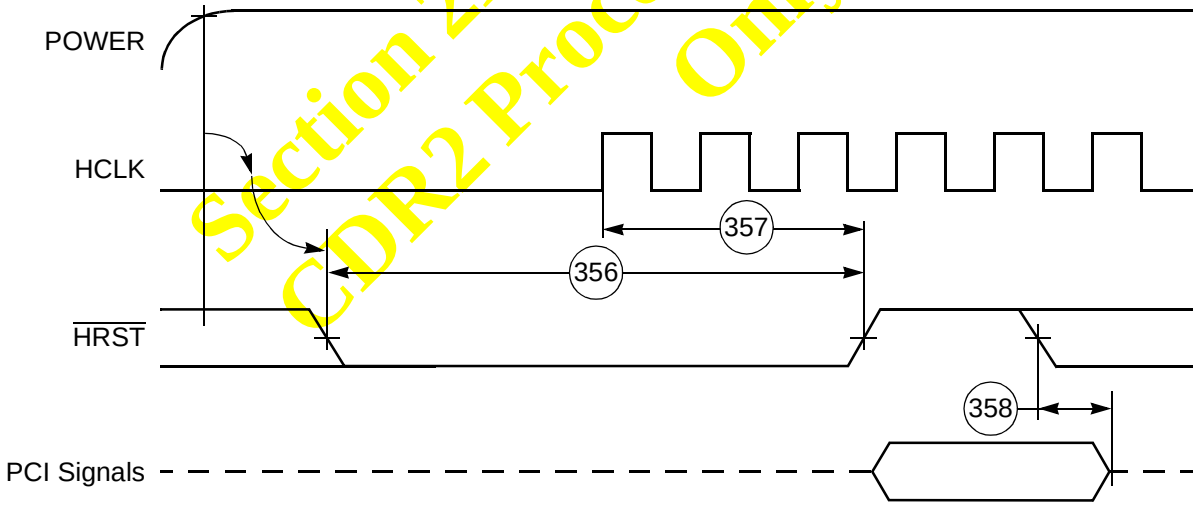


Figure 2B-38. PCI Reset Timing

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

SCI TIMING

Table 2B-23. SCI Timing

No.	Characteristics[1]	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
400	Synchronous clock cycle	t_{SCC}[2]	$8 \times T_C$	121.0	—	100.0	—	80.0	—	ns
401	Clock low period		$t_{SCC}/2 - 10.0$	50.5	—	40.0	—	30.0	—	ns
402	Clock high period		$t_{SCC}/2 - 10.0$	50.5	—	40.0	—	30.0	—	ns
403	Output data setup to clock falling edge (internal clock)		$t_{SCC}/4 + 0.5 \times T_C - 17.0$	20.8	—	14.3	—	8.0	—	ns
404	Output data hold after clock rising edge (internal clock)		$t_{SCC}/4 - 0.5 \times T_C$	22.7	—	18.8	—	15.0	—	ns
405	Input data setup time before clock rising edge (internal clock)		$t_{SCC}/4 + 0.5 \times T_C + 25.0$	62.8	—	56.3	—	50.0	—	ns
406	Input data not valid before clock rising edge (internal clock)		$t_{SCC}/4 + 0.5 \times T_C - 5.5$	—	32.3	—	25.8	—	19.5	ns
407	Clock falling edge to output data valid (external clock)			—	32.0	—	32.0	—	32.0	ns
408	Output data hold after clock rising edge (external clock)		$T_C + 8.0$	23.2	—	20.5	—	18.0	—	ns
409	Input data setup time before clock rising edge (external clock)			0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
410	Input data hold time after clock rising edge (external clock)			9.0	—	9.0	—	9.0	—	ns
411	Asynchronous clock cycle	t_{ACC}[3]	$64 \times T_C$	969.7	—	800.0	—	640.0	—	ns
412	Clock low period		$t_{ACC}/2 - 10.0$	474.8	—	390.0	—	310.0	—	ns
413	Clock high period		$t_{ACC}/2 - 10.0$	474.8	—	390.0	—	310.0	—	ns
414	Output data setup to clock rising edge (internal clock)		$t_{ACC}/2 - 30.0$	454.9	—	370.0	—	290.0	—	ns

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2B-23. SCI Timing (Continued)

No.	Characteristics[1]	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
415	Output data hold after clock rising edge (internal clock)		$t_{ACC}/2 - 30.0$	454.9	—	370.0	—	290.0	—	ns

Notes:
1. V_{CC} = 3.3 V ± 0.3 V; T_J = –40°C to +100 °C, C_L = 50 pF
2. t_{SCC} = synchronous clock cycle time (For internal clock, t_{SCC} is determined by the SCI clock control register and $T_{C.}$)
3. t_{ACC} = asynchronous clock cycle time; value given for 1X Clock mode (For internal clock, t_{ACC} is determined by the SCI clock control register and $T_{C.}$)

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

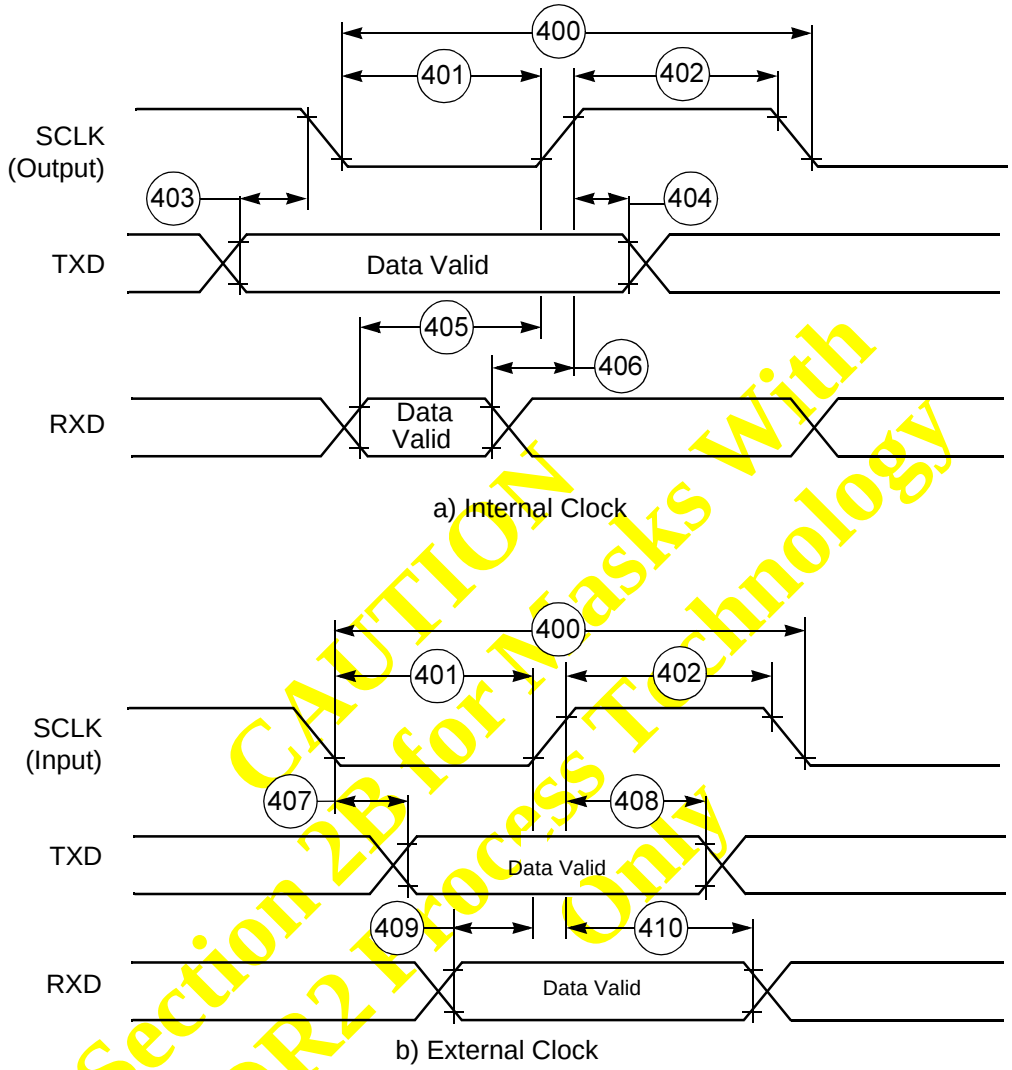


Figure 2B-39. SCI Synchronous Mode Timing

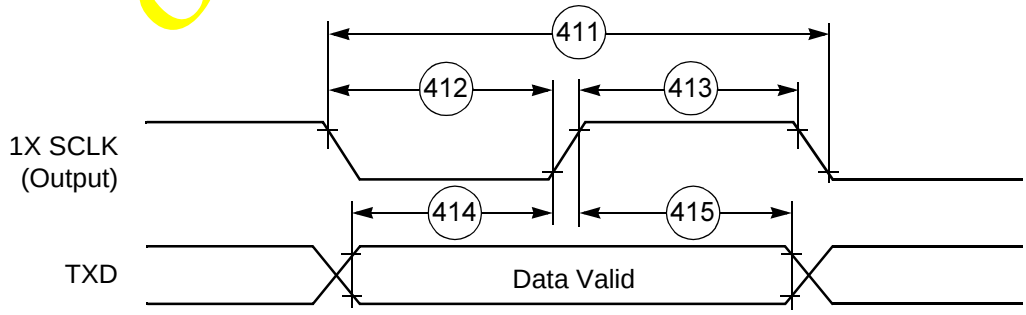


Figure 2B-40. SCI Asynchronous Mode Timing

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

ESSI0/ESSI1 TIMING

Table 2B-24. ESSI Timings

No.	Characteristics[4, 5, 7]	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Condition[6]	Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max		
430	Clock cycle[1]	t_{SSICC}	$4 \times T_C$ $3 \times T_C$	60.6 45.5	— —	50.0 37.5	— —	40.0 30.0	— —	i ck x ck	ns
431	Clock high period • For internal clock • For external clock		 $2 \times T_C - 10.0$ $1.5 \times T_C$	 20.3 22.7	 — —	 15.0 18.8	 — —	 10.0 15.0	 — —		 ns ns
432	Clock low period • For internal clock • For external clock		 $2 \times T_C - 10.0$ $1.5 \times T_C$	 20.3 22.7	 — —	 15.0 18.8	 — —	 10.0 15.0	 — —		 ns ns
433	RXC rising edge to FSR out (bl) high			— —	37.0 22.0	— —	37.0 22.0	— —	37.0 22.0	x ck i ck a	ns
434	RXC rising edge to FSR out (bl) low			— —	37.0 22.0	— —	37.0 22.0	— —	37.0 22.0	x ck i ck a	ns
435	RXC rising edge to FSR out (wr) high[2]			— —	39.0 37.0	— —	39.0 37.0	— —	39.0 37.0	x ck i ck a	ns
436	RXC rising edge to FSR out (wr) low[2]			— —	39.0 37.0	— —	39.0 37.0	— —	39.0 37.0	x ck i ck a	ns
437	RXC rising edge to FSR out (wl) high			— —	36.0 21.0	— —	36.0 21.0	— —	36.0 21.0	x ck i ck a	ns
438	RXC rising edge to FSR out (wl) low			— —	37.0 22.0	— —	37.0 22.0	— —	37.0 22.0	x ck i ck a	ns
439	Data in setup time before RXC (SCK in Synchronous mode) falling edge			10.0 19.0	— —	10.0 19.0	— —	10.0 19.0	— —	x ck i ck	ns
440	Data in hold time after RXC falling edge			5.0 3.0	— —	5.0 3.0	— —	5.0 3.0	— —	x ck i ck	ns
441	FSR input (bl, wr) high before RXC falling edge[2]			1.0 23.0	— —	1.0 23.0	— —	1.0 23.0	— —	x ck i ck a	ns
442	FSR input (wl) high before RXC falling edge			1.0 23.0	— —	1.0 23.0	— —	1.0 23.0	— —	x ck i ck a	ns
443	FSR input hold time after RXC falling edge			3.0 0.0	— —	3.0 0.0	— —	3.0 0.0	— —	x ck i ck a	ns
444	Flags input setup before RXC falling edge			5.5 19.0	— —	5.5 19.0	— —	5.5 19.0	— —	x ck i ck s	ns
445	Flags input hold time after RXC falling edge			6.0 0.0	— —	6.0 0.0	— —	6.0 0.0	— —	x ck i ck s	ns

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2B-24. ESSI Timings (Continued)

No.	Characteristics[4, 5, 7]	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Cond-ition[6]	Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max		
446	TXC rising edge to FST out (bl) high			— —	29.0 15.0	— —	29.0 15.0	— —	29.0 15.0	x ck i ck	ns
447	TXC rising edge to FST out (bl) low			— —	31.0 17.0	— —	31.0 17.0	— —	31.0 17.0	x ck i ck	ns
448	TXC rising edge to FST out (wr) high[2]			— —	31.0 17.0	— —	31.0 17.0	— —	31.0 17.0	x ck i ck	ns
449	TXC rising edge to FST out (wr) low[2]			— —	33.0 19.0	— —	33.0 19.0	— —	33.0 19.0	x ck i ck	ns
450	TXC rising edge to FST out (wl) high			— —	30.0 16.0	— —	30.0 16.0	— —	30.0 16.0	x ck i ck	ns
451	TXC rising edge to FST out (wl) low			— —	31.0 17.0	— —	31.0 17.0	— —	31.0 17.0	x ck i ck	ns
452	TXC rising edge to data out enable from high impedance			— —	31.0 17.0	— —	31.0 17.0	— —	31.0 17.0	x ck i ck	ns
453	TXC rising edge to Transmitter #0 drive enable assertion			— —	34.0 20.0	— —	34.0 20.0	— —	34.0 20.0	x ck i ck	ns
454	TXC rising edge to data out valid		$35 + 0.5 \times T_C$ 21.0	— —	42.6 21.0	— —	41.3 21.0	— —	40.0 21.0	x ck i ck	ns
455	TXC rising edge to data out high impedance[3]			— —	31.0 16.0	— —	31.0 16.0	— —	31.0 16.0	x ck i ck	ns
456	TXC rising edge to Transmitter #0 drive enable deassertion[3]			— —	34.0 20.0	— —	34.0 20.0	— —	34.0 20.0	x ck i ck	ns
457	FST input (bl, wr) setup time before TXC falling edge[2]			2.0 21.0	— —	2.0 21.0	— —	2.0 21.0	— —	x ck i ck	ns
458	FST input (wl) to data out enable from high impedance			—	27.0	—	27.0	—	27.0	—	ns
459	FST input (wl) to Transmitter #0 drive enable assertion			—	31.0	—	31.0	—	31.0	—	ns
460	FST input (wl) setup time before TXC falling edge			2.5 21.0	— —	2.5 21.0	— —	2.5 21.0	— —	x ck i ck	ns
461	FST input hold time after TXC falling edge			4.0 0.0	— —	4.0 0.0	— —	4.0 0.0	— —	x ck i ck	ns

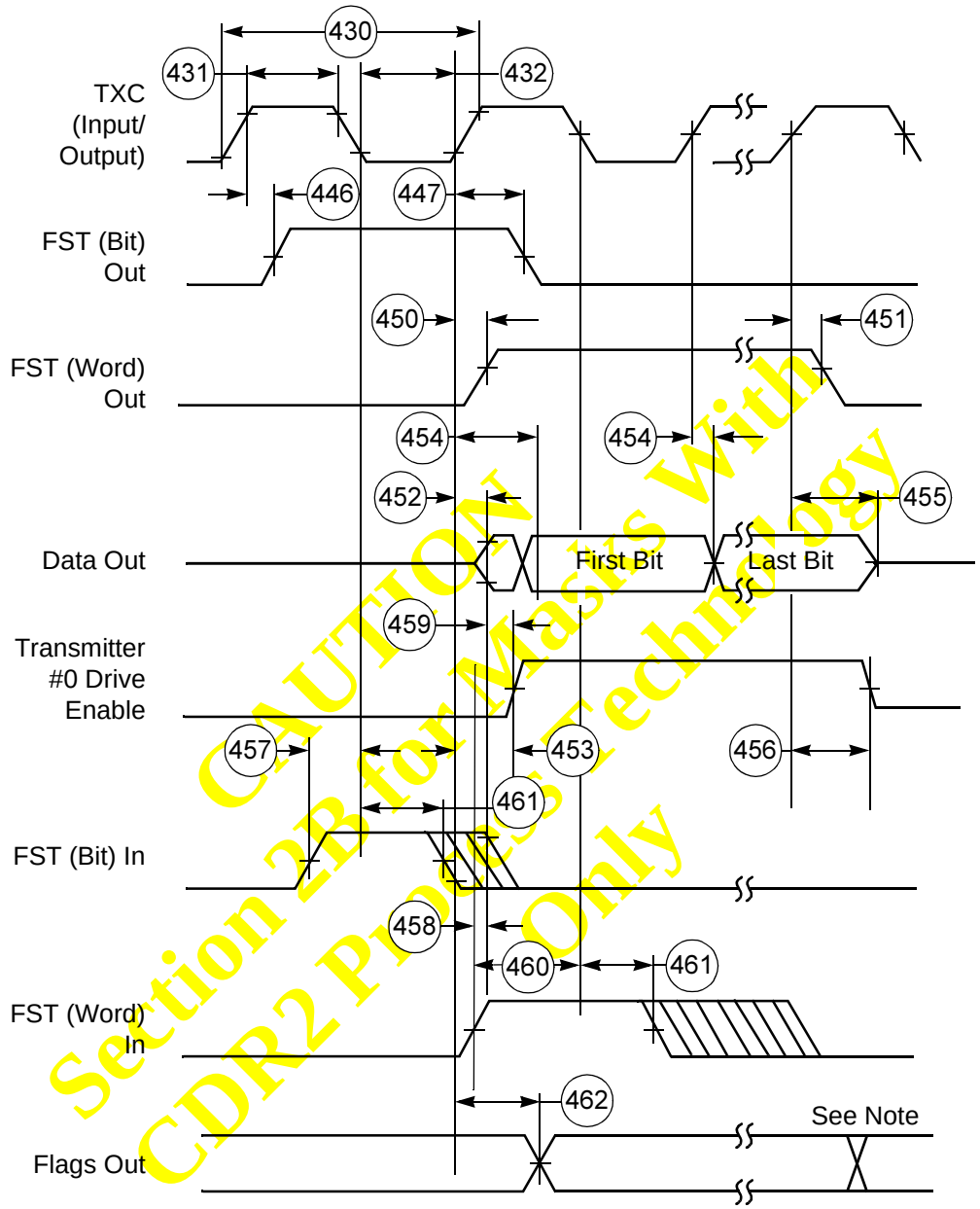
CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks with
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

Table 2B-24. ESSI Timings (Continued)

No.	Characteristics[4, 5, 7]	Symbol	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Condition[6]	Unit
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max		
462	Flag output valid after TXC rising edge			— —	32.0 18.0	— —	32.0 18.0	— —	32.0 18.0	x ck i ck	ns

Notes:
1. For the internal clock, the external clock cycle is defined by Icyc and the ESSI control register.
2. The word-relative frame sync signal waveform relative to the clock operates in the same manner as the bit-length frame sync signal waveform, but spreads from one serial clock before first bit clock (same as Bit Length Frame Sync signal), until the one before last bit clock of the first word in frame.
3. Periodically sampled and not 100 percent tested
4. V_{CC} = 3.3 V ± 0.3 V; T_J = –40°C to +100 °C, C_L = 50 pF
5. TXC (SCK Pin) = Transmit Clock
   RXC (SC0 or SCK Pin) = Receive Clock
   FST (SC2 Pin) = Transmit Frame Sync
   FSR (SC1 or SC2 Pin) Receive Frame Sync
6. i ck = Internal Clock
   x ck = External Clock
   i ck a = Internal Clock, Asynchronous Mode
   (Asynchronous implies that TXC and RXC are two different clocks)
   i ck s = Internal Clock, Synchronous Mode
   (Synchronous implies that TXC and RXC are the same clock)
7. bl = bit length
   wl = word length
   wr = word length relative

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only



CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

Note: In Network mode, output flag transitions can occur at the start of each time slot within the frame. In Normal mode, the output flag state is asserted for the entire frame period.

Figure 2B-41. ESSI Transmitter Timing

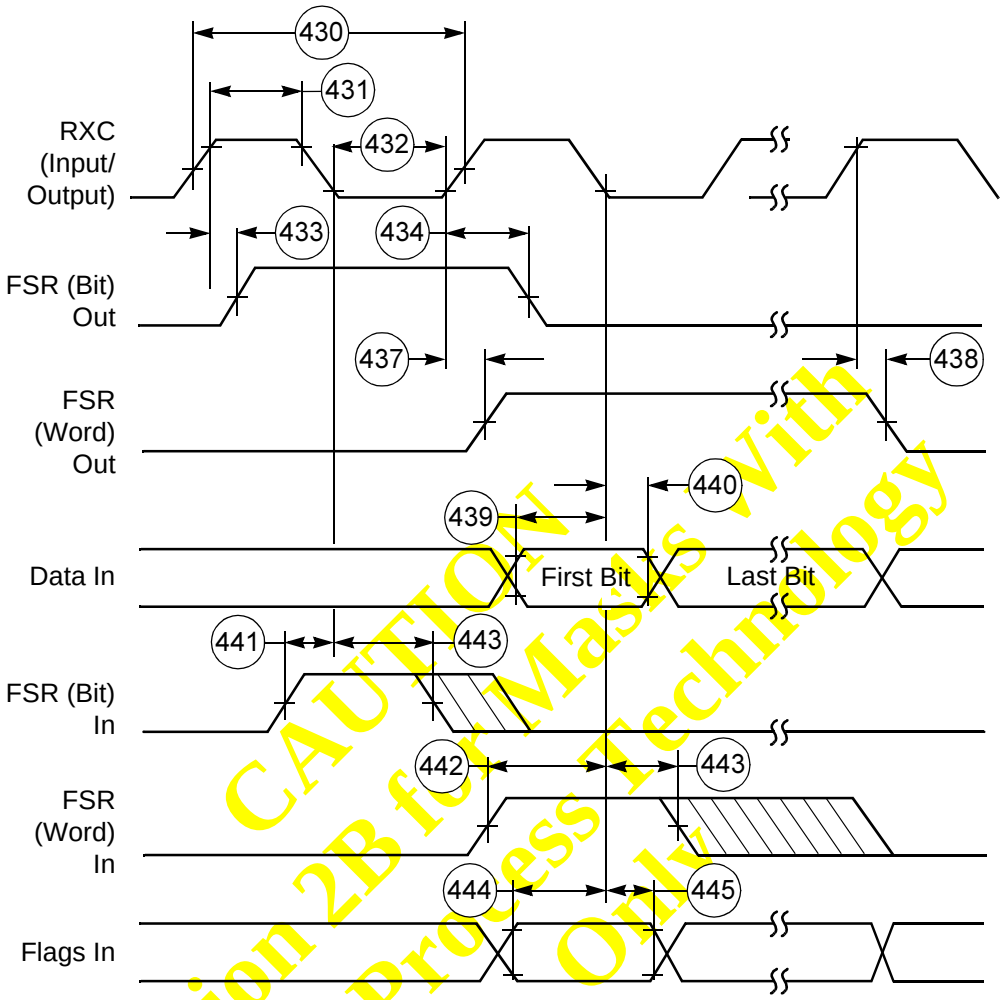


Figure 2B-42. ESSI Receiver Timing

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

TIMER TIMING

Table 2B-25. Timer Timing

No.	Characteristics	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
480	TIO Low	$2 \times T_C + 2.0$	32.5	—	27.0	—	22.0	—	ns
481	TIO High	$2 \times T_C + 2.0$	32.5	—	27.0	—	22.0	—	ns
482	Timer setup time from TIO (Input) assertion to CLKOUT rising edge		9.0	15.15	9.0	12.5	9.0	10.0	ns
483	Synchronous timer delay time from CLKOUT rising edge to the external memory access address out valid caused by first interrupt instruction execution	$10.25 \times T_C + 1.0$	156.0	—	129.1	—	103.5	—	ns
484	CLKOUT rising edge to TIO (Output) assertion • Minimum • Maximum	 $0.5 \times T_C + 3.5$ $0.5 \times T_C + 19.8$	 11.1 —	 — 28.1	 9.8 —	 — 26.1	 8.5 —	 — 24.8	 ns ns
485	CLKOUT rising edge to TIO (Output) deassertion • Minimum • Maximum	 $0.5 \times T_C + 3.5$ $0.5 \times T_C + 19.8$	 11.1 —	 — 28.1	 9.8 —	 — 26.1	 8.5 —	 — 24.8	 ns ns
Note: V_{CC} = 3.3 V ± 0.3 V; T_J = –40°C to +100 °C, C_L = 50 pF									

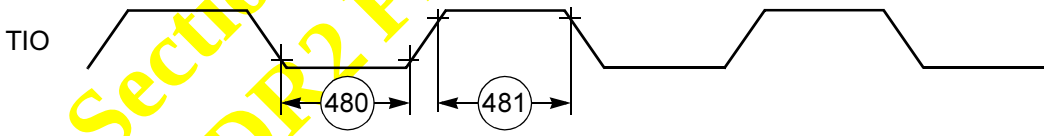


Figure 2B-43. TIO Timer Event Input Restrictions

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

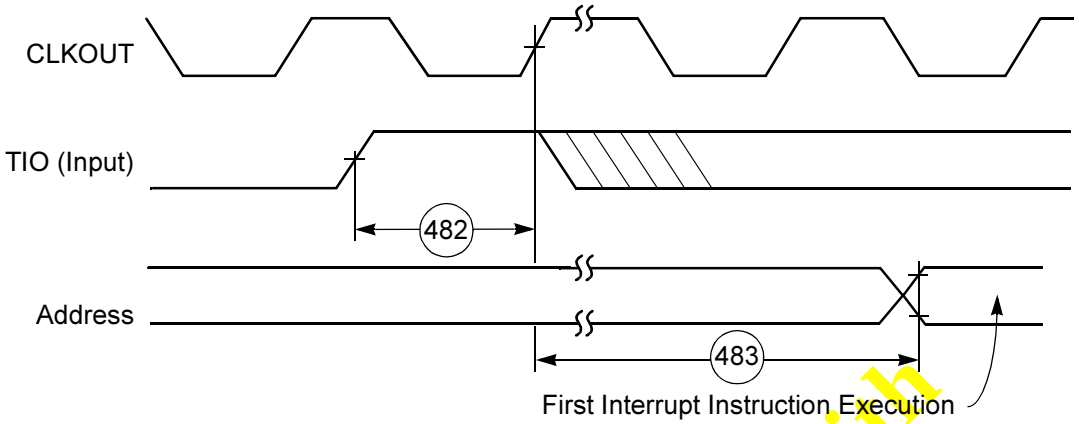


Figure 2B-44. Timer Interrupt Generation

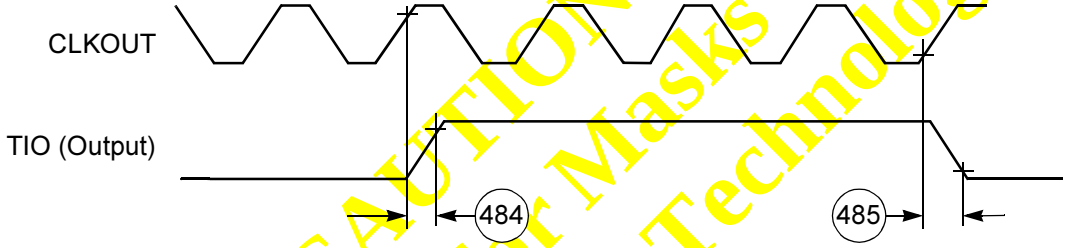


Figure 2B-45. External Pulse Generation

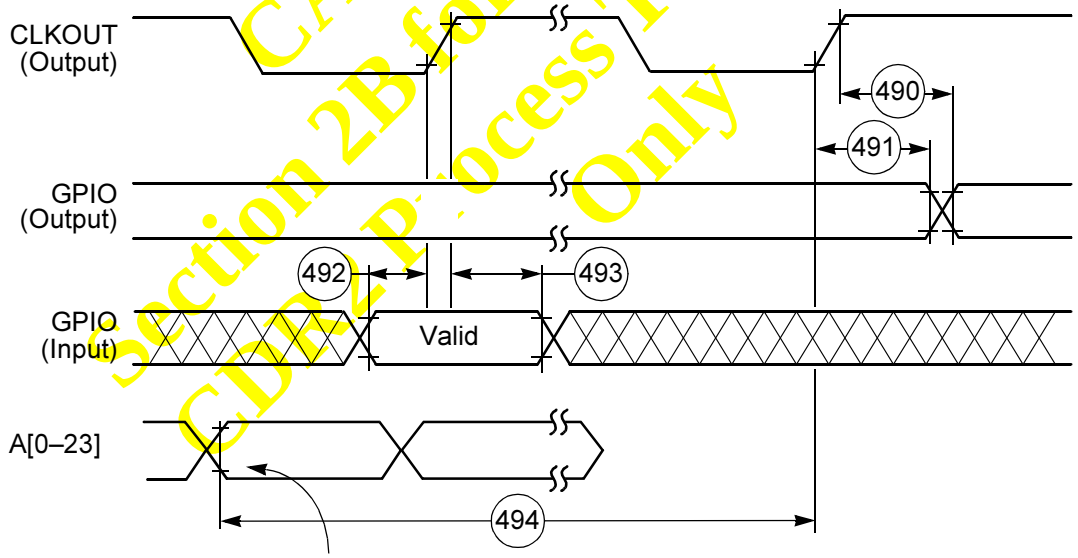
CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

GPIO TIMING

Table 2B-26. GPIO Timing

No.	Characteristics	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
					Min	Max	Min	Max	
490	CLKOUT edge to GPIO out valid (GPIO out delay time)		—	31.0	—	31.0	—	31.0	ns
491	CLKOUT edge to GPIO out not valid (GPIO out hold time)		3.0	—	3.0	—	3.0	—	ns
492	GPIO In valid to CLKOUT edge (GPIO in set-up time)		12.0	—	12.0	—	12.0	—	ns
493	CLKOUT edge to GPIO in not valid (GPIO in hold time)		0.0	—	0.0	—	0.0	—	ns
494	Fetch to CLKOUT edge before GPIO change	$6.75 \times T_C$	102.3	—	84.4	—	67.5	—	ns
Note:	V_{CC} = 3.3 V ± 0.3 V; T_J = –40°C to +100 °C, C_L = 50 pF								

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks with
CDR2 Process Technology
Only



Fetch the instruction MOVE X0,X:(R0); X0 contains the new value of GPIO and R0 contains the address of GPIO data register.

Figure 2B-46. GPIO Timing

JTAG TIMING

Table 2B-27. JTAG Timing

No.	Characteristics	All frequencies		Unit
		Min	Max	
500	TCK frequency of operation (1/(T_C × 3); maximum 22 MHz)	0.0	22.0	MHz
501	TCK cycle time in Crystal mode	45.0	—	ns
502	TCK clock pulse width measured at 1.5 V	20.0	—	ns
503	TCK rise and fall times	0.0	3.0	ns
504	Boundary scan input data setup time	5.0	—	ns
505	Boundary scan input data hold time	24.0	—	ns
506	TCK low to output data valid	0.0	40.0	ns
507	TCK low to output high impedance	0.0	40.0	ns
508	TMS, TDI data setup time	5.0	—	ns
509	TMS, TDI data hold time	25.0	—	ns
510	TCK low to TDO data valid	0.0	44.0	ns
511	TCK low to TDO high impedance	0.0	44.0	ns
512	$\overline{\text{TRST}}$ assert time	100.0	—	ns
513	$\overline{\text{TRST}}$ setup time to TCK low	40.0	—	ns

Notes: 1. V_{CC} = 3.3 V ± 0.3 V; T_J = −40°C to +100 °C, C_L = 50 pF
2. All timings apply to OnCE module data transfers because it uses the JTAG port as an interface.

Section 2B for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology CAUTION Only

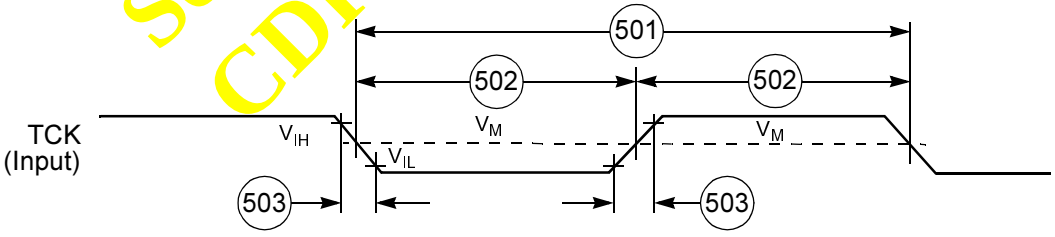


Figure 2B-47. Test Clock Input Timing Diagram

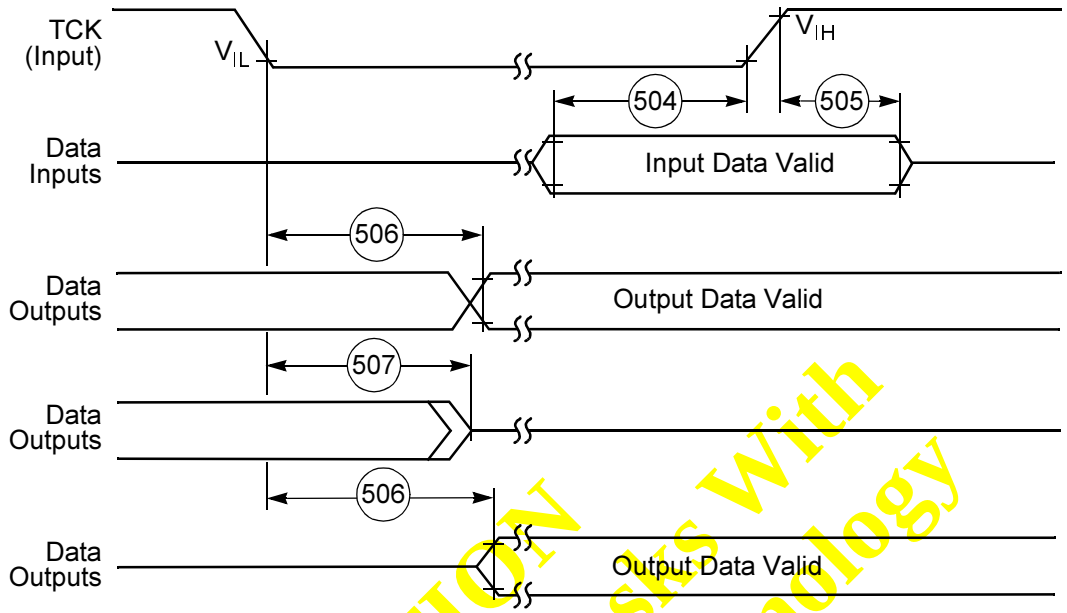


Figure 2B-48. Boundary Scan (JTAG) Timing Diagram

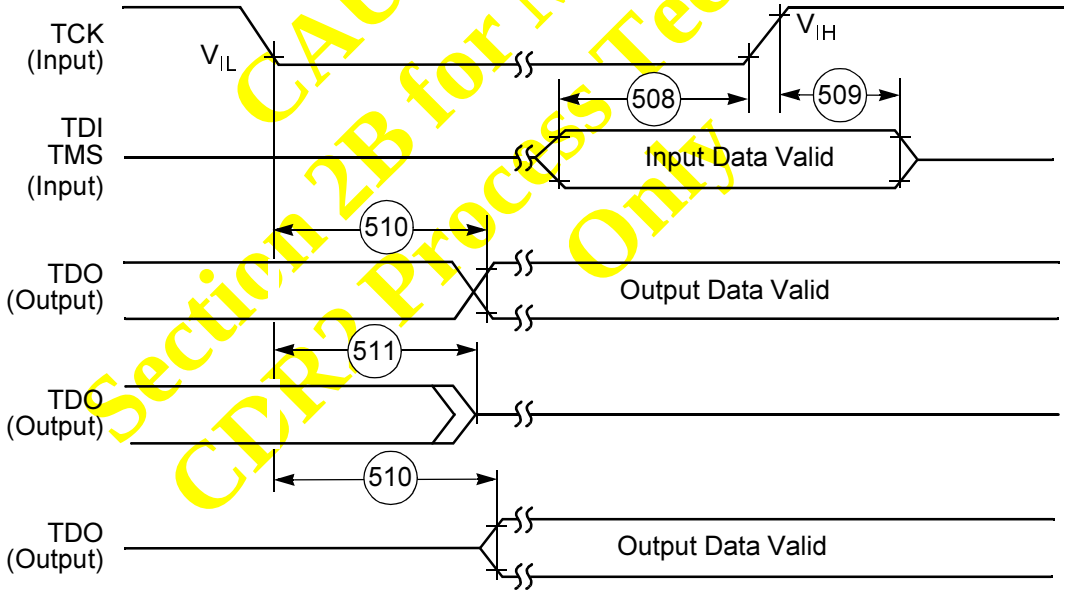


Figure 2B-49. Test Access Port Timing Diagram

CAUTION
Section 2B for Masks With
CDR2 Process Technology
Only

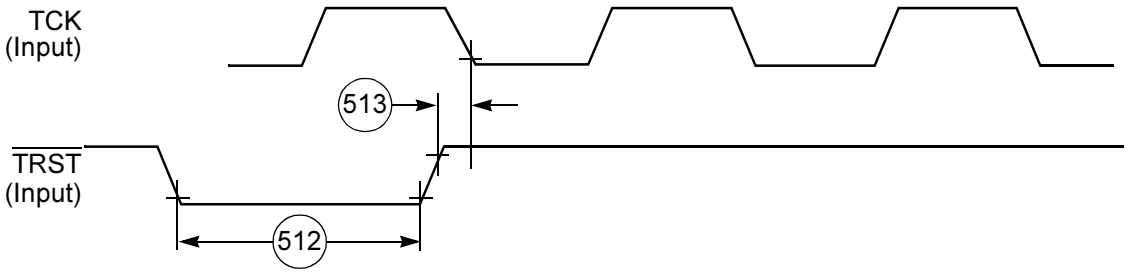


Figure 2B-50. $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ Timing Diagram

OnCE MODULE TIMING

Table 2B-28. OnCE Module Timing

No.	Characteristics	Expression	66 MHz		80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
500	TCK frequency of operation	$1/(T_C \times 3)$, max 22.0 MHz	0.0	22.0	0.0	22.0	0.0	22.0	MHz
514	$\overline{\text{DE}}$ assertion time in order to enter Debug mode	$1.5 \times T_C + 10.0$	32.7	—	28.8	—	25.0	—	ns
515	Response time when DSP56301 is executing NOP instructions from internal memory	$5.5 \times T_C + 30.0$	—	113.3	—	98.8	—	85.0	ns
516	Debug acknowledge assertion time	$3 \times T_C + 10.0$	55.5	—	47.5	—	40.0	—	ns
Note: V_{CC} = 3.3 V ± 0.3 V; T_J = –40°C to +100 °C, C_L = 50 pF									

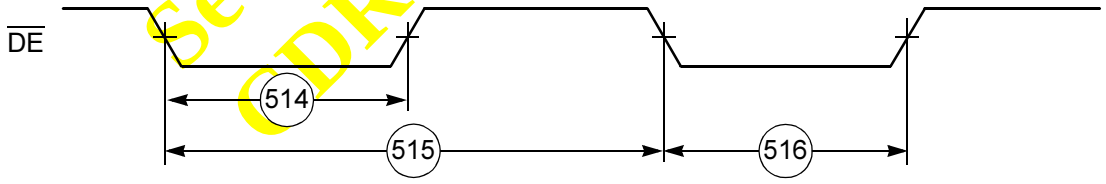


Figure 2B-51. OnCE—Debug Request

Section 2B for Masks With CDR2 Process Technology CAUTION Only

SECTION 3

PACKAGING

PIN-OUT AND PACKAGE INFORMATION

This sections provides information about the packages available for the DSP56301, including diagrams of the package pinouts and tables showing how the signals discussed in **Section 1** are allocated for each package.

The DSP56301 is available in two package types:

- 208-pin Thin Quad Flat Pack (TQFP)
- 252-pin Plastic Ball Grid Array (PBGA)

TQFP Package Description

Top and bottom views of the TQFP package are shown in **Figure 3-1** and **Figure 3-2** with their pin-outs.

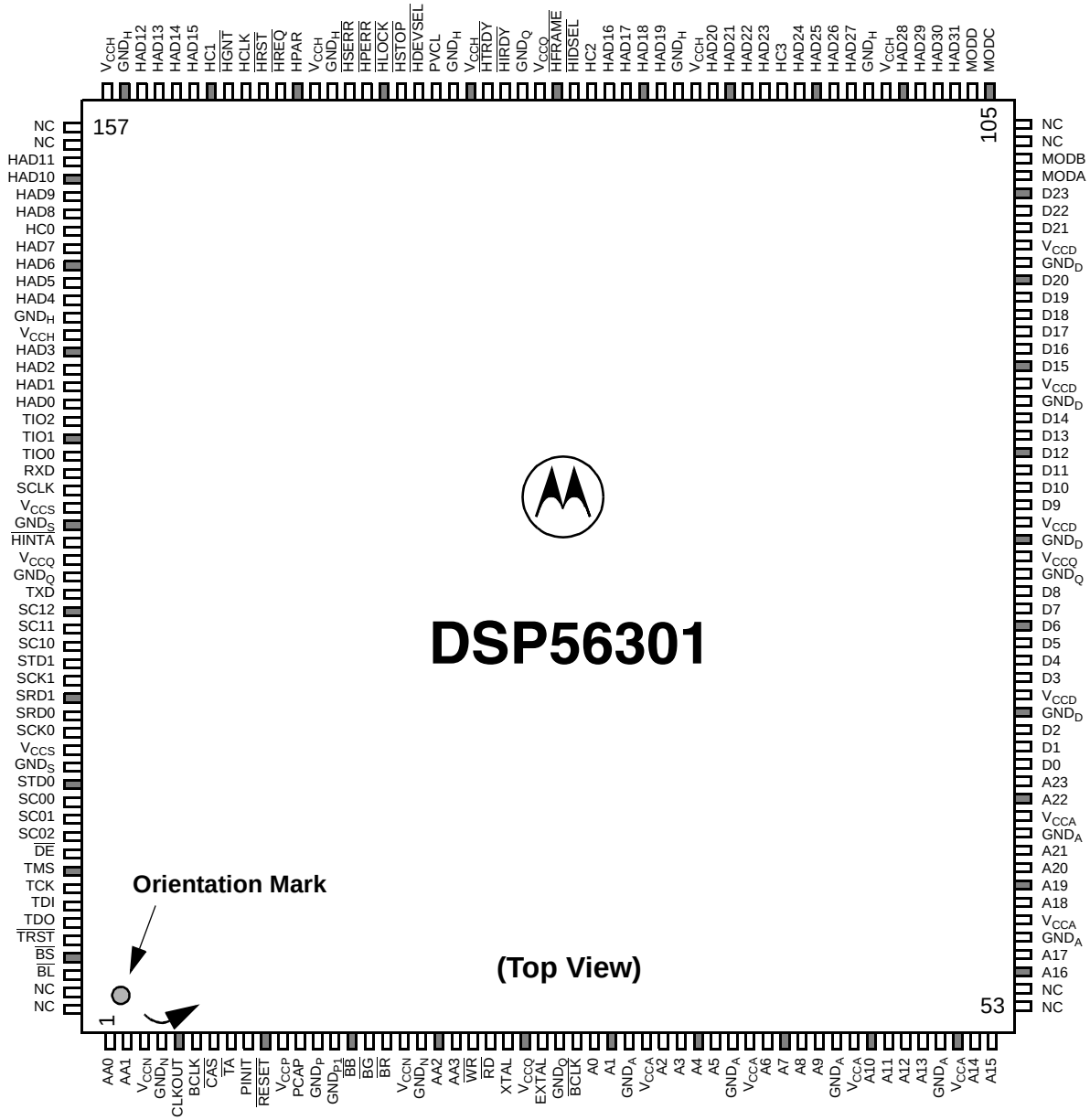


Figure 3-1. DSP56301 Thin Quad Flat Pack (TQFP), Top View

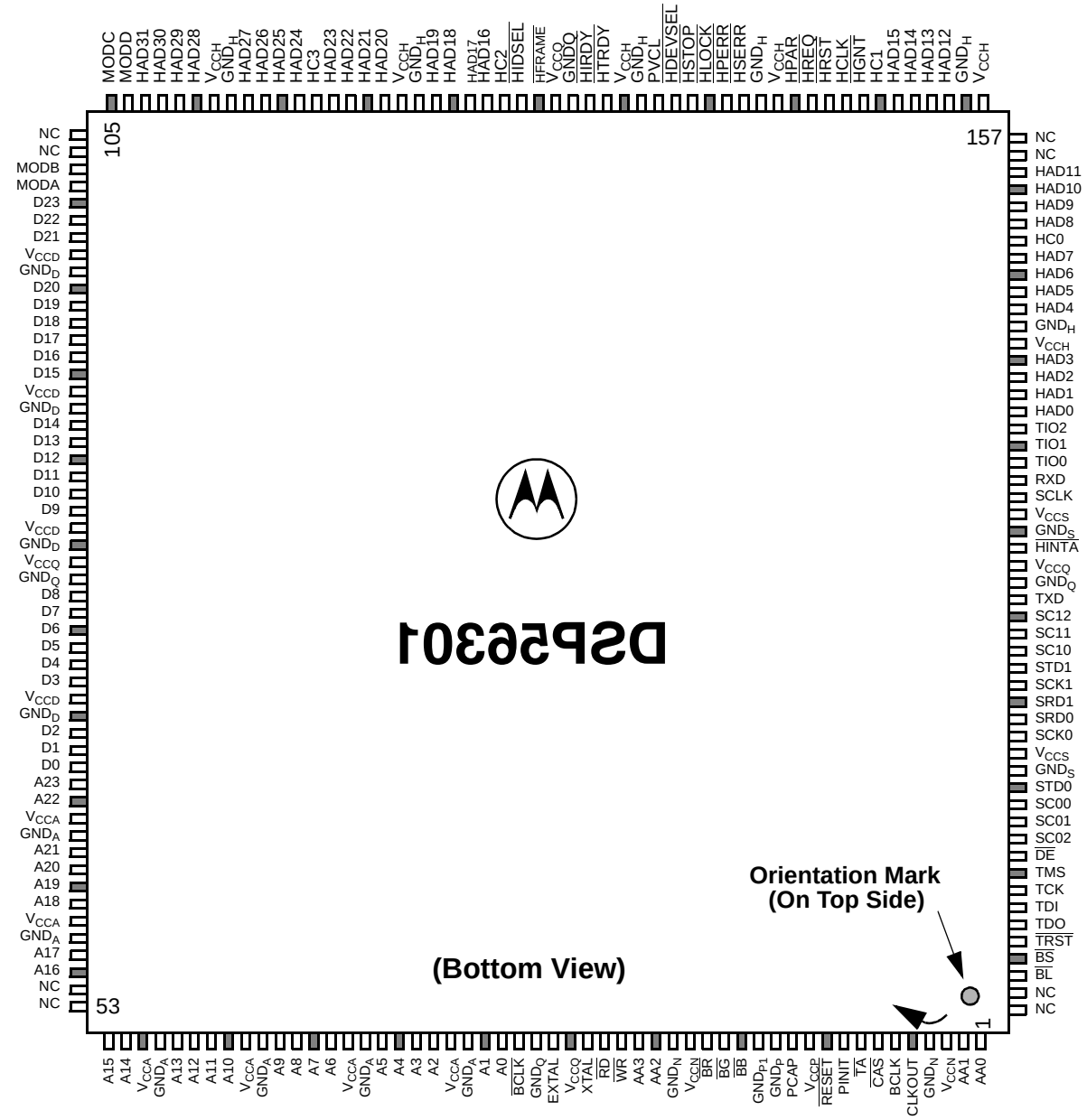


Figure 3-2. DSP56301 Thin Quad Flat Pack (TQFP), Bottom View

Table 3-1. DSP56301 TQFP Signal Identification by Pin Number

Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name
1	AA0/$\overline{\text{RAS0}}$	26	EXTAL	51	A14
2	AA1/$\overline{\text{RAS1}}$	27	GND_Q	52	A15
3	V_{CCN}	28	$\overline{\text{BCLK}}$	53	NC
4	GND_N	29	A0	54	NC
5	CLKOUT	30	A1	55	A16
6	BCLK	31	GND_A	56	A17
7	$\overline{\text{CAS}}$	32	V_{CCA}	57	GND_A
8	$\overline{\text{TA}}$	33	A2	58	V_{CCA}
9	PINIT/$\overline{\text{NMI}}$	34	A3	59	A18
10	$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	35	A4	60	A19
11	V_{CCP}	36	A5	61	A20
12	PCAP	37	GND_A	62	A21
13	GND_P	38	V_{CCA}	63	GND_A
14	GND_{P1}	39	A6	64	V_{CCA}
15	$\overline{\text{BB}}$	40	A7	65	A22
16	$\overline{\text{BG}}$	41	A8	66	A23
17	$\overline{\text{BR}}$	42	A9	67	D0
18	V_{CCN}	43	GND_A	68	D1
19	GND_N	44	V_{CCA}	69	D2
20	AA2/$\overline{\text{RAS2}}$	45	A10	70	GND_D
21	AA3/$\overline{\text{RAS3}}$	46	A11	71	V_{CCD}
22	$\overline{\text{WR}}$	47	A12	72	D3
23	$\overline{\text{RD}}$	48	A13	73	D4
24	XTAL	49	GND_A	74	D5
25	V_{CCQ}	50	V_{CCA}	75	D6
76	D7	101	MODA/$\overline{\text{IRQA}}$	126	HAD17 or HD9
77	D8	102	MODB/$\overline{\text{IRQB}}$	127	HAD16 or HD8
78	GND_Q	103	NC	128	HC2/$\overline{\text{HBE2}}$, HA2, or PB18
79	V_{CCQ}	104	NC	129	$\overline{\text{HIDSEL}}$ or $\overline{\text{HRD}}$/$\overline{\text{HDS}}$

Table 3-1. DSP56301 TQFP Signal Identification by Pin Number (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name
80	GND_D	105	MODC/$\overline{IRQC}$	130	$\overline{HFRAME}$
81	V_{CCD}	106	MODD/$\overline{IRQD}$	131	V_{CCQ}
82	D9	107	HAD31 or HD23	132	GND_Q
83	D10	108	HAD30 or HD22	133	$\overline{HIRDY}$, $\overline{HDBDR}$, or PB21
84	D11	109	HAD29 or HD21	134	$\overline{HTRDY}$, $\overline{HDBEN}$, or PB20
85	D12	110	HAD28 or HD20	135	V_{CCH}
86	D13	111	V_{CCH}	136	GND_H
87	D14	112	GND_H	137	PVCL
88	GND_D	113	HAD27 or HD19	138	$\overline{HDEVSEL}$, $\overline{HSAK}$, or PB22
89	V_{CCD}	114	HAD26 or HD18	139	$\overline{HSTOP}$ or $\overline{HWR}$/HRW
90	D15	115	HAD25 or HD17	140	$\overline{HLOCK}$, $\overline{HBS}$, or PB23
91	D16	116	HAD24 or HD16	141	$\overline{HPERR}$ or HDRQ
92	D17	117	HC3/$\overline{HBE3}$ or PB19	142	$\overline{HSERR}$ or $\overline{HIRQ}$
93	D18	118	HAD23 or HD15	143	GND_H
94	D19	119	HAD22 or HD14	144	V_{CCH}
95	D20	120	HAD21 or HD13	145	HPAR or $\overline{HDAK}$
96	GND_D	121	HAD20 or HD12	146	$\overline{HREQ}$ or $\overline{HTA}$
97	V_{CCD}	122	V_{CCH}	147	$\overline{HRST}$ or HRST
98	D21	123	GND_H	148	HCLK
99	D22	124	HAD19 or HD11	149	$\overline{HGNT}$ or HAEN
100	D23	125	HAD18 or HD10	150	HC1/$\overline{HBE1}$, HA1, or PB17
151	HAD15, HD7, or PB15	171	HAD2, HA5, or PB2	191	SRD0 or PC4
152	HAD14, HD6, or PB14	172	HAD1, HA4, or PB1	192	SCK0 or PC3
153	HAD13, HD5, or PB13	173	HAD0, HA3, or PB0	193	V_{CCS}
154	HAD12, HD4, or PB12	174	TIO2	194	GND_S
155	GND_H	175	TIO1	195	STD0 or PC5
156	V_{CCH}	176	TIO0	196	SC00 or PC0
157	NC	177	RXD or PE0	197	SC01 or PC1
158	NC	178	SCLK or PE2	198	SC02 or PC2
159	HAD11, HD3, or PB11	179	V_{CCS}	199	$\overline{DE}$

Table 3-1. DSP56301 TQFP Signal Identification by Pin Number (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name
160	HAD10, HD2, or PB10	180	GND_S	200	TMS
161	HAD9, HD1, or PB9	181	$\overline{HINTA}$	201	TCK
162	HAD8, HD0, or PB8	182	V_{CCQ}	202	TDI
163	HC0/$\overline{HBE0}$, HA0, or PB16	183	GND_Q	203	TDO
164	HAD7, HA10, or PB7	184	TXD or PE1	204	$\overline{TRST}$
165	HAD6, HA9, or PB6	185	SC12 or PD2	205	$\overline{BS}$
166	HAD5, HA8, or PB5	186	SC11 or PD1	206	$\overline{BL}$
167	HAD4, HA7, or PB4	187	SC10 or PD0	207	NC
168	GND_H	188	STD1 or PD5	208	NC
169	V_{CCH}	189	SCK1 or PD3		
170	HAD3, HA6, or PB3	190	SRD1 or PD4		

Notes:
1. Signal names are based on configured functionality. Most pins supply a single signal. Some pins provide a signal with dual functionality, such as the MODx/$\overline{IRQx}$ pins that select an operating mode after $\overline{RESET}$ is deasserted, but act as interrupt lines during operation. Some pins have two or more configurable functions; names assigned to these pins indicate the function for a specific configuration. For example, Pin 165 is address/data line HAD6 in PCI bus mode, address line HA9 in non-PCI bus mode, or GPIO line PB6 when the GPIO function is enabled for this pin.
2. NC stands for Not Connected. These pins are reserved for future development. Do not connect any line, component, or trace to these pins.

Table 3-2. DSP56301 TQFP Signal Identification by Name

Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.
A0	29	AA1	2	D21	98
A1	30	AA2	20	D22	99
A10	45	AA3	21	D23	100
A11	46	$\overline{BB}$	15	D3	72
A12	47	BCLK	6	D4	73
A13	48	$\overline{BCLK}$	28	D5	74
A14	51	$\overline{BG}$	16	D6	75
A15	52	$\overline{BL}$	206	D7	76
A16	55	$\overline{BR}$	17	D8	77
A17	56	$\overline{BS}$	205	D9	82

Table 3-2. DSP56301 TQFP Signal Identification by Name (Continued)

Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.
A18	59	$\overline{CAS}$	7	$\overline{DE}$	199
A19	60	CLKOUT	5	EXTAL	26
A2	33	D0	67	GND_{P1}	14
A20	61	D1	68	GND_A	31
A21	62	D10	83	GND_A	37
A22	65	D11	84	GND_A	43
A23	66	D12	85	GND_A	49
A3	34	D13	86	GND_A	57
A4	35	D14	87	GND_A	63
A5	36	D15	90	GND_D	70
A6	39	D16	91	GND_D	80
A7	40	D17	92	GND_D	88
A8	41	D18	93	GND_D	96
A9	42	D19	94	GND_H	112
		D2	69		
AA0	1	D20	95	GND_H	123
GND_H	136	HAD0	173	HAD31	107
GND_H	143	HAD1	172	HAD4	167
GND_H	155	HAD10	160	HAD5	166
GND_H	168	HAD11	159	HAD6	165
GND_N	4	HAD12	154	HAD7	164
GND_N	19	HAD13	153	HAD8	162
GND_P	13	HAD14	152	HAD9	161
GND_Q	27	HAD15	151	HAEN	149
GND_Q	78	HAD16	127	$\overline{HBE0}$	163
GND_Q	132	HAD17	126	$\overline{HBE1}$	150
GND_Q	183	HAD18	125	$\overline{HBE2}$	128
GND_Q	183	HAD19	124	$\overline{HBE3}$	117
GND_S	180	HAD2	171	$\overline{HBS}$	140
GND_S	194	HAD20	121	HC0	163
HA0	163	HAD21	120	HC1	150

Table 3-2. DSP56301 TQFP Signal Identification by Name (Continued)

Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.
HA1	150	HAD22	119	HC2	128
HA10	164	HAD23	118	HC3	117
HA2	128	HAD24	116	HCLK	148
HA3	173	HAD25	115	HD0	162
HA4	172	HAD26	114	HD1	161
HA5	171	HAD27	113	HD10	125
HA6	170	HAD28	110	HD11	124
HA7	167	HAD29	109	HD12	121
HA8	166	HAD3	170	HD13	120
HA9	165	HAD30	108	HD14	119
HD15	118	HIDSEL	129	NC	28
HD16	116	$\overline{\text{HINTA}}$	181	NC	53
HD17	115	$\overline{\text{HIRDY}}$	133	NC	54
HD18	114	$\overline{\text{HIRQ}}$	142	NC	103
HD19	113	$\overline{\text{HLOCK}}$	140	NC	104
HD2	160	HPAR	145	NC	157
HD20	110	$\overline{\text{HPERR}}$	141	NC	158
HD21	109	$\overline{\text{HRD}}$	129	NC	207
HD22	108	$\overline{\text{HREQ}}$	146	NC	208
HD23	107	$\overline{\text{HRST}}$/HRST	147	$\overline{\text{NMI}}$	9
HD3	159	HRW	139	PB0	173
HD4	154	$\overline{\text{HSAK}}$	138	PB1	172
HD5	153	$\overline{\text{HSERR}}$	142	PB10	160
HD6	152	$\overline{\text{HSTOP}}$	139	PB11	159
HD7	151	$\overline{\text{HTA}}$	146	PB12	154
HD8	127	$\overline{\text{HTRDY}}$	134	PB13	153
HD9	126	$\overline{\text{HWR}}$	139	PB14	152
$\overline{\text{HDAK}}$	145	$\overline{\text{IRQA}}$	101	PB15	151
$\overline{\text{HDBDR}}$	133	$\overline{\text{IRQB}}$	102	PB16	163
$\overline{\text{HDBEN}}$	134	$\overline{\text{IRQC}}$	105	PB17	150
$\overline{\text{HDEVSEL}}$	138	$\overline{\text{IRQD}}$	106	PB18	128

Table 3-2. DSP56301 TQFP Signal Identification by Name (Continued)

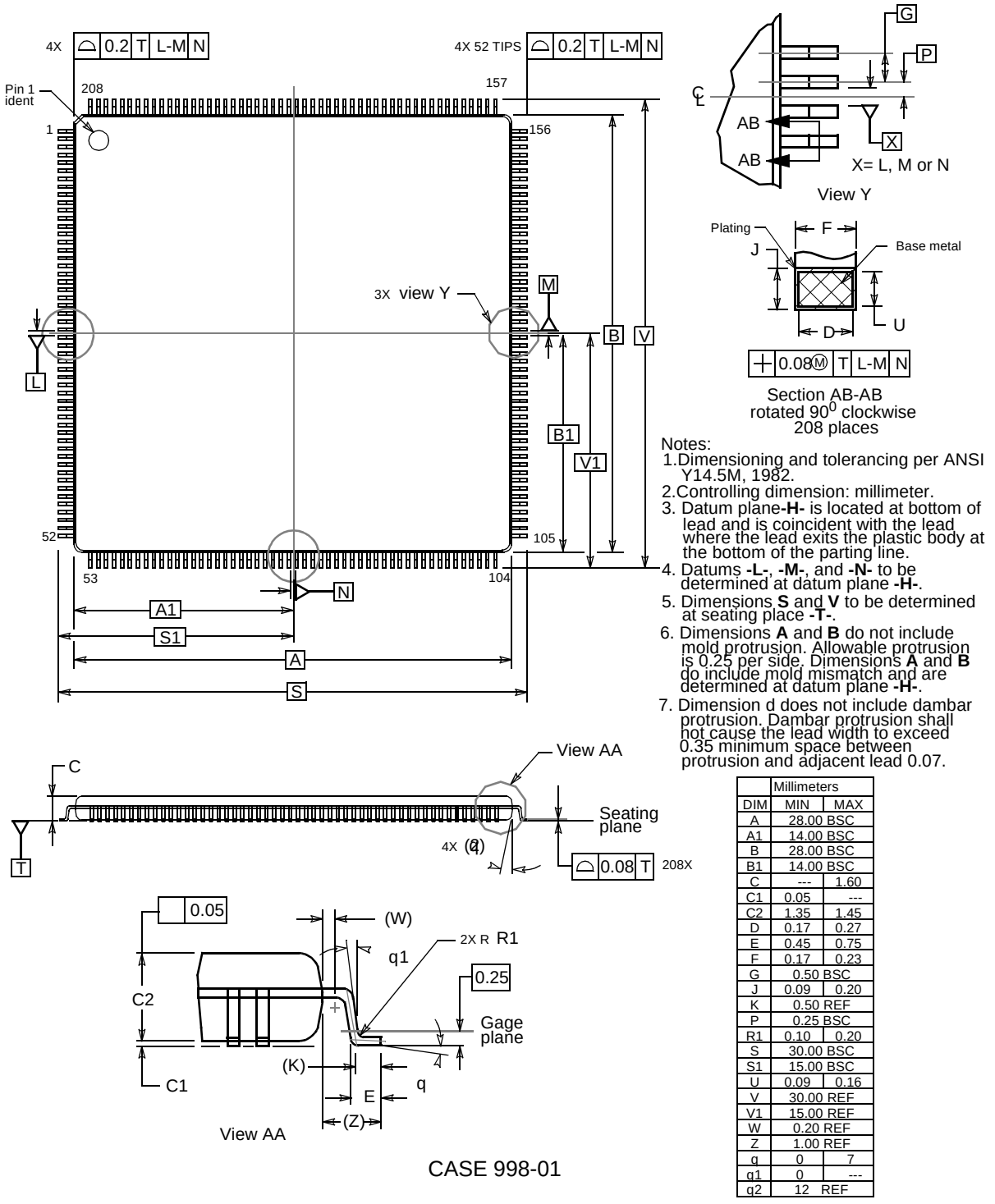
Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.
HDRQ	141	MODA	101	PB19	117
$\overline{\text{HDS}}$	129	MODB	102	PB2	171
$\overline{\text{HFRAME}}$	130	MODC	105	PB20	134
$\overline{\text{HGNT}}$	149	MODD	106	PB21	133
PB22	138	PINIT	9	TDO	203
PB23	140	PVCL	137	TIO0	176
PB3	170	$\overline{\text{RAS0}}$	1	TIO1	175
PB4	167	$\overline{\text{RAS1}}$	2	TIO2	174
PB5	166	$\overline{\text{RAS2}}$	20	TMS	200
PB6	165	$\overline{\text{RAS3}}$	21	$\overline{\text{TRST}}$	204
PB7	164	$\overline{\text{RD}}$	23	TXD	184
PB8	162	$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	10	V_{CCA}	32
PB9	161	RXD	177	V_{CCA}	38
PC0	196	SC00	196	V_{CCA}	44
PC1	197	SC01	197	V_{CCA}	50
PC2	198	SC02	198	V_{CCA}	58
PC3	192	SC10	187	V_{CCA}	64
PC4	191	SC11	186	V_{CCD}	71
PC5	195	SC12	185	V_{CCD}	81
PCAP	12	SCK0	192	V_{CCD}	89
PD0	187	SCK1	189	V_{CCD}	97
PD1	186	SCLK	178	V_{CCH}	111
PD2	185	SRD0	191	V_{CCH}	122
PD3	189	SRD1	190	V_{CCH}	135
PD4	190	STD0	195	V_{CCH}	144
PD5	188	STD1	188	V_{CCH}	156
PE0	177	$\overline{\text{TA}}$	8	V_{CCH}	169
PE1	184	TCK	201	V_{CCN}	3
PE2	178	TDI	202	V_{CCN}	18
V_{CCP}	11	V_{CCQ}	131	V_{CCS}	193
V_{CCQ}	25	V_{CCQ}	182	$\overline{\text{WR}}$	22

Table 3-2. DSP56301 TQFP Signal Identification by Name (Continued)

Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.
V_{CCQ}	79	V_{CCS}	179	XTAL	24

Note: NC stands for Not Connected. These pins are reserved for future development. Do not connect any line, component, or trace to these pins.

TQFP Package Mechanical Drawing



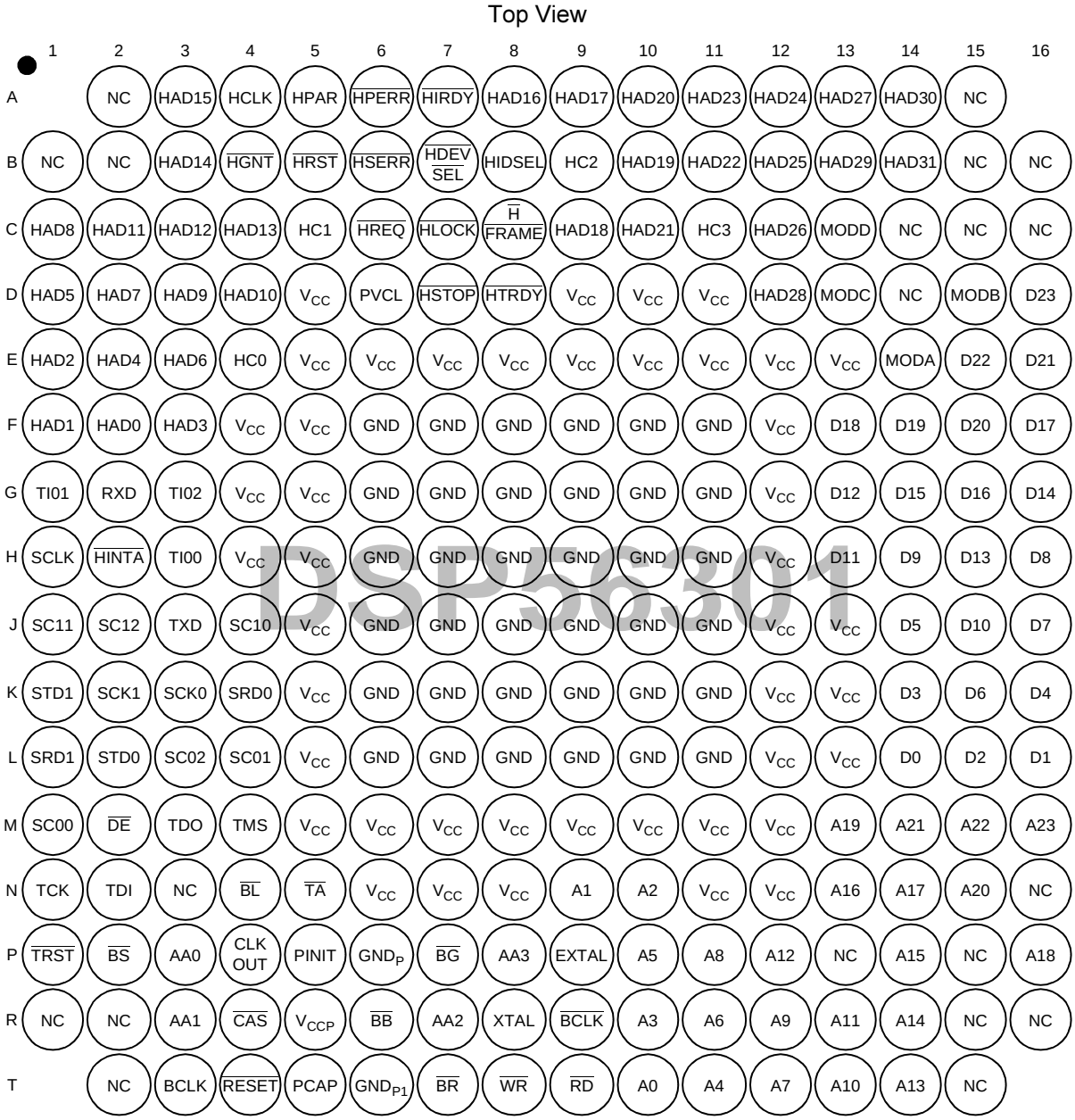
Notes:
1. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. Controlling dimension: millimeter.
3. Datum plane **-H-** is located at bottom of lead and is coincident with the lead where the lead exits the plastic body at the bottom of the parting line.
4. Datums **-L-**, **-M-**, and **-N-** to be determined at datum plane **-H-**.
5. Dimensions **S** and **V** to be determined at seating place **-T-**.
6. Dimensions **A** and **B** do not include mold protrusion. Allowable protrusion is 0.25 per side. Dimensions **A** and **B** do include mold mismatch and are determined at datum plane **-H-**.
7. Dimension d does not include dambar protrusion. Dambar protrusion shall not cause the lead width to exceed 0.35 minimum space between protrusion and adjacent lead 0.07.

	Millimeters	
DIM	MIN	MAX
A	28.00 BSC	
A1	14.00 BSC	
B	28.00 BSC	
B1	14.00 BSC	
C	---	1.60
C1	0.05	---
C2	1.35	1.45
D	0.17	0.27
E	0.45	0.75
F	0.17	0.23
G	0.50 BSC	
J	0.09	0.20
K	0.50 REF	
P	0.25 BSC	
R1	0.10	0.20
S	30.00 BSC	
S1	15.00 BSC	
U	0.09	0.16
V	30.00 REF	
V1	15.00 REF	
W	0.20 REF	
Z	1.00 REF	
q	0	7
q1	0	---
q2	12 REF	

Figure 3-3. DSP56301 Mechanical Information, 208-pin TQFP Package

PBGA Package Description

Top and bottom views of the PBGA package are shown in **Figure 3-1** and **Figure 3-2** with their pin-outs.



DSP56301

Figure 3-4. DSP56301 Plastic Ball Grid Array (PBGA), Top View

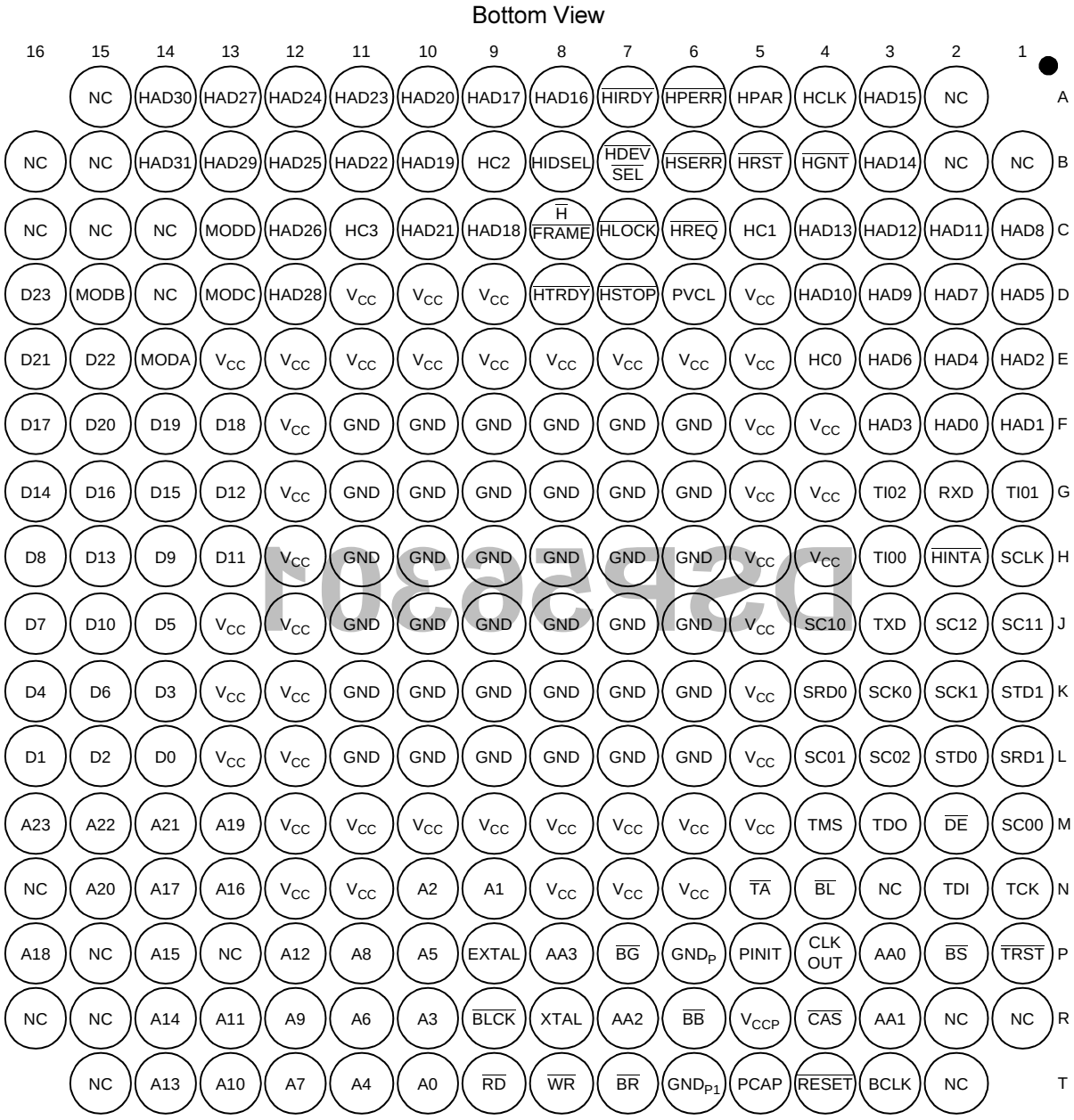


Figure 3-5. DSP56301 Plastic Ball Grid Array (PBGA), Bottom View

Table 3-3. DSP56301 PBGA Signal Identification by Pin Number

Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name
A2	NC	B12	HAD25 or HD17	D5	V_{CC}
A3	HAD15, HD7, or PB15	B13	HAD29 or HD21	D6	PVCL
A4	HCLK	B14	HAD31 or HD23	D7	$\overline{\text{HSTOP}}$ or $\overline{\text{HWR}}$/HRW
A5	HPAR or $\overline{\text{HDAK}}$	B15	NC	D8	$\overline{\text{HTRDY}}$, $\overline{\text{HDBEN}}$, or PB20
A6	$\overline{\text{HPERR}}$ or HDRQ	B16	NC	D9	V_{CC}
A7	$\overline{\text{HIRDY}}$, $\overline{\text{HDBDR}}$, or PB21	C1	HAD8, HD0, or PB8	D10	V_{CC}
A8	HAD16 or HD8	C2	HAD11, HD3, or PB11	D11	V_{CC}
A9	HAD17 or HD9	C3	HAD12, HD4, or PB12	D12	HAD28 or HD20
A10	HAD20 or HD12	C4	HAD13, HD5, or PB13	D13	MODC/$\overline{\text{IRQC}}$
A11	HAD23 or HD15	C5	HC1/$\overline{\text{HBE1}}$, HA1, or PB17	D14	NC
A12	HAD24 or HD16	C6	$\overline{\text{HREQ}}$ or $\overline{\text{HTA}}$	D15	MODB/$\overline{\text{IRQB}}$
A13	HAD27 or HD19	C7	$\overline{\text{HLOCK}}$, $\overline{\text{HBS}}$, or PB23	D16	D23
A14	HAD30 or HD22	C8	$\overline{\text{HFRAME}}$	E1	HAD2, HA5, or PB2
A15	NC	C9	HAD18 or HD10	E2	HAD4, HA7, or PB4
B1	NC	C10	HAD21 or HD13	E3	HAD6, HA9, or PB6
B2	NC	C11	HC3/$\overline{\text{HBE3}}$ or PB19	E4	HC0/$\overline{\text{HBE0}}$, HA0, or PB16
B3	HAD14, HD6, or PB14	C12	HAD26 or HD18	E5	V_{CC}
B4	$\overline{\text{HGNT}}$ or HAEN	C13	MODD/$\overline{\text{IRQD}}$	E6	V_{CC}
B5	$\overline{\text{HRST}}$/HRST	C14	NC	E7	V_{CC}
B6	$\overline{\text{HSERR}}$ or $\overline{\text{HIRQ}}$	C15	NC	E8	V_{CC}
B7	$\overline{\text{HDEVSEL}}$, $\overline{\text{HSAK}}$, or PB22	C16	NC	E9	V_{CC}
B8	HIDSEL or $\overline{\text{HRD}}$/$\overline{\text{HDS}}$	D1	HAD5, HA8, or PB5	E10	V_{CC}
B9	HC2/$\overline{\text{HBE2}}$, HA2, or PB18	D2	HAD7, HA10, or PB7	E11	V_{CC}
B10	HAD19 or HD11	D3	HAD9, HD1, or PB9	E12	V_{CC}
B11	HAD22 or HD14	D4	HAD10, HD2, or PB10	E13	V_{CC}
E14	MODA/$\overline{\text{IRQA}}$	G7	GND	H16	D8
E15	D22	G8	GND	J1	SC11 or PD1
E16	D21	G9	GND	J2	SC12 or PD2
F1	HAD1, HA4, or PB1	G10	GND	J3	TXD or PE1

Table 3-3. DSP56301 PBGA Signal Identification by Pin Number (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name
F2	HAD0, HA3, or PB0	G11	GND	J4	SC10 or PD0
F3	HAD3, HA6, or PB3	G12	V_{CC}	J5	V_{CC}
F4	V_{CC}	G13	D12	J6	GND
F5	V_{CC}	G14	D15	J7	GND
F6	GND	G15	D16	J8	GND
F7	GND	G16	D14	J9	GND
F8	GND	H1	SCLK or PE2	J10	GND
F9	GND	H2	$\overline{\text{HINTA}}$	J11	GND
F10	GND	H3	TIO0	J12	V_{CC}
F11	GND	H4	V_{CC}	J13	V_{CC}
F12	V_{CC}	H5	V_{CC}	J14	D5
F13	D18	H6	GND	J15	D10
F14	D19	H7	GND	J16	D7
F15	D20	H8	GND	K1	STD1 or PD5
F16	D17	H9	GND	K2	SCK1 or PD3
G1	TIO1	H10	GND	K3	SCK0 or PC3
G2	RXD or PE0	H11	GND	K4	SRD0 or PC4
G3	TIO2	H12	V_{CC}	K5	V_{CC}
G4	V_{CC}	H13	D11	K6	GND
G5	V_{CC}	H14	D9	K7	GND
G6	GND	H15	D13	K8	GND
K9	GND	M2	$\overline{\text{DE}}$	N11	V_{CC}
K10	GND	M3	TDO	N12	V_{CC}
K11	GND	M4	TMS	N13	A16
K12	V_{CC}	M5	V_{CC}	N14	A17
K13	V_{CC}	M6	V_{CC}	N15	A20
K14	D3	M7	V_{CC}	N16	NC
K15	D6	M8	V_{CC}	P1	$\overline{\text{TRST}}$
K16	D4	M9	V_{CC}	P2	$\overline{\text{BS}}$
L1	SRD1 or PD4	M10	V_{CC}	P3	AA0/$\overline{\text{RAS0}}$

Table 3-3. DSP56301 PBGA Signal Identification by Pin Number (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name
L2	STD0 or PC5	M11	V_{CC}	P4	CLKOUT
L3	SC02 or PC2	M12	V_{CC}	P5	PINIT/$\overline{NMI}$
L4	SC01 or PC1	M13	A19	P6	GND_P
L5	V_{CC}	M14	A21	P7	$\overline{BG}$
L6	GND	M15	A22	P8	AA3/$\overline{RAS3}$
L7	GND	M16	A23	P9	EXTAL
L8	GND	N1	TCK	P10	A5
L9	GND	N2	TDI	P11	A8
L10	GND	N3	NC	P12	A12
L11	GND	N4	$\overline{BL}$	P13	NC
L12	V_{CC}	N5	$\overline{TA}$	P14	A15
L13	V_{CC}	N6	V_{CC}	P15	NC
L14	D0	N7	V_{CC}	P16	A18
L15	D2	N8	V_{CC}	R1	NC
L16	D1	N9	A1	R2	NC
M1	SC00 or PC0	N10	A2	R3	AA1/$\overline{RAS1}$
R4	$\overline{CAS}$	R13	A11	T7	$\overline{BR}$
R5	V_{CCP}	R14	A14	T8	$\overline{WR}$
R6	$\overline{BB}$	R15	NC	T9	$\overline{RD}$
R7	AA2/$\overline{RAS2}$	R16	NC	T10	A0
R8	XTAL	T2	NC	T11	A4
R9	$\overline{BCLK}$	T3	BCLK	T12	A7
R10	A3	T4	$\overline{RESET}$	T13	A10
R11	A6	T5	PCAP	T14	A13
R12	A9	T6	GND_{P1}	T15	NC

Table 3-3. DSP56301 PBGA Signal Identification by Pin Number (Continued)

Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name

Notes:
1. Signal names are based on configured functionality. Most connections supply a single signal. Some connections provide a signal with dual functionality, such as the MODx/$\overline{\text{IRQx}}$ pins that select an operating mode after $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ is deasserted, but act as interrupt lines during operation. Some signals have configurable polarity; these names are shown with and without overbars, such as $\overline{\text{HAS}}$/HAS. Some connections have two or more configurable functions; names assigned to these connections indicate the function for a specific configuration. For example, connection N2 is data line H7 in non-multiplexed bus mode, data/address line HAD7 in multiplexed bus mode, or GPIO line PB7 when the GPIO function is enabled for this pin. Unlike the TQFP package, most of the GND pins are connected internally in the center of the connection array and act as heat sink for the chip. Therefore, except for GND_P and GND_{P1} that support the PLL, other GND signals do not support individual subsystems in the chip.
2. NC stands for Not Connected. Do not connect any line, component, or trace to these pins.

Table 3-4. DSP56301 PBGA Signal Identification by Name

Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.
A0	T10	AA2	R7	D22	E15
A1	N9	AA3	P8	D23	D16
A10	T13	$\overline{\text{BB}}$	R6	D3	K14
A11	R13	BCLK	T3	D4	K16
A12	P12	$\overline{\text{BCLK}}$	R9	D5	J14
A13	T14	$\overline{\text{BG}}$	P7	D6	K15
A14	R14	$\overline{\text{BL}}$	N4	D7	J16
A15	P14	$\overline{\text{BR}}$	T7	D8	H16
A16	N13	$\overline{\text{BS}}$	P2	D9	H14
A17	N14	$\overline{\text{CAS}}$	R4	$\overline{\text{DE}}$	M2
A18	P16	CLKOUT	P4	EXTAL	P9
A19	M13	D0	L14	GND	F10
A2	N10	D1	L16	GND	F11
A20	N15	D10	J15	GND	F6
A21	M14	D11	H13	GND	F7
A22	M15	D12	G13	GND	F8
A23	M16	D13	H15	GND	F9
A3	R10	D14	G16	GND	G10

Table 3-4. DSP56301 PBGA Signal Identification by Name (Continued)

Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.
A4	T11	D15	G14	GND	G11
A5	P10	D16	G15	GND	G6
A6	R11	D17	F16	GND	G7
A7	T12	D18	F13	GND	G8
A8	P11	D19	F14	GND	G9
A9	R12	D2	L15	GND	H10
AA0	P3	D20	F15	GND	H11
AA1	R3	D21	E16		
GND	H6	HA0	E4	HAD21	C10
GND	H7	HA1	C5	HAD22	B11
GND	H8	HA10	D2	HAD23	A11
GND	H9	HA2	B9	HAD24	A12
GND	J10	HA3	F2	HAD25	B12
GND	J11	HA4	F1	HAD26	C12
GND	J6	HA5	E1	HAD27	A13
GND	J7	HA6	F3	HAD28	D12
GND	J8	HA7	E2	HAD29	B13
GND	J9	HA8	D1	HAD3	F3
GND	K10	HA9	E3	HAD30	A14
GND	K11	HAD0	F2	HAD31	B14
GND	K6	HAD1	F1	HAD4	E2
GND	K7	HAD10	D4	HAD5	D1
GND	K8	HAD11	C2	HAD6	E3
GND	K9	HAD12	C3	HAD7	D2
GND	L10	HAD13	C4	HAD8	C1
GND	L11	HAD14	B3	HAD9	D3
GND	L6	HAD15	A3	HAEN	B4
GND	L7	HAD16	A8	$\overline{\text{HBE0}}$	E4
GND	L8	HAD17	A9	$\overline{\text{HBE1}}$	C5
GND	L9	HAD18	C9	$\overline{\text{HBE2}}$	B9

Table 3-4. DSP56301 PBGA Signal Identification by Name (Continued)

Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.
GND_{P1}	T6	HAD19	B10	$\overline{HBE3}$	C11
GND_P	P6	HAD2	E1	$\overline{HBS}$	C7
		HAD20	A10	HC0	E4
HC1	C5	HD7	A3	$\overline{HTA}$	C6
HC2	B9	HD8	A8	$\overline{HTRDY}$	D8
HC3	C11	HD9	A9	$\overline{HWR}$	D7
HCLK	A4	$\overline{HDAK}$	A5	$\overline{IRQA}$	E14
HD0	C1	$\overline{HDBDR}$	A7	$\overline{IRQB}$	D15
HD1	D3	$\overline{HDBEN}$	D8	$\overline{IRQC}$	D13
HD10	C9	$\overline{HDEVSEL}$	B7	$\overline{IRQD}$	C13
HD11	B10	HDRQ	A6	MODA	E14
HD12	A10	$\overline{HDS}$	B8	MODB	D15
HD13	C10	$\overline{HFRAME}$	C8	MODC	D13
HD14	B11	$\overline{HGNT}$	B4	MODD	C13
HD15	A11	$\overline{HIDSEL}$	B8	NC	A15
HD16	A12	$\overline{HINTA}$	H2	NC	A2
HD17	B12	$\overline{HIRDY}$	A7	NC	B1
HD18	C12	$\overline{HIRQ}$	B6	NC	B15
HD19	A13	$\overline{HLOCK}$	C7	NC	B16
HD2	D4	HPAR	A5	NC	B2
HD20	D12	$\overline{HPERR}$	A6	NC	C14
HD21	B13	$\overline{HRD}$	B8	NC	C15
HD22	A14	$\overline{HREQ}$	C6	NC	C16
HD23	B14	$\overline{HRST}$/HRST	B5	NC	D14
HD3	C2	HRW	D7	NC	N16
HD4	C3	$\overline{HSAK}$	B7	NC	N3
HD5	C4	$\overline{HSERR}$	B6	NC	P13
HD6	B3	$\overline{HSTOP}$	D7	NC	P15
NC	R1	PB3	F3	$\overline{RAS0}$	P3
NC	R2	PB4	E2	$\overline{RAS1}$	R3

Table 3-4. DSP56301 PBGA Signal Identification by Name (Continued)

Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.
NC	R15	PB5	D1	$\overline{RAS2}$	R7
NC	R16	PB6	E3	$\overline{RAS3}$	P8
NC	T2	PB7	D2	$\overline{RD}$	T9
NC	T15	PB8	C1	$\overline{RESET}$	T4
$\overline{NMI}$	P5	PB9	D3	RXD	G2
PB0	F2	PC0	M1	SC00	M1
PB1	F1	PC1	L4	SC01	L4
PB10	D4	PC2	L3	SC02	L3
PB11	C2	PC3	K3	SC10	J4
PB12	C3	PC4	K4	SC11	J1
PB13	C4	PC5	L2	SC12	J2
PB14	B3	PCAP	T5	SCK0	K3
PB15	A3	PD0	J4	SCK1	K2
PB16	E4	PD1	J1	SCLK	H1
PB17	C5	PD2	J2	SRD0	K4
PB18	B9	PD3	K2	SRD1	L1
PB19	C11	PD4	L1	STD0	L2
PB2	E1	PD5	K1	STD1	K1
PB20	D8	PE0	G2	$\overline{TA}$	N5
PB21	A7	PE1	J3	TCK	N1
PB22	B7	PE2	H1	TDI	N2
PB23	C7	PINIT	P5	TDO	M3
		PVCL	D6	TIO0	H3
TIO1	G1	V_{CC}	F12	V_{CC}	M10
TIO2	G3	V_{CC}	F4	V_{CC}	M11
TMS	M4	V_{CC}	F5	V_{CC}	M12
$\overline{TRST}$	P1	V_{CC}	G12	V_{CC}	M5
TXD	J3	V_{CC}	G4	V_{CC}	M6
V_{CC}	D10	V_{CC}	G5	V_{CC}	M7
V_{CC}	D11	V_{CC}	H12	V_{CC}	M8

Table 3-4. DSP56301 PBGA Signal Identification by Name (Continued)

Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.
V_{CC}	D5	V_{CC}	H4	V_{CC}	M9
V_{CC}	D9	V_{CC}	H5	V_{CC}	N11
V_{CC}	E10	V_{CC}	J12	V_{CC}	N12
V_{CC}	E11	V_{CC}	J13	V_{CC}	N6
V_{CC}	E12	V_{CC}	J5	V_{CC}	N7
V_{CC}	E13	V_{CC}	K12	V_{CC}	N8
V_{CC}	E5	V_{CC}	K13	V_{CCP}	R5
V_{CC}	E6	V_{CC}	K5	$\overline{WR}$	T8
V_{CC}	E7	V_{CC}	L12	XTAL	R8
V_{CC}	E8	V_{CC}	L13		
V_{CC}	E9	V_{CC}	L5		

Note: NC stands for Not Connected. These pins are reserved for future development. Do not connect any line, component, or trace to these pins.

PBGA Package Mechanical Drawing

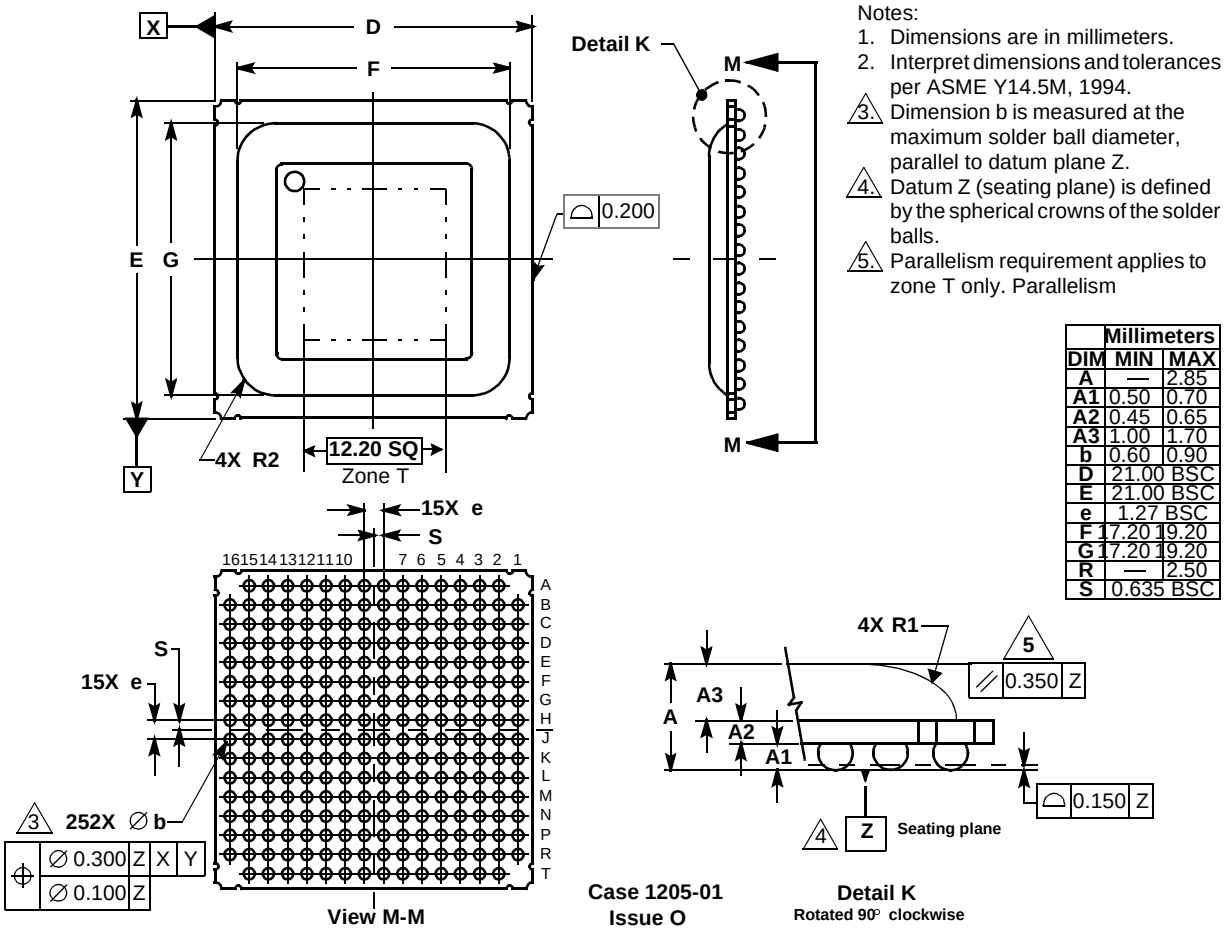


Figure 3-6. DSP56301 Mechanical Information, 252-pin PBGA Package

ORDERING DRAWINGS

Complete mechanical information regarding DSP56301 packaging is available by facsimile through Motorola's Mfax™ system. Call the following number to obtain information by facsimile:

(602) 244-6609

The Mfax automated system requests the following information:

- The receiving facsimile telephone number including area code or country code
- The caller’s Personal Identification Number (PIN)

Note: For first time callers, the system provides instructions for setting up a PIN, which requires entry of a name and telephone number.

- The type of information requested:
  - Instructions for using the system
  - A literature order form
  - Specific part technical information or data sheets
  - Other information described by the system messages

A total of three documents can be ordered per call.

The DSP56301 208-pin TQFP package mechanical drawing is referenced as 998-01. The reference number for the 252-pin PBGA package is 1205-01.

SECTION 4

DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

THERMAL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

An estimation of the chip junction temperature, T_J, in °C can be obtained from the equation:

Equation 1: $T_J = T_A + (P_D \times R_{\theta JA})$

Where:

T_A = ambient temperature °C
$R_{\theta JA}$ = package junction-to-ambient thermal resistance °C/W
P_D = power dissipation in package

Historically, thermal resistance has been expressed as the sum of a junction-to-case thermal resistance and a case-to-ambient thermal resistance:

Equation 2: $R_{\theta JA} = R_{\theta JC} + R_{\theta CA}$

Where:

$R_{\theta JA}$ = package junction-to-ambient thermal resistance °C/W
$R_{\theta JC}$ = package junction-to-case thermal resistance °C/W
$R_{\theta CA}$ = package case-to-ambient thermal resistance °C/W

$R_{\theta JC}$ is device-related and cannot be influenced by the user. The user controls the thermal environment to change the case-to-ambient thermal resistance, $R_{\theta CA}$. For example, the user can change the air flow around the device, add a heat sink, change the mounting arrangement on the Printed Circuit Board (PCB), or otherwise change the thermal dissipation capability of the area surrounding the device on a PCB. This model is most useful for ceramic packages with heat sinks; some 90 percent of the heat flow is dissipated through the case to the heat sink and out to the ambient environment. For ceramic packages, in situations where the heat flow is split between a path to the case and an alternate path through the PCB, analysis of the device thermal performance may need the additional modeling capability of a system level thermal simulation tool.

The thermal performance of plastic packages is more dependent on the temperature of the PCB to which the package is mounted. Again, if the estimations obtained from $R_{\theta JA}$ do not satisfactorily answer whether the thermal performance is adequate, a system level model may be appropriate.

A complicating factor is the existence of three common ways for determining the junction-to-case thermal resistance in plastic packages:

- To minimize temperature variation across the surface, the thermal resistance is measured from the junction to the outside surface of the package (case) closest to the chip mounting area when that surface has a proper heat sink.
- To define a value approximately equal to a junction-to-board thermal resistance, the thermal resistance is measured from the junction to the point at which the leads attach to the case.
- If the temperature of the package case (T_T) is determined by a thermocouple, thermal resistance is computed using the value obtained by the equation $(T_J - T_T)/P_D$.

As noted above, the junction-to-case thermal resistances quoted in this data sheet are determined using the first definition. That value is also suitable for determining the junction temperature from a case thermocouple reading in forced convection environments. In natural convection, using the junction-to-case thermal resistance to estimate junction temperature from a thermocouple reading on the case of the package estimates a junction temperature slightly higher than actual temperature. Hence, the new thermal metric, Thermal Characterization Parameter or Ψ_{JT}, is defined to be $(T_J - T_T)/P_D$. This value gives a better estimate of the junction temperature in natural convection when the surface temperature of the package is used. Surface temperature readings of packages are subject to significant errors caused by inadequate attachment of the sensor to the surface and to errors caused by heat loss to the sensor. The recommended technique is to attach a 40-gauge thermocouple wire and bead to the top center of the package with thermally conductive epoxy.

ELECTRICAL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

CAUTION

This device contains protective circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltage or electrical fields. However, normal precautions are advised to avoid application of any voltages higher than maximum rated voltages to this high-impedance circuit. Reliability of operation is enhanced if unused inputs are tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (for example, either GND or V_{CC}).

Use the following list of recommendations to assure correct DSP operation:

- Provide a low-impedance path from the board power supply to each V_{CC} pin on the DSP, and from the board ground to each GND pin.
- Use at least six 0.01–0.1 µF bypass capacitors positioned as close as possible to the four sides of the package to connect the V_{CC} power source to GND.
- Ensure that capacitor leads and associated printed circuit traces that connect to the chip V_{CC} and GND pins are less than 0.5 in per capacitor lead.
- Use at least a four-layer PCB with two inner layers for V_{CC} and GND.
- Because the DSP output signals have fast rise and fall times, PCB trace lengths should be minimal. This recommendation particularly applies to the address and data buses as well as the $\overline{\text{IRQA}}$, $\overline{\text{IRQB}}$, $\overline{\text{IRQC}}$, $\overline{\text{IRQD}}$, $\overline{\text{TA}}$, and $\overline{\text{BG}}$ pins. Maximum PCB trace lengths on the order of 6 inches are recommended.
- Consider all device loads as well as parasitic capacitance due to PCB traces when calculating capacitance. This is especially critical in systems with higher capacitive loads that could create higher transient currents in the V_{CC} and GND circuits.
- All inputs must be terminated (that is, not allowed to float) using CMOS levels, except for the three pins with internal pull-up resistors ($\overline{\text{TRST}}$, TMS, $\overline{\text{DE}}$).
- Take special care to minimize noise levels on the V_{CCP}, GND_P, and GND_{P1} pins.
- The following pins must be asserted after power-up: $\overline{\text{RESET}}$, $\overline{\text{HRST}}$ (default after reset is active low), and $\overline{\text{TRST}}$.
- At power-up, the voltage difference between 5 V tolerant pins and the chip V_{CC} should not exceed 3.5 V.
- If multiple DSP56301 devices are on the same board, check for cross-talk or excessive spikes on the supplies due to synchronous operation of the devices.

POWER CONSUMPTION CONSIDERATIONS

Power dissipation is a key issue in portable DSP applications. Some of the factors affecting current consumption are described in this section. Most of the current consumed by CMOS devices is Alternating Current (AC), which is charging and discharging the capacitances of the pins and internal nodes.

Current consumption is described by the formula:

Equation 3: $$I = C \times V \times f$$

Where:

C = node/pin capacitance
V = voltage swing
f = frequency of node/pin toggle

Example 4-1 Current Consumption

For a Port A address pin loaded with 50 pF capacitance, operating at 3.3 V, and with a 66 MHz clock, toggling at its maximum possible rate (33 MHz), the current consumption is:

Equation 4: $I = 50 \times 10^{-12} \times 3.3 \times 33 \times 10^{6} = 5.48\ mA$

The Maximum Internal Current (I_{CCI}max) value reflects the typical possible switching of the internal buses on worst-case operation conditions, which is not necessarily a real application case. The Typical Internal Current (I_{CCItyp}) value reflects the average switching of the internal buses on typical operating conditions.

For applications that require very low current consumption:

- Set the EBD bit when not accessing external memory.
- Minimize external memory accesses, and use internal memory accesses.
- Minimize the number of pins that are switching.
- Minimize the capacitive load on the pins.
- Connect the unused inputs to pull-up or pull-down resistors.
- Disable unused peripherals.
- Disable unused pin activity (for example, CLKOUT, XTAL).

One way to evaluate power consumption is to use a current-per-MIPS measurement methodology to minimize specific board effects (that is, to compensate for measured board current not caused by the DSP). A benchmark power consumption test algorithm is listed in **Appendix A**. Use the test algorithm, specific test current measurements, and the following equation to derive the current-per-MIPS value:

Equation 5: $I/\text{MIPS} = I/\text{MHz} = (I_{typF2} - I_{typF1})/(\text{F2} - \text{F1})$

Where:

I_{typF2} = current at F2
I_{typF1} = current at F1
F2 = high frequency (any specified operating frequency)
F1 = low frequency (any specified operating frequency lower than F2)

Note: F1 should be significantly less than F2. For example, F2 could be 66 MHz and F1 could be 33 MHz. The degree of difference between F1 and F2 determines the amount of precision with which the current rating can be determined for an application.

PLL PERFORMANCE ISSUES

The following explanations should be considered as general observations on expected PLL behavior. There is no testing that verifies these exact numbers. These observations were measured on a limited number of parts and were not verified over the entire temperature and voltage ranges.

Phase Skew Performance

The phase skew of the PLL is defined as the time difference between the falling edges of EXTAL and CLKOUT for a given capacitive load on CLKOUT, over the entire process, temperature and voltage ranges. As defined in **Table 2A-5** on page 2A-7, for input frequencies greater than 15 MHz and the Multiplication Factor (MF) ≤ 4, this skew is greater than or equal to 0.0 ns and less than 1.8 ns; otherwise, this skew is not guaranteed. However, for MF < 10 and input frequencies greater than 10 MHz, this skew is between –1.4 ns and +3.2 ns.

Phase Jitter Performance

The phase jitter of the PLL is defined as the variations in the skew between the falling edges of EXTAL and CLKOUT for a given device in specific temperature, voltage, input frequency, MF, and capacitive load on CLKOUT. These variations are a result of the PLL locking mechanism. For input frequencies greater than 15 MHz and MF ≤ 4, this jitter is less than ±0.6 ns; otherwise, this jitter is not guaranteed. However, for MF < 10 and input frequencies greater than 10 MHz, this jitter is less than ±2 ns.

Frequency Jitter Performance

The frequency jitter of the PLL is defined as the variation of the frequency of CLKOUT. For small MF (MF < 10) this jitter is smaller than 0.5 percent. For mid-range MF (10 < MF < 500) this jitter is between 0.5 percent and ~2 percent. For large MF (MF > 500), the frequency jitter is 2–3 percent.

Input (EXTAL) Jitter Requirements

The allowed jitter on the frequency of EXTAL is 0.5 percent. If the rate of change of the frequency of EXTAL is slow (that is, it does not jump between the minimum and maximum values in one cycle) or the frequency of the jitter is fast (that is, it does not stay at an extreme value for a long time), then the allowed jitter can be 2 percent. The phase and frequency jitter performance results are only valid if the input jitter is less than the prescribed values.

APPENDIX A

POWER CONSUMPTION BENCHMARK

The following benchmark program permits evaluation of DSP power usage in a test situation. It enables the PLL, disables the external clock, and uses repeated Multiply-Accumulate (MAC) instructions with a set of synthetic DSP application data to emulate intensive sustained DSP operation.

```
;*************************************************************************
;*************************************************************************
;*                                                                       *
;* CHECKS   Typical Power Consumption                                    *
;*                                                                       *
;*************************************************************************

          page      200,55,0,0,0
          nolist

I_VEC EQU $000000   ; Interrupt vectors for program debug only
START EQU $8000     ; MAIN (external) program starting address
INT_PROG EQU$100    ; INTERNAL program memory starting address
INT_XDAT EQU$0      ; INTERNAL X-data memory starting address
INT_YDAT EQU$0      ; INTERNAL Y-data memory starting address

          INCLUDE "ioequ.asm"
          INCLUDE "intequ.asm"

          list

          org       P:START
;
          movep #$0123FF,x:M_BCR; BCR: Area 3 : 1 w.s (SRAM)
; Area 2 : 0 w.s (SSRAM)
; Default: 1 w.s (SRAM)
;
          movep     #$0d0000,x:M_PCTL; XTAL disable
; PLL enable
; CLKOUT disable
;
;Load the program
;
          move      #INT_PROG,r0
          move      #PROG_START,r1
          do        #(PROG_END-PROG_START),PLOAD_LOOP
          move      p:(r1)+,x0
          move      x0,p:(r0)+
          nop
PLOAD_LOOP
;
; Load the X-data
```

```
;
          move      #INT_XDAT,r0
          move      #XDAT_START,r1
          do        #(XDAT_END-XDAT_START),XLOAD_LOOP
          move      p:(r1)+,x0
          move      x0,x:(r0)+
XLOAD_LOOP
;
;Load the Y-data
;
          move      #INT_YDAT,r0
          move      #YDAT_START,r1
          do        #(YDAT_END-YDAT_START),YLOAD_LOOP
          move      p:(r1)+,x0
          move      x0,y:(r0)+
YLOAD_LOOP
;

          jmp       INT_PROG

PROG_START
          move      #$0,r0
          move      #$0,r4
          move      #$3f,m0
          move      #$3f,m4
;
          clr       a
          clr       b
          move      #$0,x0
          move      #$0,x1
          move      #$0,y0
          move      #$0,y1
          bset      #4,omr              ; ebd
;
sbr       dor       #60,_end
          mac       x0,y0,a   x:(r0)+,x1         y:(r4)+,y1
          mac       x1,y1,a   x:(r0)+,x0         y:(r4)+,y0
          add       a,b
          mac       x0,y0,a   x:(r0)+,x1
          mac       x1,y1,a                      y:(r4)+,y0
          move      b1,x:$ff
_end
          bra       sbr
          nop
          nop
          nop
          nop
PROG_END
          nop
          nop


XDAT_START
;         org       x:0
```

```
        dc      $262EB9
        dc      $86F2FE
        dc      $E56A5F
        dc      $616CAC
        dc      $8FFD75
        dc      $9210A
        dc      $A06D7B
        dc      $CEA798
        dc      $8DFBF1
        dc      $A063D6
        dc      $6C6657
        dc      $C2A544
        dc      $A3662D
        dc      $A4E762
        dc      $84F0F3
        dc      $E6F1B0
        dc      $B3829
        dc      $8BF7AE
        dc      $63A94F
        dc      $EF78DC
        dc      $242DE5
        dc      $A3E0BA
        dc      $EBAB6B
        dc      $8726C8
        dc      $CA361
        dc      $2F6E86
        dc      $A57347
        dc      $4BE774
        dc      $8F349D
        dc      $A1ED12
        dc      $4BFCE3
        dc      $EA26E0
        dc      $CD7D99
        dc      $4BA85E
        dc      $27A43F
        dc      $A8B10C
        dc      $D3A55
        dc      $25EC6A
        dc      $2A255B
        dc      $A5F1F8
        dc      $2426D1
        dc      $AE6536
        dc      $CBBC37
        dc      $6235A4
        dc      $37F0D
        dc      $63BEC2
        dc      $A5E4D3
        dc      $8CE810
        dc      $3FF09
        dc      $60E50E
        dc      $CFFB2F
        dc      $40753C
        dc      $8262C5
        dc      $CA641A
```

```
          dc        $EB3B4B
          dc        $2DA928
          dc        $AB6641
          dc        $28A7E6
          dc        $4E2127
          dc        $482FD4
          dc        $7257D
          dc        $E53C72
          dc        $1A8C3
          dc        $E27540
XDAT_END

YDAT_START
;         org       y:0
          dc        $5B6DA
          dc        $C3F70B
          dc        $6A39E8
          dc        $81E801
          dc        $C666A6
          dc        $46F8E7
          dc        $AAEC94
          dc        $24233D
          dc        $802732
          dc        $2E3C83
          dc        $A43E00
          dc        $C2B639
          dc        $85A47E
          dc        $ABFDDF
          dc        $F3A2C
          dc        $2D7CF5
          dc        $E16A8A
          dc        $ECB8FB
          dc        $4BED18
          dc        $43F371
          dc        $83A556
          dc        $E1E9D7
          dc        $ACA2C4
          dc        $8135AD
          dc        $2CE0E2
          dc        $8F2C73
          dc        $432730
          dc        $A87FA9
          dc        $4A292E
          dc        $A63CCF
          dc        $6BA65C
          dc        $E06D65
          dc        $1AA3A
          dc        $A1B6EB
          dc        $48AC48
          dc        $EF7AE1
          dc        $6E3006
          dc        $62F6C7
          dc        $6064F4
          dc        $87E41D
```

```
            dc      $CB2692
            dc      $2C3863
            dc      $C6BC60
            dc      $43A519
            dc      $6139DE
            dc      $ADF7BF
            dc      $4B3E8C
            dc      $6079D5
            dc      $E0F5EA
            dc      $8230DB
            dc      $A3B778
            dc      $2BFE51
            dc      $E0A6B6
            dc      $68FFB7
            dc      $28F324
            dc      $8F2E8D
            dc      $667842
            dc      $83E053
            dc      $A1FD90
            dc      $6B2689
            dc      $85B68E
            dc      $622EAF
            dc      $6162BC
            dc      $E4A245
YDAT_END
;************************************************************************
;
;         EQUATES for DSP56301 I/O registers and ports
;         Reference: DSP56301 Specifications Revision 3.00
;
;         Last update:       November 15 1993
;          Changes:          GPIO for ports C,D and E,
;                            HI32
;                            DMA status reg
;                             PLL control reg
;                            AAR
;                            SCI registers address
;                            SSI registers addr. + split TSR from SSISR
;
          December 19 1993 (cosmetic - page and opt directives)
;         August    9 1994 ESSI and SCI control registers bit update
;
;************************************************************************

          page     132,55,0,0,0
          opt      mex

ioequ   ident   1,0

;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
;
;       EQUATES for I/O Port Programming
;
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
;       Register Addresses

M_DATH EQU $FFFFCF ; Host port GPIO data Register
M_DIRH EQU $FFFFCE ; Host port GPIO direction Register
M_PCRC EQU $FFFFBF ; Port C Control Register
M_PRRC EQU $FFFFBE ; Port C Direction Register
M_PDRC EQU $FFFFBD ; Port C GPIO Data Register
M_PCRD EQU $FFFFAF ; Port D Control register
M_PRRD EQU $FFFFAE ; Port D Direction Data Register
M_PDRD EQU $FFFFAD ; Port D GPIO Data Register
M_PCRE EQU $FFFF9F ; Port E Control register
M_PRRE EQU $FFFF9E ; Port E Direction Register
M_PDRE EQU $FFFF9D ; Port E Data Register
M_OGDB EQU $FFFFFC ; OnCE GDB Register

;---------------------------------------------------------------------
;
;     EQUATES for Host Interface
;
;---------------------------------------------------------------------

;    Register Addresses

M_DTXS EQU $FFFFCD ; DSP SLAVE TRANSMIT DATA FIFO (DTXS)
M_DTXM EQU $FFFFCC ; DSP MASTER TRANSMIT DATA FIFO (DTXM)
M_DRXR EQU $FFFFCB ; DSP RECEIVE DATA FIFO (DRXR)
M_DPSR EQU $FFFFCA ; DSP PCI STATUS REGISTER (DPSR)
M_DSR EQU $FFFFC9  ; DSP STATUS REGISTER (DSR)
M_DPAR EQU $FFFFC8 ; DSP PCI ADDRESS REGISTER (DPAR)
M_DPMC EQU $FFFFC7 ; DSP PCI MASTER CONTROL REGISTER (DPMC)
M_DPCR EQU $FFFFC6 ; DSP PCI CONTROL REGISTER (DPCR)
M_DCTR EQU $FFFFC5 ; DSP CONTROL REGISTER (DCTR)

;       Host Control Register Bit Flags

M_HCIE EQU 0       ; Host Command Interrupt Enable
M_STIE EQU 1       ; Slave Transmit Interrupt Enable
M_SRIE EQU 2       ; Slave Receive Interrupt Enable
M_HF35 EQU $38     ; Host Flags 5-3 Mask
M_HF3 EQU 3        ; Host Flag 3
M_HF4 EQU 4        ; Host Flag 4
M_HF5 EQU 5        ; Host Flag 5
M_HINT EQU 6       ; Host Interrupt A
M_HDSM EQU 13      ; Host Data Strobe Mode
M_HRWP EQU 14      ; Host RD/WR Polarity
M_HTAP EQU 15      ; Host Transfer Acknowledge Polarity
M_HDRP EQU 16      ; Host Dma Request Polarity
M_HRSP EQU 17      ; Host Reset Polarity
M_HIRP EQU 18      ; Host Interrupt  Request Polarity
M_HIRC EQU 19      ; Host Interupt Request Control
M_HM0 EQU 20       ; Host Interface Mode
M_HM1 EQU 21       ; Host Interface Mode
M_HM2 EQU 22       ; Host Interface Mode
```

```
M_HM EQU $700000   ; Host Interface Mode Mask

;       Host PCI Control Register Bit Flags

M_PMTIE EQU 1      ; PCI Master Transmit Interrupt Enable
M_PMRIE EQU 2      ; PCI Master Receive Interrupt Enable
M_PMAIE EQU 4      ; PCI Master Address Interrupt Enable
M_PPEIE EQU 5      ; PCI Parity Error Interrupt Enable
M_PTAIE EQU 7      ; PCI Transaction Abort Interrupt Enable
M_PTTIE EQU 9      ; PCI Transaction Termination Interrupt Enable
M_PTCIE EQU 12     ; PCI Transfer Complete Interrupt Enable
M_CLRT EQU 14      ; Clear Transmitter
M_MTT EQU 15       ; Master Transfer Terminate
M_SERF EQU 16      ; HSERR~ Force
M_MACE EQU 18      ; Master Access Counter Enable
M_MWSD EQU 19      ; Master Wait States Disable
M_RBLE EQU 20      ; Receive Buffer Lock Enable
M_IAE EQU 21       ; Insert Address Enable

;       Host PCI Master Control Register Bit Flags

M_ARH EQU $00ffff  ; DSP PCI Transaction Address (High)
M_BL EQU $3f0000   ; PCI Data Burst Length
M_FC EQU $c00000   ; Data Transfer Format Control

;       Host PCI Address Register Bit Flags

M_ARL EQU $00ffff  ; DSP PCI Transaction Address (Low)
M_C EQU $0f0000    ; PCI Bus Command
M_BE EQU $f00000   ; PCI Byte Enables

;       DSP Status Register Bit Flags

M_HCP EQU 0        ; Host Command pending
M_STRQ EQU 1       ; Slave Transmit Data Request
M_SRRQ EQU 2       ; Slave Receive Data Request
M_HF02 EQU $38     ; Host Flag 0-2 Mask
M_HF0 EQU 3        ; Host Flag 0
M_HF1 EQU 4        ; Host Flag 1
M_HF2 EQU 5        ; Host Flag 2

;       DSP PCI Status Register Bit Flags

M_MWS EQU 0        ; PCI Master Wait States
M_MTRQ EQU 1       ; PCI Master Transmit Data Request
M_MRRQ EQU 2       ; PCI Master Receive Data Request
M_MARQ EQU 4       ; PCI Master Address Request
M_APER EQU 5       ; PCI Address Parity Error
M_DPER EQU 6       ; PCI Data Parity Error
M_MAB EQU 7        ; PCI Master Abort
M_TAB EQU 8        ; PCI Target Abort
M_TDIS EQU 9       ; PCI Target Disconnect
M_TRTY EQU 10      ; PCI Target Retry
M_TO EQU 11        ; PCI Time Out Termination
```

```
M_RDC EQU $3F0000  ; Remaining Data Count Mask (RDC5-RDC0)
M_RDC0 EQU 16      ; Remaining Data Count  0
M_RDC1 EQU 17      ; Remaining Data Count  1
M_RDC2 EQU 18      ; Remaining Data Count  2
M_RDC3 EQU 19      ; Remaining Data Count  3
M_RDC4 EQU 20      ; Remaining Data Count  4
M_RDC5 EQU 21      ; Remaining Data Count  5
M_HACT EQU 23      ; Hi32 Active


;---------------------------------------------------------------------
;
;       EQUATES for Serial Communications Interface (SCI)
;
;---------------------------------------------------------------------

;       Register Addresses

M_STXH EQU $FFFF97 ; SCI Transmit Data Register (high)
M_STXM EQU $FFFF96 ; SCI Transmit Data Register (middle)
M_STXL EQU $FFFF95 ; SCI Transmit Data Register (low)
M_SRXH EQU $FFFF9A ; SCI Receive Data Register (high)
M_SRXM EQU $FFFF99 ; SCI Receive Data Register (middle)
M_SRXL EQU $FFFF98 ; SCI Receive Data Register (low)
M_STXA EQU $FFFF94 ; SCI Transmit Address Register
M_SCR EQU $FFFF9C  ; SCI Control Register
M_SSR EQU $FFFF93  ; SCI Status Register
M_SCCR EQU $FFFF9B ; SCI Clock Control Register

;       SCI Control Register Bit Flags

M_WDS EQU $7       ; Word Select Mask (WDS0-WDS3)
M_WDS0 EQU 0       ; Word Select 0
M_WDS1 EQU 1       ; Word Select 1
M_WDS2 EQU 2       ; Word Select 2
M_SSFTD EQU 3      ; SCI Shift Direction
M_SBK EQU 4        ; Send Break
M_WAKE EQU 5       ; Wakeup Mode Select
M_RWU EQU 6        ; Receiver Wakeup Enable
M_WOMS EQU 7       ; Wired-OR Mode Select
M_SCRE EQU 8       ; SCI Receiver Enable
M_SCTE EQU 9       ; SCI Transmitter Enable
M_ILIE EQU 10      ; Idle Line Interrupt Enable
M_SCRIE EQU 11     ; SCI Receive Interrupt Enable
M_SCTIE EQU 12     ; SCI Transmit Interrupt Enable
M_TMIE EQU 13      ; Timer Interrupt Enable
M_TIR EQU 14       ; Timer Interrupt Rate
M_SCKP EQU 15      ; SCI Clock Polarity
M_REIE EQU 16      ; SCI Error Interrupt Enable (REIE)

;       SCI Status Register Bit Flags

M_TRNE EQU 0       ; Transmitter Empty
M_TDRE EQU 1       ; Transmit Data Register Empty
```

```
M_RDRF EQU 2       ; Receive Data Register Full
M_IDLE EQU 3       ; Idle Line Flag
M_OR EQU 4         ; Overrun Error Flag
M_PE EQU 5         ; Parity Error
M_FE EQU 6         ; Framing Error Flag
M_R8 EQU 7         ; Received Bit 8 (R8) Address

;       SCI Clock Control Register

M_CD EQU $FFF      ; Clock Divider Mask (CD0-CD11)
M_COD EQU 12       ; Clock Out Divider
M_SCP EQU 13       ; Clock Prescaler
M_RCM EQU 14       ; Receive Clock Mode Source Bit
M_TCM EQU 15       ; Transmit Clock Source Bit

;------------------------------------------------------------------------
;
;      EQUATES for Synchronous Serial Interface (SSI)
;
;------------------------------------------------------------------------

;
;       Register Addresses Of SSI0
M_TX00 EQU $FFFFBC ; SSI0 Transmit Data Register 0
M_TX01 EQU $FFFFBB ; SSIO Transmit Data Register 1
M_TX02 EQU $FFFFBA ; SSIO Transmit Data Register 2
M_TSR0 EQU $FFFFB9 ; SSI0 Time Slot Register
M_RX0 EQU $FFFFB8  ; SSI0 Receive Data Register
M_SSISR0 EQU $FFFFB7; SSI0 Status Register
M_CRB0 EQU $FFFFB6 ; SSI0 Control Register B
M_CRA0 EQU $FFFFB5 ; SSI0 Control Register A
M_TSMA0 EQU $FFFFB4; SSI0 Transmit Slot Mask Register A
M_TSMB0 EQU $FFFFB3; SSI0 Transmit Slot Mask Register B
M_RSMA0 EQU $FFFFB2; SSI0 Receive Slot Mask Register A
M_RSMB0 EQU $FFFFB1; SSI0 Receive Slot Mask Register B

;       Register Addresses Of SSI1
M_TX10 EQU $FFFFAC ; SSI1 Transmit Data Register 0
M_TX11 EQU $FFFFAB ; SSI1 Transmit Data Register 1
M_TX12 EQU $FFFFAA ; SSI1 Transmit Data Register 2
M_TSR1 EQU $FFFFA9 ; SSI1 Time Slot Register
M_RX1 EQU $FFFFA8  ; SSI1 Receive Data Register
M_SSISR1 EQU $FFFFA7; SSI1 Status Register
M_CRB1 EQU $FFFFA6 ; SSI1 Control Register B
M_CRA1 EQU $FFFFA5 ; SSI1 Control Register A
M_TSMA1 EQU $FFFFA4; SSI1 Transmit Slot Mask Register A
M_TSMB1 EQU $FFFFA3; SSI1 Transmit Slot Mask Register B
M_RSMA1 EQU $FFFFA2; SSI1 Receive Slot Mask Register A
M_RSMB1 EQU $FFFFA1; SSI1 Receive Slot Mask Register B

;       SSI Control Register A Bit Flags

M_PM EQU $FF       ; Prescale Modulus Select Mask (PM0-PM7)
M_PSR EQU 11       ; Prescaler Range
```

```
M_DC EQU $1F000    ; Frame Rate Divider Control Mask (DC0-DC7)
M_ALC EQU 18       ; Alignment Control (ALC)
M_WL EQU $380000   ; Word Length Control Mask (WL0-WL7)
M_SSC1 EQU 22      ; Select SC1 as TR #0 drive enable (SSC1)

;       SSI Control Register B Bit Flags

M_OF EQU $3        ; Serial Output Flag Mask
M_OF0 EQU 0        ; Serial Output Flag 0
M_OF1 EQU 1        ; Serial Output Flag 1
M_SCD EQU $1C      ; Serial Control Direction Mask
M_SCD0 EQU 2       ; Serial Control 0 Direction
M_SCD1 EQU 3       ; Serial Control 1 Direction
M_SCD2 EQU 4       ; Serial Control 2 Direction
M_SCKD EQU 5       ; Clock Source Direction
M_SHFD EQU 6       ; Shift Direction
M_FSL EQU $180     ; Frame Sync Length Mask (FSL0-FSL1)
M_FSL0 EQU 7       ; Frame Sync Length 0
M_FSL1 EQU 8       ; Frame Sync Length 1
M_FSR EQU 9        ; Frame Sync Relative Timing
M_FSP EQU 10       ; Frame Sync Polarity
M_CKP EQU 11       ; Clock Polarity
M_SYN EQU 12       ; Sync/Async Control
M_MOD EQU 13       ; SSI Mode Select
M_SSTE EQU $1C000  ; SSI Transmit enable Mask
M_SSTE2 EQU 14     ; SSI Transmit #2 Enable
M_SSTE1 EQU 15     ; SSI Transmit #1 Enable
M_SSTE0 EQU 16     ; SSI Transmit #0 Enable
M_SSRE EQU 17      ; SSI Receive Enable
M_SSTIE EQU 18     ; SSI Transmit Interrupt Enable
M_SSRIE EQU 19     ; SSI Receive Interrupt Enable
M_STLIE EQU 20     ; SSI Transmit Last Slot Interrupt Enable
M_SRLIE EQU 21     ; SSI Receive Last Slot Interrupt Enable
M_STEIE EQU 22     ; SSI Transmit Error Interrupt Enable
M_SREIE EQU 23     ; SSI Receive Error Interrupt Enable


;       SSI Status Register Bit Flags

M_IF EQU $3        ; Serial Input Flag Mask
M_IF0 EQU 0        ; Serial Input Flag 0
M_IF1 EQU 1        ; Serial Input Flag 1
M_TFS EQU 2        ; Transmit Frame Sync Flag
M_RFS EQU 3        ; Receive Frame Sync Flag
M_TUE EQU 4        ; Transmitter Underrun Error FLag
M_ROE EQU 5        ; Receiver Overrun Error Flag
M_TDE EQU 6        ; Transmit Data Register Empty
M_RDF EQU 7        ; Receive Data Register Full

;       SSI Transmit Slot Mask Register A

M_SSTSA EQU $FFFF  ; SSI Transmit Slot Bits Mask A (TS0-TS15)

;       SSI Transmit Slot Mask Register B
```

```
M_SSTSB EQU $FFFF  ; SSI Transmit Slot Bits Mask B (TS16-TS31)

;       SSI Receive Slot Mask Register A

M_SSRSA EQU $FFFF  ; SSI Receive Slot Bits Mask A (RS0-RS15)

;       SSI Receive Slot Mask Register B

M_SSRSB EQU $FFFF  ; SSI Receive Slot Bits Mask B (RS16-RS31)



;------------------------------------------------------------------------
;
;       EQUATES for Exception Processing
;
;------------------------------------------------------------------------


;       Register Addresses

M_IPRC EQU $FFFFFF ; Interrupt Priority Register Core
M_IPRP EQU $FFFFFE ; Interrupt Priority Register Peripheral

;       Interrupt Priority Register Core (IPRC)

M_IAL EQU $7       ; IRQA Mode Mask
M_IAL0 EQU 0       ; IRQA Mode Interrupt Priority Level (low)
M_IAL1 EQU 1       ; IRQA Mode Interrupt Priority Level (high)
M_IAL2 EQU 2       ; IRQA Mode Trigger Mode
M_IBL EQU $38      ; IRQB Mode Mask
M_IBL0 EQU 3       ; IRQB Mode Interrupt Priority Level (low)
M_IBL1 EQU 4       ; IRQB Mode Interrupt Priority Level (high)
M_IBL2 EQU 5       ; IRQB Mode Trigger Mode
M_ICL EQU $1C0     ; IRQC Mode Mask
M_ICL0 EQU 6       ; IRQC Mode Interrupt Priority Level (low)
M_ICL1 EQU 7       ; IRQC Mode Interrupt Priority Level (high)
M_ICL2 EQU 8       ; IRQC Mode Trigger Mode
M_IDL EQU $E00     ; IRQD Mode Mask
M_IDL0 EQU 9       ; IRQD Mode Interrupt Priority Level (low)
M_IDL1 EQU 10      ; IRQD Mode Interrupt Priority Level (high)
M_IDL2 EQU 11      ; IRQD Mode Trigger Mode
M_D0L EQU $3000    ; DMA0 Interrupt priority Level Mask
M_D0L0 EQU 12      ; DMA0 Interrupt Priority Level (low)
M_D0L1 EQU 13      ; DMA0 Interrupt Priority Level (high)
M_D1L EQU $C000    ; DMA1 Interrupt Priority Level Mask
M_D1L0 EQU 14      ; DMA1 Interrupt Priority Level (low)
M_D1L1 EQU 15      ; DMA1 Interrupt Priority Level (high)
M_D2L EQU $30000   ; DMA2 Interrupt priority Level Mask
M_D2L0 EQU 16      ; DMA2 Interrupt Priority Level (low)
M_D2L1 EQU 17      ; DMA2 Interrupt Priority Level (high)
M_D3L EQU $C0000   ; DMA3 Interrupt Priority Level Mask
M_D3L0 EQU 18      ; DMA3 Interrupt Priority Level (low)
```

```
M_D3L1 EQU 19      ; DMA3 Interrupt Priority Level (high)
M_D4L EQU $300000  ; DMA4 Interrupt priority Level Mask
M_D4L0 EQU 20      ; DMA4 Interrupt Priority Level (low)
M_D4L1 EQU 21      ; DMA4 Interrupt Priority Level (high)
M_D5L EQU $C00000  ; DMA5 Interrupt priority Level Mask
M_D5L0 EQU 22      ; DMA5 Interrupt Priority Level (low)
M_D5L1 EQU 23      ; DMA5 Interrupt Priority Level (high)


;       Interrupt Priority Register Peripheral (IPRP)

M_HPL EQU $3       ; Host Interrupt Priority Level Mask
M_HPL0 EQU 0       ; Host Interrupt Priority Level (low)
M_HPL1 EQU 1       ; Host Interrupt Priority Level (high)
M_S0L EQU $C       ; SSI0 Interrupt Priority Level Mask
M_S0L0 EQU 2       ; SSI0 Interrupt Priority Level (low)
M_S0L1 EQU 3       ; SSI0 Interrupt Priority Level (high)
M_S1L EQU $30      ; SSI1 Interrupt Priority Level Mask
M_S1L0 EQU 4       ; SSI1 Interrupt Priority Level (low)
M_S1L1 EQU 5       ; SSI1 Interrupt Priority Level (high)
M_SCL EQU $C0      ; SCI  Interrupt Priority Level  Mask
M_SCL0 EQU 6       ; SCI  Interrupt Priority Level  (low)
M_SCL1 EQU 7       ; SCI  Interrupt Priority Level  (high)
M_T0L EQU $300     ; TIMER Interrupt Priority Level Mask
M_T0L0 EQU 8       ; TIMER Interrupt Priority Level (low)
M_T0L1 EQU 9       ; TIMER Interrupt Priority Level (high)


;---------------------------------------------------------------------
;
;       EQUATES for TIMER
;
;---------------------------------------------------------------------

;       Register Addresses Of TIMER0

M_TCSR0 EQU $FFFF8F; TIMER0 Control/Status Register
M_TLR0 EQU $FFFF8E ; TIMER0 Load Reg
M_TCPR0 EQU $FFFF8D; TIMER0 Compare Register
M_TCR0 EQU $FFFF8C ; TIMER0 Count Register

;       Register Addresses Of TIMER1

M_TCSR1 EQU $FFFF8B; TIMER1 Control/Status Register
M_TLR1 EQU $FFFF8A ; TIMER1 Load Reg
M_TCPR1 EQU $FFFF89; TIMER1 Compare Register
M_TCR1 EQU $FFFF88 ; TIMER1 Count Register


;       Register Addresses Of TIMER2

M_TCSR2 EQU $FFFF87; TIMER2 Control/Status Register
M_TLR2 EQU $FFFF8  ; TIMER2 Load Reg
M_TCPR2 EQU $FFFF85; TIMER2 Compare Register
```

```
M_TCR2 EQU $FFFF84 ; TIMER2 Count Register
M_TPLR EQU $FFFF83 ; TIMER Prescaler Load Register
M_TPCR EQU $FFFF82 ; TIMER Prescalar Count Register


;     Timer Control/Status Register Bit Flags

M_TE EQU 0         ; Timer Enable
M_TOIE EQU 1       ; Timer Overflow Interrupt Enable
M_TCIE EQU 2       ; Timer Compare Interrupt Enable
M_TC EQU $F0       ; Timer Control Mask (TC0-TC3)
M_INV EQU 8        ; Inverter Bit
M_TRM EQU 9        ; Timer Restart Mode
M_DIR EQU 11       ; Direction Bit
M_DI EQU 12        ; Data Input
M_DO EQU 13        ; Data Output
M_PCE EQU 15       ; Prescaled Clock Enable
M_TOF EQU 20       ; Timer Overflow Flag
M_TCF EQU 21       ; Timer Compare Flag

;      Timer Prescaler Register Bit Flags

M_PS EQU $600000   ; Prescaler Source Mask
M_PS0 EQU 21
M_PS1 EQU 22

;         Timer Control Bits
M_TC0 EQU 4        ; Timer Control 0
M_TC1 EQU 5        ; Timer Control 1
M_TC2 EQU 6        ; Timer Control 2
M_TC3 EQU 7        ; Timer Control 3


;---------------------------------------------------------------------------
;
;      EQUATES for Direct Memory Access (DMA)
;
;---------------------------------------------------------------------------

;       Register Addresses Of DMA
M_DSTR EQU $FFFFF4 ; DMA Status Register
M_DOR0 EQU $FFFFF3 ; DMA Offset Register 0
M_DOR1 EQU $FFFFF2 ; DMA Offset Register 1
M_DOR2 EQU $FFFFF1 ; DMA Offset Register 2
M_DOR3 EQU $FFFFF0 ; DMA Offset Register 3


;       Register Addresses Of DMA0

M_DSR0 EQU $FFFFEF ; DMA0 Source Address Register
M_DDR0 EQU $FFFFEE ; DMA0 Destination Address Register
M_DCO0 EQU $FFFFED ; DMA0 Counter
M_DCR0 EQU $FFFFEC ; DMA0 Control Register
```

```
;       Register Addresses Of DMA1

M_DSR1 EQU $FFFFEB ; DMA1 Source Address Register
M_DDR1 EQU $FFFFEA ; DMA1 Destination Address Register
M_DCO1 EQU $FFFFE9 ; DMA1 Counter
M_DCR1 EQU $FFFFE8 ; DMA1 Control Register

;       Register Addresses Of DMA2

M_DSR2 EQU $FFFFE7 ; DMA2 Source Address Register
M_DDR2 EQU $FFFFE6 ; DMA2 Destination Address Register
M_DCO2 EQU $FFFFE5 ; DMA2 Counter
M_DCR2 EQU $FFFFE4 ; DMA2 Control Register

;       Register Addresses Of DMA4

M_DSR3 EQU $FFFFE3 ; DMA3 Source Address Register
M_DDR3 EQU $FFFFE2 ; DMA3 Destination Address Register
M_DCO3 EQU $FFFFE1 ; DMA3 Counter
M_DCR3 EQU $FFFFE0 ; DMA3 Control Register

;       Register Addresses Of DMA4


M_DSR4 EQU $FFFFDF ; DMA4 Source Address Register
M_DDR4 EQU $FFFFDE ; DMA4 Destination Address Register
M_DCO4 EQU $FFFFDD ; DMA4 Counter
M_DCR4 EQU $FFFFDC ; DMA4 Control Register

;       Register Addresses Of DMA5

M_DSR5 EQU $FFFFDB ; DMA5 Source Address Register
M_DDR5 EQU $FFFFDA ; DMA5 Destination Address Register
M_DCO5 EQU $FFFFD9 ; DMA5 Counter
M_DCR5 EQU $FFFFD8 ; DMA5 Control Register

;        DMA Control Register

M_DSS EQU $3       ; DMA Source Space Mask (DSS0-Dss1)
M_DSS0 EQU 0       ; DMA Source Memory space 0
M_DSS1 EQU 1       ; DMA Source Memory space 1
M_DDS EQU $C       ; DMA Destination Space Mask (DDS-DDS1)
M_DDS0 EQU 2       ; DMA Destination Memory Space 0
M_DDS1 EQU 3       ; DMA Destination Memory Space 1
M_DAM EQU $3F0     ; DMA Address Mode Mask (DAM5-DAM0)
M_DAM0 EQU 4       ; DMA Address Mode 0
M_DAM1 EQU 5       ; DMA Address Mode 1
M_DAM2 EQU 6       ; DMA Address Mode 2
M_DAM3 EQU 7       ; DMA Address Mode 3
M_DAM4 EQU 8       ; DMA Address Mode 4
M_DAM5 EQU 9       ; DMA Address Mode 5
M_D3D EQU 10       ; DMA Three Dimensional Mode
M_DRS EQU $F800    ; DMA Request Source Mask (DRS0-DRS4)
M_DCON EQU 16      ; DMA Continuous Mode
```

```
M_DPR EQU $60000   ; DMA Channel Priority
M_DPR0 EQU 17      ; DMA Channel Priority Level (low)
M_DPR1 EQU 18      ; DMA Channel Priority Level (high)
M_DTM EQU $380000  ; DMA Transfer Mode Mask (DTM2-DTM0)
M_DTM0 EQU 19      ; DMA Transfer Mode 0
M_DTM1 EQU 20      ; DMA Transfer Mode 1
M_DTM2 EQU 21      ; DMA Transfer Mode 2
M_DIE EQU 22       ; DMA Interrupt Enable bit
M_DE EQU 23        ; DMA Channel Enable bit

;       DMA Status Register

M_DTD EQU $3F      ; Channel Transfer Done Status MASK (DTD0-DTD5)
M_DTD0 EQU 0       ; DMA Channel Transfer Done Status 0
M_DTD1 EQU 1       ; DMA Channel Transfer Done Status 1
M_DTD2 EQU 2       ; DMA Channel Transfer Done Status 2
M_DTD3 EQU 3       ; DMA Channel Transfer Done Status 3
M_DTD4 EQU 4       ; DMA Channel Transfer Done Status 4
M_DTD5 EQU 5       ; DMA Channel Transfer Done Status 5
M_DACT EQU 8       ; DMA Active State
M_DCH EQU $E00     ; DMA Active Channel Mask (DCH0-DCH2)
M_DCH0 EQU 9       ; DMA Active Channel 0
M_DCH1 EQU 10      ; DMA Active Channel 1
M_DCH2 EQU 11      ; DMA Active Channel 2


;------------------------------------------------------------------------
;
;       EQUATES for Phase Lock Loop (PLL)
;
;------------------------------------------------------------------------

;       Register Addresses Of PLL

M_PCTL EQU $FFFFFD ; PLL Control Register

;       PLL Control Register

M_MF EQU $FFF      ; Multiplication Factor Bits Mask (MF0-MF11)
M_DF EQU $7000     ; Division Factor Bits Mask (DF0-DF2)
M_XTLR EQU 15      ; XTAL Range select bit
M_XTLD EQU 16      ; XTAL Disable Bit
M_PSTP EQU 17      ; STOP Processing State Bit
M_PEN EQU 18       ; PLL Enable Bit
M_PCOD EQU 19      ; PLL Clock Output Disable Bit
M_PD EQU $F00000   ; PreDivider Factor Bits Mask (PD0-PD3)


;------------------------------------------------------------------------
;
;       EQUATES for BIU
;
;------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
;       Register Addresses Of BIU


M_BCR EQU $FFFFFB  ; Bus Control Register
M_DCR EQU $FFFFFA  ; DRAM Control Register
M_AAR0 EQU $FFFFF9 ; Address Attribute Register 0
M_AAR1 EQU $FFFFF8 ; Address Attribute Register 1
M_AAR2 EQU $FFFFF7 ; Address Attribute Register 2
M_AAR3 EQU $FFFFF6 ; Address Attribute Register 3
M_IDR EQU $FFFFF5  ; ID Register

;       Bus Control Register

M_BA0W EQU $1F     ; Area 0 Wait Control Mask (BA0W0-BA0W4)
M_BA1W EQU $3E0    ; Area 1 Wait Control Mask (BA1W0-BA14)
M_BA2W EQU $1C00   ; Area 2 Wait Control Mask (BA2W0-BA2W2)
M_BA3W EQU $E000   ; Area 3 Wait Control Mask (BA3W0-BA3W3)
M_BDFW EQU $1F0000 ; Default Area Wait Control Mask (BDFW0-BDFW4)
M_BBS EQU 21       ; Bus State
M_BLH EQU 22       ; Bus Lock Hold
M_BRH EQU 23       ; Bus Request Hold

;       DRAM Control Register

M_BCW EQU $3       ; In Page Wait States Bits Mask (BCW0-BCW1)
M_BRW EQU $C       ; Out Of Page Wait States Bits Mask (BRW0-BRW1)
M_BPS EQU $300     ; DRAM Page Size Bits Mask (BPS0-BPS1)
M_BPLE EQU 11      ; Page Logic Enable
M_BME EQU 12       ; Mastership Enable
M_BRE EQU 13       ; Refresh Enable
M_BSTR EQU 14      ; Software Triggered Refresh
M_BRF EQU $7F8000  ; Refresh Rate Bits Mask (BRF0-BRF7)
M_BRP EQU 23       ; Refresh prescaler

;       Address Attribute Registers

M_BAT EQU $3       ; External Access Type and Pin Definition Bits Mask
(BAT0-BAT1)
M_BAAP EQU 2       ; Address Attribute Pin Polarity
M_BPEN EQU 3       ; Program Space Enable
M_BXEN EQU 4       ; X Data Space Enable
M_BYEN EQU 5       ; Y Data Space Enable
M_BAM EQU 6        ; Address Muxing
M_BPAC EQU 7       ; Packing Enable
M_BNC EQU $F00     ; Number of Address Bits to Compare Mask (BNC0-BNC3)
M_BAC EQU $FFF000  ; Address to Compare Bits Mask (BAC0-BAC11)

;       control and status bits in SR

M_CP EQU $c00000   ; mask for CORE-DMA priority bits in SR
M_CA EQU 0         ; Carry
M_V EQU 1          ; Overflow
M_Z EQU 2          ; Zero
M_N EQU 3          ; Negative
```

```
M_U EQU 4          ; Unnormalized
M_E EQU 5          ; Extension
M_L EQU 6          ; Limit
M_S EQU 7          ; Scaling Bit
M_I0 EQU 8         ; Interupt Mask Bit 0
M_I1 EQU 9         ; Interupt Mask Bit 1
M_S0 EQU 10        ; Scaling Mode Bit 0
M_S1 EQU 11        ; Scaling Mode Bit 1
M_SC EQU 13        ; Sixteen_Bit Compatibility
M_DM EQU 14        ; Double Precision Multiply
M_LF EQU 15        ; DO-Loop Flag
M_FV EQU 16        ; DO-Forever Flag
M_SA EQU 17        ; Sixteen-Bit Arithmetic
M_CE EQU 19        ; Instruction Cache Enable
M_SM EQU 20        ; Arithmetic Saturation
M_RM EQU 21        ; Rounding Mode
M_CP0 EQU 22       ; bit 0 of priority bits in SR
M_CP1 EQU 23       ; bit 1 of priority bits in SR

;       control and status bits in OMR
M_CDP EQU $300     ; mask for CORE-DMA priority bits in OMR
M_MA EQU 0         ; Operating Mode A
M_MB EQU 1         ; Operating Mode B
M_MC EQU 2         ; Operating Mode C
M_MD EQU 3         ; Operating Mode D
M_EBD EQU 4        ; External Bus Disable bit in OMR
M_SD EQU 6         ; Stop Delay
M_CDP0 EQU 8       ; bit 0 of priority bits in OMR
M_CDP1 EQU 9       ; bit 1 of priority bits in OMR
M_BEN EQU 10       ; Burst Enable
M_TAS EQU 11       ; TA Synchronize Select
M_BRT EQU 12       ; Bus Release Timing
M_XYS EQU 16       ; Stack Extension space select bit in OMR.
M_EUN EQU 17       ; Extensed stack UNderflow flag in OMR.
M_EOV EQU 18       ; Extended stack OVerflow flag in OMR.
M_WRP EQU 19       ; Extended WRaP flag in OMR.
M_SEN EQU 20       ; Stack Extension Enable bit in OMR.
;*************************************************************************
;
;     EQUATES for DSP56301 interrupts
;     Reference: DSP56301 Specifications Revision 3.00
;
;     Last update: November 15 1993 (Debug request & HI32 interrupts)
;                  December 19 1993 (cosmetic - page and opt directives)
;                  August 16 1994 (change interrupt addresses to be
;                           relative to I_VEC)
;
;*************************************************************************

          page     132,55,0,0,0
          opt      mex

intequ  ident   1,0
```

```
          if       @DEF(I_VEC)
          ;leave user definition as is.
          else
I_VEC     equ      $0
          endif

;------------------------------------------------------------------------
; Non-Maskable interrupts
;------------------------------------------------------------------------
I_RESET  EQU  I_VEC+$00   ; Hardware RESET
I_STACK  EQU  I_VEC+$02   ; Stack Error
I_ILL    EQU  I_VEC+$04   ; Illegal Instruction
I_DBG    EQU  I_VEC+$06   ; Debug Request
I_TRAP   EQU  I_VEC+$08   ; Trap
I_NMI    EQU  I_VEC+$0A   ; Non Maskable Interrupt

;------------------------------------------------------------------------
; Interrupt Request Pins
;------------------------------------------------------------------------
I_IRQA   EQU  I_VEC+$10   ; IRQA
I_IRQB   EQU  I_VEC+$12   ; IRQB
I_IRQC   EQU  I_VEC+$14   ; IRQC
I_IRQD   EQU  I_VEC+$16   ; IRQD

;------------------------------------------------------------------------
; DMA Interrupts
;------------------------------------------------------------------------
I_DMA0   EQU  I_VEC+$18   ; DMA Channel 0
I_DMA1   EQU  I_VEC+$1A   ; DMA Channel 1
I_DMA2   EQU  I_VEC+$1C   ; DMA Channel 2
I_DMA3   EQU  I_VEC+$1E   ; DMA Channel 3
I_DMA4   EQU  I_VEC+$20   ; DMA Channel 4
I_DMA5   EQU  I_VEC+$22   ; DMA Channel 5



;------------------------------------------------------------------------
; Timer Interrupts
;------------------------------------------------------------------------
I_TIM0C  EQU  I_VEC+$24   ; TIMER 0 compare
I_TIM0OF EQU  I_VEC+$26   ; TIMER 0 overflow
I_TIM1C  EQU  I_VEC+$28   ; TIMER 1 compare
I_TIM1OF EQU  I_VEC+$2A   ; TIMER 1 overflow
I_TIM2C  EQU  I_VEC+$2C   ; TIMER 2 compare
I_TIM2OF EQU  I_VEC+$2E   ; TIMER 2 overflow

;------------------------------------------------------------------------
; ESSI Interrupts
;------------------------------------------------------------------------
I_SI0RD  EQU  I_VEC+$30   ; ESSI0 Receive Data
I_SI0RDE EQU  I_VEC+$32   ; ESSI0 Receive Data With Exception Status
I_SI0RLS EQU  I_VEC+$34   ; ESSI0 Receive last slot
I_SI0TD  EQU  I_VEC+$36   ; ESSI0 Transmit data
I_SI0TDE EQU  I_VEC+$38   ; ESSI0 Transmit Data With Exception Status
```

```
I_SI0TLS EQU  I_VEC+$3A   ; ESSI0 Transmit last slot
I_SI1RD  EQU  I_VEC+$40   ; ESSI1 Receive Data
I_SI1RDE EQU  I_VEC+$42   ; ESSI1 Receive Data With Exception Status
I_SI1RLS EQU  I_VEC+$44   ; ESSI1 Receive last slot
I_SI1TD  EQU  I_VEC+$46   ; ESSI1 Transmit data
I_SI1TDE EQU  I_VEC+$48   ; ESSI1 Transmit Data With Exception Status
I_SI1TLS EQU  I_VEC+$4A   ; ESSI1 Transmit last slot

;------------------------------------------------------------------------
; SCI Interrupts
;------------------------------------------------------------------------
I_SCIRD  EQU  I_VEC+$50   ; SCI Receive Data
I_SCIRDE EQU  I_VEC+$52   ; SCI Receive Data With Exception Status
I_SCITD  EQU  I_VEC+$54   ; SCI Transmit Data
I_SCIIL  EQU  I_VEC+$56   ; SCI Idle Line
I_SCITM  EQU  I_VEC+$58   ; SCI Timer

;------------------------------------------------------------------------
; HOST Interrupts
;------------------------------------------------------------------------
I_HPTT   EQU  I_VEC+$60   ; Host PCI Transaction Termination
I_HPTA   EQU  I_VEC+$62   ; Host PCI Transaction Abort
I_HPPE   EQU  I_VEC+$64   ; Host PCI Parity Error
I_HPTC   EQU  I_VEC+$66   ; Host PCI Transfer Complete
I_HPMR   EQU  I_VEC+$68   ; Host PCI Master Receive
I_HSR    EQU  I_VEC+$6A   ; Host Slave Receive
I_HPMT   EQU  I_VEC+$6C   ; Host PCI Master Transmit
I_HST    EQU  I_VEC+$6E   ; Host Slave Transmit
I_HPMA   EQU  I_VEC+$70   ; Host PCI Master Address
I_HCNMI  EQU  I_VEC+$72   ; Host Command/Host NMI (Default)

;------------------------------------------------------------------------
; INTERRUPT ENDING ADDRESS
;------------------------------------------------------------------------
I_INTEND EQU  I_VEC+$FF   ; last address of interrupt vector space
```

APPENDIX B1

BOOTSTRAP PROGRAMS: UDR2 PROCESS TECHNOLOGY MASKS

CAUTION

This Appendix B1 contains bootstrap code for masks 0F92R, 1F92R, 0F48S, 1F48S, 2F48S, and 3F48S of the DSP56301. These masks use Motorola's Universal Design Rules (UDR2) process. See Appendix B2 for bootstrap code for more recent masks of the DSP56301 that use Motorola's Communications Design Rules (CDR2) process.

CAUTION
Appendix B1 for Masks
With UDR2 Process
Technology Only

```
; BOOTSTRAP CODE FOR DSP56301 - (C) Copyright 1996 Motorola Inc.
; Revised June 18, 1996.
;
; Bootstrap through the Host Interface, External EPROM or SCI.
;
; This  is the Bootstrap  program  contained  in the DSP56301 192-word  Boot
; ROM.  This  program  can  load  any program  RAM segment  from an external
; EPROM, from the Host Interface or from the SCI serial interface.
;
;
;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
; If MD:MC:MB:MA=x000,  then  the  Boot  ROM is bypassed  and the DSP56301
; will start fetching instructions  beginning  with address $C00000 (MD=0)
; or $008000  (MD=1)  assuming  that  an external  memory  of SRAM type is
; used.  The accesses  will  be performed  using  31 wait  states with no
; address attributes selected (default area).
;
;
;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
; If  MD:MC:MB:MA=x001,  then  it  loads  a  program  RAM segment  from
; consecutive  byte-wide  P memory  locations,  starting  at P:$D00000  (bits
; 7-0).  The  memory  is  selected  by  the  Address  Attribute AA1  and  is
; accessed with 31 wait states.
;
; The EPROM  bootstrap  code expects  first  to read 3 bytes specifying  the
; number  of program  words,  afterwards  3 bytes specifying  the address  to
; start  loading  the program  words  and then 3 bytes for each program  word
; to be loaded.  The number of words,  the starting  address  and the program
; words  are  read  least  significant  byte  first  followed  by the mid and
; then by the most significant byte.
```

```
;
; The program words will be condensed into 24-bit words and stored in
; contiguous PRAM memory locations starting at the specified starting
; address.  After reading the program words, program execution starts
; from the same address where loading started.
;
;
;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
; If MD:MC:MB:MA=x010, then it loads the program RAM from the SCI interface.
;
; The SCI bootstrap code expects first to receive 3 bytes specifying the
; number of program words, afterwards 3 bytes specifying the address to
; start loading the program words and then 3 bytes for each program word
; to be loaded.  The number of words, the starting address and the program
; words are received least significant byte first followed by the mid and
; then by the most significant byte.
;
; The program words will be condensed into 24-bit words and stored in
; contiguous PRAM memory locations starting at the specified starting
; address.  After reading the program words, program execution starts
; from the same address where loading started.
;
; The SCI is programmed to work in asynchronous mode with 8 data bits, 1
; stop bit and no parity. The clock source is external and the clock
; frequency must be 16x the baud rate. After each byte is received, it
; is echoed back through the SCI transmitter.
;
;
;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
; If MD:MC:MB:MA=x011, then it loads the program RAM from the Host Interface
; programmed to operate in the Universal Bus mode supporting 56301-to-56301
; glue less connection.
;
; The HI32 bootstrap code expects first to read a 24-bit word specifying
; the number of program words, afterwards a 24-bit word specifying the
; address to start loading the program words and then 24-bit word for
; each program word to be loaded.
;
; The program words will be stored in contiguous PRAM memory
; locations starting at the specified starting address.  After
; reading the program words, program execution starts from the same
; address where loading started.
;
; The Host Interface bootstrap load program may be stopped by setting the
; Host Flag 0 (HF0) in HCTR register. This will start execution of the
; loaded program from the specified starting address.
;
; During the access, the HAEN and HA10-HA3 pins must be driven low; pins
; HA2-HA0 select the HI32 registers.
; Before booting through the Host Interface it is recommended that the
; Host boot program will verify that the HI32 is operational, by reading
; the status register (HSTR) and confirm that its value is $3.
;
; Suggested 56301-to-56301 connection:
```

CANCELLED
Appendix B1 for Masks
With UDR2 Process
Technology Only

```
;
;   slave    master
;   56301/HI32     56301/PortA
;
;   HA[10:3]       <-  A[10:3]        ; selects HI32 (base address 00000000)
;   HA[2:0]        <-  A[2:0]         ; selects HTXR registers
;   HD[24:0]       <-> D[24:0]        ; Data bus
;   HBS_           <-  BS_            ; Bus Strobe (optional, see Note1)
;   HAEN           <-  AAx            ; DMA cycle disable (AAx is
                                      ; active low)
;   HTA            ->  TA_            ; Transfer Acknowledge (optional,
                                      ; see Note2)
;   HIRQ_          ->  IRQx_          ; Interrupt Request (active low,
                                      ; open drain)
;   HWR_           <-  WR_            ; Write strobe
;   HRD_           <-  RD_            ; Read strobe
;   HRST           <-  system reset   ; Reset (active low)
;
; Pins  HP31,  HP32  and HDAK_  must  be tied to Vcc.  Pins HP[22:20]  may be
; used  as GPIO pins.  Pin HINTA_  may be used as software  driven  interrupt
; request pin.
;
; Note1:  If HBS_ to BS_  connection is used, the synchronous  connection of
; the  HI32  is  used  and  therefore  the 56301/master  should access  the
; 56301/slave as  SRAM  with  2 wait  states.  In  addition  the  CLKOUT  of
; 56301/master  should  be  connected  to  EXTAL  of  56301/slave,  and both
; master  and  slave  should  enable  the  PLL  while  in  the  case  of slave
; multiplication,  division  and  pre-division  factors  should  be  one
; to guarantee synchronization between master and slave.
; In the case of asynchronous connection, HBS_ must be tied to Vcc.
;
; Note2:  If HTA  to HTA_  connection  is not  used,  it is recommended  that
; the HOST  Processor's  boot  program  will  verify  that the Host Interface
; is ready,  by reading  the status register  (HSTR)  and confirm that TRDY=1
; or HTRQ=1.
;
;
;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
; If MD:MC:MB:MA=x100, then it loads the program RAM from the Host
; Interface programmed to operate in the PCI target (slave) mode.
;
; The HI32  bootstrap  code expects  first  to read a 24-bit  word specifying
; the number  of program  words,  afterwards  a 24-bit  word  specifying  the
; address  to start  loading  the program  words  and then  24-bit  word  for
; each  program  word  to be loaded.
;
; The  program  words  will  be  stored  in  contiguous  PRAM  memory
; locations  starting  at  the  specified  starting  address.  After
; reading  the  program  words,  program  execution  starts  from  the  same
; address where loading started.
;
; The Host Interface  bootstrap  load program  may be stopped  by setting the
; Host  Flag  0 (HF0)  in HCTR  register.  This will start  execution  of the
; loaded program from the specified starting address.
```

CAUTION
Appendix B1 for Masks
With UDR2 Process
Technology Only

```
;
; The HOST Processor must first configure the Host Interface as PCI slave
; and then start writing data to the Host Interface. The HOST Processor
; must program the HCTR HTF1-HTF0 bits as 01, 10 or 11 and then
; correspondingly drive the 24-bit data mapped into 32-bit PCI bus word.
;
; Note that for the synchronization purposes, the DSP to PCI clock ratio
; should be more then 5/3.
;
;
;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
; If MD:MC:MB:MA=x101, then it loads the program RAM from the Host
; Interface programmed to operate in the Universal Bus mode supporting
; ISA (slave) glue less connection.
;
; Using self configuration mode, the base address in CBMA is initially
; written with $2f which corresponds to an ISA HTXR address of $2fe
; (Serial Port 2 Modem Status read only register).
;
; The HI32 bootstrap code expects to read 32 consecutive times the “magic
; number” $0037. Subsequently the bootstrap code expects to read a
; 16-bit word which is the designated ISA Port Address; this address
; is written into the CBMA. The HOST Processor must poll for the Host
; Interface to be re-configured.
; This must be done by reading the HSTR and verifying that the value $0013 is
; read. From this moment the HOST Processor may start writing data to the
; Host Interface.
;
; The HI32 bootstrap code expects first to read a 24-bit word (see
; Note below) specifying the number of program words, afterwards a
; 24-bit word specifying the address to start loading the program
; words and then 24-bit word for each program word to be loaded.
;
; The program words will be stored in contiguous PRAM memory
; locations starting at the specified starting address. After
; reading the program words, program execution starts from the same
; address where loading started.
;
; The Host Interface bootstrap load program may be stopped by setting the
; Host Flag 0 (HF0) in HCTR register. This will start execution of the
; loaded program from the specified starting address.
;
; Note: This ISA connection implies 16 bit data width access only and
; that the number of 16-bit wide words that are transferred must be
; even.
;
; The 24-bit words has to be packed into 16-bit ISA words and then sent
; by the HOST Processor in the following sequence:
;
;   |  M0  |  L0  |
;   |  L1  |  H0  |
;   |  H1  |  M1  |
;
; The boot program will convert every three 16-bit wide host words to two
```

Appendix B1 for Masks with UDR2 Process Technology Only
CERTIFIED

```
; 24-bit wide 56301 opcodes in the following format:
;
;    |  H0  |  M0  |  L0  |
;    |  H1  |  M1  |  L1  |
;
; The Host  Processor  must  program  the Host  Interface  to operate  in the
; zero fill mode (HTF1-HTF0 = 01 in HCTR).
;
; Suggested 56301 to ISA connection:
;
;   HA[10]  <- SBHE_            ; selects HI32 (base address 10011111)
;   HA[9]   <- SA[0]            ; selects HI32 (base address 10011111)
;   HA[8:3] <- SA[9:4]          ; selects HI32 (base address 10011111)
;   HA[2:0] <- SA[3:1]          ; selects HTXR registers
;   HD[15:0] - SD[15:0]         ; Data bus
;   HD[23:16] - Not connected   ; High Data Bus - Should be pulled up or down
;   HDBEN_  -> OE_              ; Output enable of transceivers
;   HDBDR   -> DIR              ; Direction of transceivers
;   HSAK_   -> IO16_            ; 16 bit data word
;   HBS_    <- Vcc              ; Bus Strobe disabled
;   HAEN    <- AEN              ; DMA cycle enable
;   HTA     -> CHRDY            ; Channel ready
;   HWR_    <- IOWC_            ; IO/DMA write strobe
;   HRD_    <- IORC_            ; IO/DMA read strobe
;   HRST    <- inverted RSTDRV  ; invert ISA reset
;
;
;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
; If  MD:MC:MB:MA=x110,  then  it  loads  the  program  RAM  from  the  Host
; Interface  programmed  to  operate  in the  Universal  Bus  (UB)  mode,  in
; double-strobe pin configuration.
;
; The HI32 bootstrap  code expects first  to receive  3 bytes specifying  the
; number  of program  words,  afterwards  3 bytes specifying  the address  to
; start  loading  the program  words  and then 3 bytes for each program  word
; to be loaded.  The number of words,  the starting  address  and the program
; words  are received  least significant  byte first followed  by the mid and
; then by the most significant byte.
;
; The program  words  will  be condensed  into  24-bit  words  and stored  in
; contiguous  PRAM  memory  locations  starting  at  the  specified  starting
; address.  After  reading  the  program  words,  program  execution  starts
; from the same address where loading started.
;
; The Host Interface  bootstrap  load program  may be stopped  by setting the
; Host  Flag  0 (HF0)  in HCTR  register.  This will start  execution  of the
; loaded program from the specified starting address.
;
; The user must externally decode the port address with active  low logic and
; connect the select line to HAEN; all the address lines shall be pulled down
; except for HA3, HA2 and HA1 that select the HOST Interface registers.
;
; When booting through the Host Interface it is recommended that the Host
; boot program will verify that the Host Interface is operational, by
```

CAUTION
Apply Fix B1 for Masks
With UDR2 Process
Technology Only

```
; reading the status register (HSTR) and confirm that TRDY=1.
;
; When  booting  through  the  Host  Interface,  it is recommended  that  the
; HOST  Processor's  boot  program  will  verify  that the Host Interface  is
; ready,  by reading  the status  register  (HSTR)  and confirm  that  TRDY=1
; or HTRQ=1.
;
;
;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
; If  MD:MC:MB:MA=x111,  then  it  loads  the  program  RAM  from  the  Host
; Interface  programmed  to  operate  in the  Universal  Bus  (UB)  mode,  in
; single-strobe pin configuration.
;
; Other than the single-strobe pin configuration, this mode is identical to
; the double-strobe pin configuration UB mode (MD:MC:MB:MA=x110).
;
;

BOOT    equ     $D00000         ; this is the location in P memory
                                ; on the external memory bus
                                ; where the external byte-wide
                                ; EPROM would be located
AARV    equ     $D00409         ; AAR1 selects the EPROM as CE~
                                ; mapped as P from $D00000 to
                                ; $DFFFFF, active low


M_SSR   EQU     $FFFF93         ; SCI Status Register
M_STXL  EQU     $FFFF95         ; SCI Transmit Data Register (low)
M_SRXL  EQU     $FFFF98         ; SCI Receive Data Register (low)
M_SCCR  EQU     $FFFF9B         ; SCI Clock Control Register
M_SCR   EQU     $FFFF9C         ; SCI Control Register
M_PCRE  EQU     $FFFF9F         ; Port E Control register
M_DCTR  EQU     $FFFFC5         ; DSP Control Register (DCTR)
M_DPMC  EQU     $FFFFC7         ; DSP PCI Master Control Register (DPMC)
M_DPAR  EQU     $FFFFC8         ; DSP PCI Address Register (DPAR)
M_DSR   EQU     $FFFFC9         ; DSP Status Register (DSR)
M_DRXR  EQU     $FFFFCB         ; DSP Receive Data FIFO (DRXR)
M_AAR1  EQU     $FFFFF8         ; Address Attribute Register 1


        ORG PL:$ff0000,PL:$ff0000    ; bootstrap code starts at $ff0000

START
        jclr #3,omr,CONT        ; If MD:MC:MB:MA=xxxx continue boot
CONT    clr a #$0a,X0           ; clear a and load X0 with constant $0a0000
                    move #$3e,x1                        ; X1=$3E0000
prepare for UB mode host programming
                                ; HM=$3 (UB)
                                ; HIRD=1 (HIRQ_ pin - drive high enabled)
                                ; HIRH=1 (HIRQ_ pin - handshake enabled)
                                ; HRSP=1 (HRST pin - active low)
                                ; HTAP=0 (HTA  pin - active high)
                                ; HDSM=0 (Double-strobe pin mode enabled)
        jclr #2,omr,EPRSCILD    ; If MD:MC:MB:MA=x0xx,
```

CAUTION
Appendix B1 for Masks
with UDR2 Process
Technology Only

```
                                                        ; go load from
EPROM/SCI/56301-56301
        jclr #1,omr,IHOSTLD     ; If MD:MC:MB:MA=x10x, go load from PCI/ISA
HOST
        jclr #0,omr,UB2HOSTLD   ; If MD:MC:MB:MA=x110, go load from
                                                        ; double-strobe UB
Host
                                ; If MD:MC:MB:MA=x111, go load from
                                                        ;single-strobe UB
Host

;=====================================================================
; This is the routine that loads from the Host Interface in UB (UNIVERSAL)
; mode,
; with single-strobe pin configuration (RD/WR,DS).
; MD:MC:MB:MA=x111 - Host UB

UB1HOSTLD
         bset #13,x1            ; HDSM=1 (Double-strobe pin mode disabled)

;=====================================================================
; This is the routine that loads from the Host Interface in UB (UNIVERSAL)
mode,
; with double-strobe pin configuration (RD,WR).
; MD:MC:MB:MA=x110 - Host UB

UB2HOSTLD
                movep x1,X:M_DCTR       ; Configure HI32 in UB mode
Single or Double strobe
        do #6,_LOOP0            ; read # of words and start address
        jclr #2,X:M_DSR,*       ; Wait for SRRQ to go high (i.e. data ready)
        movep X:M_DRXR,a2       ;
        asr #8,a,a              ; Shift 8 bit data into A1
_LOOP0                          ;
        move a1,r0              ; starting address for load
        move a1,r1              ; save it in r1
                                ; a0 holds the number of words
                                  ; Download P memory through UB


        do a0,_LOOP1            ; Load instruction words
        do #3,_LOOP2            ; for each byte
_LBLA
        jset #2,X:M_DSR,_LBLB   ; Wait for SRRQ to go high (i.e. data ready)
        jclr #3,X:M_DSR,_LBLA   ; If HF0=1, stop loading new data.
        enddo                   ; Must terminate the do loop
        bra <TERMINATE          ; Terminate loop (enddo) and finish
_LBLB
        movep X:M_DRXR,a2       ; Store 16-bit data in accumulator
        asr #8,a,a              ; Shift 8 bit data into A1
_LOOP2                          ; and go get another 24-bit word.
        movem a1,p:(r0)+        ; Store 24-bit data in P mem
                  nop             ; movem cannot be at LA.
_LOOP1                          ; and go get another 24-bit word.
```

CAUTION
Appendix B1 for Masks
With UDR2 Process
Technology Only

```
        bra <FINISH             ; finish bootstrap

;=========================================================================
IHOSTLD
        jclr #0,omr,PCIHOSTLD   ; If MD:MC:MB:MA=x100, go load from PCI HOST

;=========================================================================
; This routine loads from the Host Interface in ISA (UNIVERSAL) mode.
; MD:MC:MB:MA=x101 - Host ISA

; Using self configuration mode, the base address in CBMA is written with
; $2f which corresponds to an ISA HTXR address of $2fe (Serial Port 2 Modem
; Status read only register).

ISAHOSTLD
        move #$5a,b             ; b1=$5a0000
        movep b1,X:M_DCTR       ; Configure HI32 as Self-Config
        movep #$00002f,X:M_DPMC ; write to DPMC
        rep #4
        movep X0,X:M_DPAR       ; write to DPAR
(CSTR+CCMR,CCCR+CRID,CLAT,CBMA)
                                ; completing 32 bit write
; Switch to ISA mode
        movep X0,X:M_DCTR       ; Software personal reset
        move #$010020,y1        ; width 16, offset 32
                                ; (also used as replacement to needed NOP after
                                ;sw reset!)
        movep #$3a0000,X:M_DCTR ; HM=$3 (UB)
                                ; HIRD=1 (HIRQ_ pin - drive high enabled)
                                ; HIRH=0 (HIRQ_ pin - handshake disabled)
                                ; HRSP=1 (HRST pin - active low)
                                ; HDRP=0 (HDRQ pin - active high)
                                ; HTAP=0 (HTA  pin - active high)
                                ; HDSM=0 (Data-strobe pin mode enabled)

; read the “magic sequence” 32 consecutive words with value $37
_LBLC
        do #32,_LOOP3           ;
        jclr #2,X:M_DSR,*       ; Wait for SRRQ to go high (i.e. data ready)
        movep X:M_DRXR,A1       ; Store 24-bit data into A1
        and #$00ffff,A          ; Mask upper byte
        cmp #$37,A              ; Compare the 24-bit dat to $000037
        beq <_LBLD              ; If data = $37 then go back to loop
        enddo                   ; else break the loop and retry
        bra <_LBLC
_LBLD
        nop
_LOOP3

; read new CBMA value (“ISA base address”)
        jclr #2,X:M_DSR,*       ; Wait for SRRQ to go high (i.e. data ready)
        movep X:M_DRXR,A1       ; Store 24-bit data into A1

; Switch to Self Configuration mode
```

CAUTION
Appendix B for Masks
With UDR2 Process
Technology Only

```
        movep X0,X:M_DCTR       ; Software personal reset
        movep A1,X:M_DPMC       ; write to DPMC
                                    ; (also used as replacement to needed
                                    ;NOP after sw reset!)
        movep b1,X:M_DCTR       ; Configure HI32 as Self-Config
        rep #4
        movep X0,X:M_DPAR       ; write to DPAR
(CSTR+CCMR,CCCR+CRID,CLAT,CBMA)

                                    ; Switch to ISA mode
        movep X0,X:M_DCTR       ; Software personal reset
        move #$010010,x1        ; width 16, offset 16
                                    ; (also used as replacement to needed
                                    ; NOP after sw reset!)
        movep #$3a0010,x:M_DCTR ; HM=$3 (UB)
                                ; HIRD=1 (HIRQ_ pin - drive high enabled)
                                ; HIRH=0 (HIRQ_ pin - handshake disabled)
                                ; HRSP=1 (HRST pin - active low)
                                ; HDRP=0 (HDRQ pin - active high)
                                ; HTAP=0 (HTA  pin - active high)
                                ; HDSM=0 (Double-strobe pin mode enabled)
                                ; HF4 =1 (turn on flag 4 for handshake)

        jclr #2,X:M_DSR,*       ; Wait for SRRQ to go high (i.e. data ready)
        movep X:M_DRXR,a0       ; Store number of words
        jclr #2,X:M_DSR,*       ; Wait for SRRQ to go high (i.e. data ready)
        movep X:M_DRXR,x0       ; Store starting address
        jclr #2,X:M_DSR,*       ; Wait for SRRQ to go high (i.e. data ready)
        movep X:M_DRXR,y0       ; Store starting address
        insert x1,x0,a          ; concatenate next 16-bit word
        insert y1,y0,a          ; concatenate next 16-bit word
        move a1,r0              ; start to p-mem
        move a0,a1              ; number of words to transfer

                                ; Download P memory through UB
        lsr a   r0,r1           ; divide loop count by 2 and save r0

        do a1,_LOOP4            ; Load instruction words
_LBLE
        jset #2,X:M_DSR,_LBLF   ; Wait for SRRQ to go high (i.e. data ready)
        jclr #3,X:M_DSR,_LBLE   ; If HF0=1, stop loading new data.
        bra <TERMINATE          ; Terminate loop (enddo) and finish
_LBLF
        movep X:M_DRXR,a0       ; Store 16-bit data in accumulator
_LBLG
        jset #2,X:M_DSR,_LBLH   ; Wait for SRRQ to go high (i.e. data ready)
        jclr #3,X:M_DSR,_LBLG   ; If HF0=1, stop loading new data.
        bra <TERMINATE          ; Terminate loop (enddo) and finish
_LBLH
        movep X:M_DRXR,x0       ; Store 16-bit data in register
_LBLI
        jset #2,X:M_DSR,_LBLJ   ; Wait for SRRQ to go high (i.e. data ready)
        jclr #3,X:M_DSR,_LBLI   ; If HF0=1, stop loading new data.
        bra <TERMINATE          ; Terminate loop (enddo) and finish
```

CAUTION
Apply Rx B1 for Masks
With UDR2 Process
Technology Only

```
_LBLJ
        movep X:M_DRXR,y0       ; Store 16-bit data in register
        insert x1,x0,a          ; concatenate next 16-bit word
        insert y1,y0,a          ; concatenate next 16-bit word
        movem a0,p:(r0)+        ; Store 24-bit data in P mem.
        movem a1,p:(r0)+        ; Store 24-bit data in P mem.
        nop                     ; movem cannot be at LA.
_LOOP4                          ; and go get another 24-bit word.
        bra <FINISH             ; finish bootstrap

;=========================================================================
; This is the routine that loads from the Host Interface in PCI mode.
; MD:MC:MB:MA=x100 - Host PCI

PCIHOSTLD
        bset #20,X:M_DCTR       ; Configure HI32 as PCI
UB3_CONT
        jclr #2,X:M_DSR,*       ; Wait for SRRQ to go high (i.e. data ready)
        movep X:M_DRXR,a0       ; Store number of words
        jclr #2,X:M_DSR,*       ; Wait for SRRQ to go high (i.e. data ready)
        movep X:M_DRXR,r0       ; Store starting address
        move r0,r1              ; save r0

        do a0,_LOOP5            ; Load instruction words
_LBLK
        jset #2,X:M_DSR,_LBLL   ; Wait for SRRQ to go high (i.e. data ready)
        jclr #3,X:M_DSR,_LBLK   ; If HF0=1, stop loading data. Else check
SRRQ.
        bra <TERMINATE          ; Terminate loop (enddo) and finish
_LBLL
        movep X:M_DRXR,P:(R0)+  ; Store 24-bit data in P mem.
        nop                     ; movem cannot be at LA.
_LOOP5                          ; and go get another 24-bit word.
                                ; finish bootstrap
        bra <FINISH             ;

;=========================================================================
EPRSCILD
        jclr #1,omr,EPROMLD  ; If MD:MC:MB:MA=x001, go load from EPROM
        jclr #0,omr,SCILD    ; If MD:MC:MB:MA=x010, go load from SCI
                             ; If MD:MC:MB:MA=x011, 56301-to-56301 boot

;=========================================================================
; This is the routine for 56301-to-56301 boot.
; MD:MC:MB:MA=x011 - HI32 in UB mode, double strobe, HTA pin active low

UB3HOSTLD
        movep #$268000,x:M_DCTR ; HM=$2 (UB)
                                  ; HIRD=0 (HIRQ_ pin - drive high
                                  ; disabled, open drain)
                                ; HIRH=1 (HIRQ_ pin - handshake enabled)
                                ; HRSP=1 (HRST pin - active low)
                                ; HDRP=0 (HDRQ pin - active high)
                                ; HTAP=1 (HTA  pin - active low)
```

CAUTION
Appendix B1 for Masks
With UDR2 Process
Technology Only

```
                                ; HDSM=0 (Double-strobe pin mode enabled)

        bra <UB3_CONT           ; continue


;=====================================================================
; This is the routine that loads from the SCI.
; MD:MC:MB:MA=x010 - external SCI clock

SCILD
        movep #$0302,X:M_SCR    ; Configure SCI Control Reg
        movep #$C000,X:M_SCCR   ; Configure SCI Clock Control Reg
        movep #7,X:M_PCRE       ; Configure SCLK, TXD and RXD

        do #6,_LOOP6            ; get 3 bytes for number of
                                ; program words and 3 bytes
                                ; for the starting address
        jclr #2,X:M_SSR,*       ; Wait for RDRF to go high
        movep X:M_SRXL,A2       ; Put 8 bits in A2
        jclr #1,X:M_SSR,*       ; Wait for TDRE to go high
        movep A2,X:M_STXL       ; echo the received byte
        asr #8,a,a
_LOOP6
        move a1,r0              ; starting address for load
        move a1,r1              ; save starting address

        do a0,_LOOP7            ; Receive program words
        do #3,_LOOP8
        jclr #2,X:M_SSR,*       ; Wait for RDRF to go high
        movep X:M_SRXL,A2       ; Put 8 bits in A2
        jclr #1,X:M_SSR,*       ; Wait for TDRE to go high
        movep a2,X:M_STXL       ; echo the received byte
        asr #8,a,a
_LOOP8
        movem a1,p:(r0)+        ; Store 24-bit result in P mem.
        nop                     ; movem cannot be at LA.
_LOOP7
        bra <FINISH             ; Boot from SCI done

;=====================================================================
; This is the routine that loads from external EPROM.
; MD:MC:MB:MA=x001

EPROMLD
        move #BOOT,r2           ; r2 = address of external EPROM
        movep #AARV,X:M_AAR1    ; aar1 configured for SRAM types of access


        do #6,_LOOP9            ; read number of words and starting address
        movem p:(r2)+,a2        ; Get the 8 LSB from ext. P mem.
        asr #8,a,a              ; Shift 8 bit data into A1
_LOOP9                          ;
        move a1,r0              ; starting address for load
        move a1,r1              ; save it in r1
```

CAUTION
Appendix B1 for Masks
With UDR2 Process
Technology Only

```
                                ; a0 holds the number of words

        do a0,_LOOP10           ; read program words
        do #3,_LOOP11           ; Each instruction has 3 bytes
        movem p:(r2)+,a2        ; Get the 8 LSB from ext. P mem.
        asr #8,a,a              ; Shift 8 bit data into A1
_LOOP11                         ; Go get another byte.
        movem a1,p:(r0)+        ; Store 24-bit result in P mem.
        nop                     ; movem cannot be at LA.
_LOOP10                         ; and go get another 24-bit word.
        bra <FINISH             ; Boot from EPROM done

;=========================================================================
TERMINATE
        enddo                   ; End the loop before exit.
FINISH

; This is the exit handler that returns execution to normal
; expanded mode and jumps to the RESET vector.

        andi #$0,ccr            ; Clear CCR as if RESET to 0.
        jmp (r1)                ; Then go to starting Prog addr.

; End of bootstrap code. Number of program words: 191.
```

CAUTION
Appendix B1 for Masks
With UDR2 Process
Technology Only

APPENDIX B2

BOOTSTRAP PROGRAMS: CDR2 PROCESS TECHNOLOGY MASKS

CAUTION

This Appendix B2 contains bootstrap code for masks 1K30A, 2K30A, and any more recent masks of the DSP56301 that use Motorola's Communications Design Rules (CDR2) process. See Appendix B1 for bootstrap code for earlier masks of the DSP56301 that use Motorola's Universal Design Rules (UDR2) process.

CAUTION!
Appendix B2 for Masks
With CDR2 Process
Technology Only

```
; BOOTSTRAP CODE FOR DSP56301 - (C) Copyright 1996,1999 Motorola Inc.
; Original June 18, 1996.
; Revised February 1999 to add burnin & serial eprom.
;
; Bootstrap through the Host Interface, External EPROM or SCI.
;
; This  is the Bootstrap  program  contained  in the DSP56301
;
; 3K Boot ROM (K30A only).
;
; This  program  can  load  any program  RAM segment  from  an external
;
; EPROM, from the Host Interface or from the SCI serial interface.
;
;
;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;; MEMORY EQUATES ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;

EQUALDATA       equ     1;; 1 if xram and yram are of equal
                          ;; size and addresses, 0 otherwise.

   if    (EQUALDATA)
start_dramequ   0         ;; 2k X and Y RAM
length_dramequ  $0800     ;; same addresses
   else
start_xramequ   0         ;; 2k XRAM
length_xramequ  $0800
start_yramequ   0         ;; 2k YRAM
length_yramequ  $0800
   endif
start_pramequ   0         ;; 4k PRAM
```

```
length_pramequ  $1000

;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
; If MD:MC:MB:MA=x000,  then  the  Boot  ROM is bypassed  and the DSP56301
; will start fetching instructions  beginning  with address $C00000 (MD=0)
; or $008000  (MD=1)  assuming  that  an external  memory  of SRAM type is
; used.  The accesses  will  be performed  using  31 wait  states  with no
; address attributes selected (default area).
;
;
;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
; If  MD:MC:MB:MA=x001,  then  it  loads  a  program  RAM  segment  from
; consecutive  byte-wide  P memory  locations,  starting  at P:$D00000  (bits
; 7-0).  The  memory  is  selected  by  the  Address  Attribute  AA1  and  is
; accessed with 31 wait states.
;
; The EPROM  bootstrap  code expects  first  to read 3 bytes  specifying  the
; number  of program  words,  afterwards  3 bytes specifying  the address  to
; start  loading  the program  words  and then 3 bytes for each program  word
; to be loaded.  The number of words,  the starting  address  and the program
; words  are  read  least  significant  byte  first  followed  by the mid and
; then by the most significant byte.
;
; The program  words  will  be condensed  into  24-bit  words  and stored  in
; contiguous  PRAM  memory  locations  starting  at  the  specified  starting
; address.  After  reading  the  program  words,  program  execution  starts
; from the same address where loading started.
;
;
;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
; If MD:MC:MB:MA=x010, then it loads the program RAM from the SCI interface.
;
; The SCI bootstrap  code expects  first  to receive  3 bytes specifying  the
; number  of program  words,  afterwards  3 bytes specifying  the address  to
; start  loading  the program  words  and then 3 bytes for each program  word
; to be loaded.  The number of words,  the starting  address  and the program
; words  are received  least  significant  byte first followed  by the mid and
; then by the most significant byte.
;
; The program  words  will  be condensed  into  24-bit  words  and stored  in
; contiguous  PRAM  memory  locations  starting  at  the  specified  starting
; address.  After  reading  the  program  words,  program  execution  starts
; from the same address where loading started.
;
; The SCI is programmed  to work  in asynchronous  mode  with 8 data bits,  1
; stop  bit  and  no parity.  The  clock  source  is external  and  the clock
; frequency  must  be 16x the baud  rate.  After  each  byte is received,  it
; is echoed back through the SCI transmitter.
;
;
;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
; If MD:MC:MB:MA=x011,  then it loads the program RAM from the Host Interface
; programmed to operate in the Universal Bus mode supporting DSP-to-DSP
; glue less connection.
```

Appendix B for Masks with CDR2 Process Technology Only
CAUTION!!!

```
;
; The HI32 bootstrap code expects first to read a 24-bit word specifying
; the number of program words, afterwards a 24-bit word specifying the
; address to start loading the program words and then 24-bit word for
; each program word to be loaded.
;
; The program words will be stored in contiguous PRAM memory
; locations starting at the specified starting address. After
; reading the program words, program execution starts from the same
; address where loading started.
;
; The Host Interface bootstrap load program may be stopped by setting the
; Host Flag 0 (HF0) in HCTR register. This will start execution of the
; loaded program from the specified starting address.
;
; During the access, the HAEN and HA10-HA3 pins must be driven low; pins
; HA2-HA0 select the HI32 registers.
; Before booting through the Host Interface it is recommended that the
; Host boot program will verify that the HI32 is operational, by reading
; the status register (HSTR) and confirm that its value is $3.
;
; Suggested DSP-to-DSP connection:
;
;   slave   master
;   56301/HI32     563xx/PortA
;
;  HA[10:3]  <-  A0:3]        ; selects HI32 (base address 00000000)
;  HA[2:0]   <-  A[2:0]       ; selects HTXR registers
;  HD[24:0]  <-> D[24:0]      ; Data bus
;  HBS_      <-  BS_          ; Bus Strobe (optional, see Note1)
;  HAEN       <- AAx          ; DMA cycle disable (AAx is active low)
;  HTA        -> TA_          ; Transfer Acknowledge (optional, see Note2)
;  HIRQ_      -> IRQx_        ; Interrupt Request (active low, open drain)
;  HWR_       <-  WR_         ; Write strobe
;  HRD_       <-  RD_         ; Read strobe
;  HRST       <-  system reset ; Reset (active low)
;
; Pins HP31, HP32 and HDAK_ must be tied to Vcc. Pins HP[22:20] may be
; used as GPIO pins. Pin HINTA_ may be used as software driven interrupt
; request pin.
;
; Note1: If HBS_ to BS_ connection is used, the synchronous connection of
; the HI32 is used and therefore the 563xx/master should access the
; 56301/slave as SRAM with 2 wait states. In addition the CLKOUT of
; 563xx/master should be connected to EXTAL of 56301/slave, and both
; master and slave should enable the PLL while in the case of slave
; multiplication, division and predivision fuctors should be one to
; guarantee syncronization between master and slave.
; In the case of asynchronous connection, HBS_ must be tied to Vcc.
;
; Note2: If HTA to HTA_ connection is not used, it is recommended that
; the HOST Processor's boot program will verify that the Host Interface
; is ready, by reading the status register (HSTR) and confirm that TRDY=1
; or HTRQ=1.
```

CAUTION
Appendix B2 for Masks
With CDR2 Process
Technology Only

```
;
;
;;;
```

```
; locations   starting   at   the   specified   starting   address.   After
; reading  the  program  words,  program  execution  starts  from  the  same
; address where loading started.
;
; The Host Interface  bootstrap  load program  may be stopped  by setting the
; Host  Flag  0 (HF0)  in HCTR  register.  This will start  execution  of the
; loaded program from the specified starting address.
;
; Note:  This  ISA connection  implies  16 bit data  width  access  only  and
; that  the  number  of 16-bit  wide  words  that  are  transferred  must  be
; even.
;
; The 24-bit  words  has to be packed  into  16-bit  ISA words  and then sent
; by the HOST Processor in the following sequence:
;
;   |  M0  |  L0  |
;   |  L1  |  H0  |
;   |  H1  |  M1  |
;
; The boot program  will convert  every  three 16-bit  wide host words to two
; 24-bit wide 56301 opcodes in the following format:
;
;   |  H0  |  M0  |  L0  |
;   |  H1  |  M1  |  L1  |
;
; The Host  Processor  must  program  the Host  Interface  to operate  in the
; zero fill mode (HTF1-HTF0 = 01 in HCTR).
;
; Sugested 56301 to ISA connection:
;
;   HA[10]  <- SBHE_              ; selects HI32 (base address 10011111)
;   HA[9]   <- SA[0]              ; selects HI32 (base address 10011111)
;   HA[8:3] <- SA[9:4]            ; selects HI32 (base address 10011111)
;   HA[2:0] <- SA[3:1]            ; selects HTXR registers
;   HD[15:0] - SD[15:0]           ; Data bus
;    HD[23:16] - Not connected    ; High Data Bus-Should be pulled up or down
;   HDBEN_  -> OE_                ; Output enable of transcievers
;   HDBDR   -> DIR                ; Direction of transcievers
;   HSAK_   -> IO16_              ; 16 bit data word
;   HBS_    <- Vcc                ; Bus Strobe disabled
;   HAEN    <- AEN                ; DMA cycle enable
;   HTA     -> CHRDY              ; Channel ready
;   HWR_    <- IOWC_              ; IO/DMA write strobe
;   HRD_    <- IORC_              ; IO/DMA read strobe
;   HRST    <- inverted RSTDRV    ; invert ISA reset
;
;
;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
; If  MD:MC:MB:MA=x110,   then  it  loads  the  program  RAM  from  the  Host
; Interface  programmed  to  operate  in the  Universal  Bus  (UB)  mode,  in
; double-strobe pin configuration.
;
; The HI32 bootstrap  code expects first  to receive  3 bytes specifying  the
; number  of program  words,  afterwards  3 bytes specifying  the address  to
```

CAUTION
Appendix B2 for Masks
With CDR2 Process
Technology Only

```
; start  loading  the program  words  and then 3 bytes for each program  word
; to be loaded.  The number of words,  the starting  address  and the program
; words  are received  least significant  byte first followed  by the mid and
; then by the most significant byte.
;
; The program  words  will  be condensed  into  24-bit  words  and stored  in
; contiguous  PRAM  memory  locations  starting  at  the  specified  starting
; address.  After  reading  the  program  words,  program  execution  starts
; from the same address where loading started.
;
; The Host Interface  bootstrap  load program  may be stopped  by setting the
; Host  Flag  0 (HF0)  in HCTR  register.  This will start  execution  of the
; loaded program from the specified starting address.
;
; The user must externally decode the port address with active  low logic and
; connect the select line to HAEN; all the address lines shall be pulled down
; except for HA3, HA2 and HA1 that select the HOST Interface registers.
;
; When booting through the Host Interface it is recommended that the Host
; boot program will verify that the Host Interface is operational, by
; reading the status register (HSTR) and confirm that TRDY=1.
;
; When  booting  through  the  Host  Interface,  it is recommended  that  the
; HOST  Processor's  boot  program  will  verify  that the Host Interface  is
; ready,  by reading  the status  register  (HSTR)  and confirm  that  TRDY=1
; or HTRQ=1.
;
;
;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
; If  MD:MC:MB:MA=x111,  then  it  loads  the  program  RAM  from  the  Host
; Interface  programmed  to  operate  in the  Universal  Bus  (UB)  mode,  in
; single-strobe pin configuration.
;
; Other than the single-strob pin configuration, this mode is identical to
; the double-strob pin configuration UB mode (MD:MC:MB:MA=x110).
;
;

;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
; If MD:MC:MB:MA=0100, then it loads the program RAM from a SPI
; compatible Serial EPROM connected to the SCI interface as in the scheme
; below:
;
;
; ___________                          ___________
;   DSP56301 |                        | SEEPROM
;            |                        |
;   SCI(SCLK)|------------------------|SCK
;            |                        |
;    SCI(TXD)|------------------------|SIN
;            |                        |
;    SCI(RXD)|------------------------|SOUT
;            |                        |
;            |                        |
```

CAUTION
Appendix B2 for Mask
With CDR2 Process
Technology Only

```
;            |                       |__
;        AA1 |-----------------------|CS
;            |                       |
; ___________|                       |__________
;
; The SEEPROM is  selected  by  the  Address  Attribute Pin AA1.
;
; The SCI-SEEPROM bootstrap  code expects  first  to receive  3 bytes
; specifying  the number  of program  words,  afterwards  3 bytes
; specifying  the address  to start  loading  the program  words  and
; then 3 bytes for each program  word to be loaded.  The number of
; words,  the starting  address  and the program words  are received
; least significant  byte first followed  by the mid and then by the most
; significant byte.
;
;
; The program  words  will  be condensed  into  24-bit  words  and
; stored  in contiguous  PRAM  memory  locations  starting  at  the
; specified  starting address.   After  reading  the  program  words,
; program  execution  starts from the same address where loading
; started.
;
; The SCI is configured  to work  in Mode 0 (8-bit Synchronous), Negative
; Clock Polarity, MSB First Shift Direction. The  clock source is
; internal  and the SCI frequency  is programmed to 1/400 of the chip
; operating frequency
;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
BOOT    equ     $D00000         ; this is the location in P memory
                                ; on the external memory bus
                                ; where the external byte-wide
                                ; EPROM would be located

AARV    equ     $D00409         ; AAR1 selects the EPROM as CE~
                                ; mapped as P from $D00000 to
                                ; $DFFFFF, active low

M_BAAP  EQU2            ; Address Attribute Pin Polarity
M_SSR   EQU     $FFFF93         ; SCI Status Register
M_STXL  EQU     $FFFF95         ; SCI Transmit Data Register (low)
M_SRXL  EQU     $FFFF98         ; SCI Receive Data Register (low)
M_SCCR  EQU     $FFFF9B         ; SCI Clock Control Register
M_SCR   EQU     $FFFF9C         ; SCI Control Register
M_SCTE   EQU     9               ; SCI Transmitter Enable
M_TDRE   EQU     1               ; Transmit Data Register Empty
M_RDRF   EQU     2               ; Receive Data Register Full
M_PCRE  EQU     $FFFF9F         ; Port E Control register
M_DCTR  EQU     $FFFFC5         ; DSP CONTROL REGISTER (DCTR)
M_DPMC  EQU     $FFFFC7         ; DSP PCI MASTER CONTROL REGISTER (DPMC)
M_DPAR  EQU     $FFFFC8         ; DSP PCI ADDRESS REGISTER (DPAR)
M_DSR   EQU     $FFFFC9         ; DSP STATUS REGISTER (DSR)
M_DRXR  EQU     $FFFFCB         ; DSP RECEIVE DATA FIFO (DRXR)
M_AAR1  EQU     $FFFFF8         ; Address Attribute Register 1
M_PDRC  EQU     $FFFFBD         ;; Port C GPIO Data Register
M_PRRC  EQU     $FFFFBE         ;; Port C Direction Register
SCK0    EQU     $3              ;; SCK0 is bit #3 as GPIO
```

CAUTION!
Appendix B for Masks
with CDR2 Process
Technology Only

```
        ORG PL:$ff0000,PL:$ff0000    ; bootstrap code starts at $ff0000

START
        clr a #$0a,X0     ; clear a and load X0 with constant $0a0000
 move #$3e,x1     ; X1=$3E0000 prepare for UB mode host programming
                          (UB)
                        ; HIRD=1 (HIRQ_ pin - drive high enabled)
                       ; HIRH=1 (HIRQ_ pin - handshake enabled)
                       ; HRSP=1 (HRST pin - active low)
                       ; HTAP=0 (HTA  pin - active high)
                        ; HDSM=0 (Double-strobe pin mode enabled)
        movec   omr,a1
         and #$f,a     ; modd is not don't care
        move    a1,n0
        move    #TABLE,r0
TABLE   ;; Table is here because it should actuallly start from 1
        jmp     (r0)+n0
one                               ; Reserved, currently aliased to 'b1001
        bra     <EPROMLD          ; MD:MC:MB:MA=0001 , load from eprom
two
        bra     <SCILD            ; MD:MC:MB:MA=0010 , load from SCI
three                             ; Reserved, used for burn-in
        bra     <BURN             ; MD:MC:MB:MA=0011 ,burn
four
        bra     <SEREPROM         ; MD:MC:MB:MA=0100, Serial EPROM
five                              ; Reserved, currently aliased to 'b1101
        bra     <ISAHOSTLD        ; MD:MC:MB:MA=0101, 16 bit UB ISA mode
six
        bra     <UB2HOSTLD        ; MD:MC:MB:MA=0110, UB double strobe
seven                             ; Reserved, currently aliased to 'b1111
        bra     <UB1HOSTLD        ; MD:MC:MB:MA=0111, UB single strobe
eight
 nop   ; external boot
nine
        bra     <EPROMLD          ; MD:MC:MB:MA=1001 , load from eprom
ten
        bra     <SCILD            ; MD:MC:MB:MA=1010 , load from SCI
eleven
        bra     <UB3HOSTLD        ; MD:MC:MB:MA=1011 ,301 to 301 boot
twelve
        bra     <PCIHOSTLD        ; MD:MC:MB:MA=1100, PCI 32 bit
thirteen
        bra     <ISAHOSTLD        ; MD:MC:MB:MA=1101, 16 bit UB ISA mode
fourteen
        bra     <UB2HOSTLD        ; MD:MC:MB:MA=1110, UB double strobe
fifteen
        bra     <UB1HOSTLD        ; MD:MC:MB:MA=1111, UB single strobe

;=========================================================================
; This is the routine that loads from the Host Interface in UB
; (UNIVERSAL) mode,with single-strob pin configuration
; (RD/WR,DS). MD:MC:MB:MA=x111 - Host UB

UB1HOSTLD
```

CAUTION
Appendix B2 for Masks
With CDR2 Process
Technology Only

```
   bset #13,x1             ; HDSM=1 (Double-strob pin mode disabled)

;=========================================================================
; This is the routine that loads from the Host Interface in UB
; (UNIVERSAL) mode, with double-strobe pin configuration (RD,WR).
; MD:MC:MB:MA=x110 - Host UB

UB2HOSTLD
  movep x1,X:M_DCTR       ; Configure HI32 in UB mode Single or
                          ; Double strobe
        do #6,_LOOP0              ; read # of words and start address
         jclr #2,X:M_DSR,*        ; Wait for SRRQ to go high (i.e. data ready)
        movep X:M_DRXR,a2         ;
        asr #8,a,a                ; Shift 8 bit data into A1
_LOOP0                            ;
        move a1,r0                ; starting address for load
        move a1,r1                ; save it in r1
                                  ; a0 holds the number of words
; Download P memory through UB

        do a0,_LOOP1              ; Load instruction words
        do #3,_LOOP2              ; for each byte
_LBLA
         jset #2,X:M_DSR,_LBLB    ; Wait for SRRQ to go high (i.e. data ready)
        jclr #3,X:M_DSR,_LBLA     ; If HF0=1, stop loading new data.
        enddo                     ; Must terminate the do loop
        bra <TERMINATE            ; Terminate loop (enddo) and finish
_LBLB
        movep X:M_DRXR,a2         ; Store 16-bit data in accumulator
        asr #8,a,a                ; Shift 8 bit data into A1
_LOOP2                            ; and go get another 24-bit word.
        movem a1,p:(r0)+          ; Store 24-bit data in P mem
  nop                       ; movem cannot be at LA.
_LOOP1                            ; and go get another 24-bit word.
        bra <FINISH               ; finish bootstrap

;=========================================================================
; This routine loads from the Host Interface in ISA (UNIVERSAL) mode.
; MD:MC:MB:MA=x101 - Host ISA
; 16-bit wide dual-strobe Universal Bus mode (e.g  to support
; ISA (slave) glue less connection).

; Using self configuration mode, the base address in CBMA is written with
; $2f which corresponds to an ISA HTXR address of $2fe (Serial Port 2 Modem
; Status read only register).
ISAHOSTLD
        move #$5a,b               ; b1=$5a0000
        movep b1,X:M_DCTR         ; Configure HI32 as Self-Config
        movep #$00002f,X:M_DPMC   ; write to DPMC
        rep #4
        movep X0,X:M_DPAR         ; write to DPAR
                        ; (CSTR+CCMR,CCCR+CRID,CLAT,CBMA)
                                  ; completing 32 bit write
; Switch to ISA mode
```

CAUTION
Appendix B2 for Masks
With CDR2 Process
Technology Only

```
        movep X0,X:M_DCTR       ; Software personal reset
        move #$010020,y1        ; width 16, offset 32
                                ; (also used as replacment to needed NOP
                    ; after sw reset!)
        movep #$3a0000,X:M_DCTR ; HM=$3 (UB)
                                ; HIRD=1 (HIRQ_ pin - drive high enabled)
                                ; HIRH=0 (HIRQ_ pin - handshake disabled)
                                ; HRSP=1 (HRST pin - active low)
                                ; HDRP=0 (HDRQ pin - active high)
                                ; HTAP=0 (HTA  pin - active high)
                                ; HDSM=0 (Data-strob pin mode enabled)

; read the "magic sequence" 32 consecutive words with value $37
_LBLC
        do #32,_LOOP3           ;
         jclr #2,X:M_DSR,*      ; Wait for SRRQ to go high (i.e. data ready)
        movep X:M_DRXR,A1       ; Store 24-bit data into A1
        and #$00ffff,A          ; Mask upper byte
        cmp #$37,A              ; Compare the 24-bit dat to $000037
        beq <_LBLD              ; If dat = $37 then go back to loop
        enddo                   ; else break the loop and retry
        bra <_LBLC
_LBLD
        nop
_LOOP3

; read new CBMA value ("ISA base address")
         jclr #2,X:M_DSR,*      ; Wait for SRRQ to go high (i.e. data ready)
        movep X:M_DRXR,A1       ; Store 24-bit data into A1

; Switch to Self Configuration mode
        movep X0,X:M_DCTR       ; Software personal reset
        movep A1,X:M_DPMC       ; write to DPMC
                                ; (also used as replacment to needed
                    ; NOP after sw reset!)
        movep b1,X:M_DCTR       ; Configure HI32 as Self-Config
        rep #4
        movep X0,X:M_DPAR       ; write to DPAR
                    ; (CSTR+CCMR,CCCR+CRID,CLAT,CBMA)

; Switch to ISA mode
        movep X0,X:M_DCTR       ; Software personal reset
        move #$010010,x1        ; width 16, offset 16
                                ; (also used as replacment to needed
                    ; NOP after sw reset!)
        movep #$3a0010,x:M_DCTR ; HM=$3 (UB)
                                ; HIRD=1 (HIRQ_ pin - drive high enabled)
                                ; HIRH=0 (HIRQ_ pin - handshake disabled)
                                ; HRSP=1 (HRST pin - active low)
                                ; HDRP=0 (HDRQ pin - active high)
                                ; HTAP=0 (HTA  pin - active high)
                                ; HDSM=0 (Double-strob pin mode enabled)
                                ; HF4 =1 (turn on flag 4 for handshake)
```

CAUTION
Appendix B2 for Masks
With CDR2 Process
Technology Only

```
        jclr #2,X:M_DSR,*       ; Wait for SRRQ to go high (i.e. data ready)
        movep X:M_DRXR,a0      ; Store number of words
         jclr #2,X:M_DSR,*      ; Wait for SRRQ to go high (i.e. data ready)
        movep X:M_DRXR,x0      ; Store starting address
         jclr #2,X:M_DSR,*      ; Wait for SRRQ to go high (i.e. data ready)
        movep X:M_DRXR,y0      ; Store starting address
        insert x1,x0,a          ; concatenate next 16-bit word
        insert y1,y0,a          ; concatenate next 16-bit word
        move a1,r0              ; start to p-mem
        move a0,a1              ; number of words to transfer

; Download P memory through UB
        lsr a   r0,r1           ; divide loop count by 2 and save r0

        do a1,_LOOP4            ; Load instruction words
_LBLE
         jset #2,X:M_DSR,_LBLF  ; Wait for SRRQ to go high (i.e. data ready)
        jclr #3,X:M_DSR,_LBLE   ; If HF0=1, stop loading new data.
        bra <TERMINATE          ; Terminate loop (enddo) and finish
_LBLF
        movep X:M_DRXR,a0       ; Store 16-bit data in accumulator
_LBLG
         jset #2,X:M_DSR,_LBLH  ; Wait for SRRQ to go high (i.e. data ready)
        jclr #3,X:M_DSR,_LBLG   ; If HF0=1, stop loading new data.
        bra <TERMINATE          ; Terminate loop (enddo) and finish
_LBLH
        movep X:M_DRXR,x0       ; Store 16-bit data in register
_LBLI
         jset #2,X:M_DSR,_LBLJ  ; Wait for SRRQ to go high (i.e. data ready)
        jclr #3,X:M_DSR,_LBLI   ; If HF0=1, stop loading new data.
        bra <TERMINATE          ; Terminate loop (enddo) and finish
_LBLJ
        movep X:M_DRXR,y0       ; Store 16-bit data in register
        insert x1,x0,a          ; concatenate next 16-bit word
        insert y1,y0,a          ; concatenate next 16-bit word
        movem a0,p:(r0)+        ; Store 24-bit data in P mem.
        movem a1,p:(r0)+        ; Store 24-bit data in P mem.
        nop                     ; movem cannot be at LA.
_LOOP4                          ; and go get another 24-bit word.
        bra <FINISH             ; finish bootstrap

;=========================================================================
; This is the routine that loads from the Host Interface in PCI mode.
; MD:MC:MB:MA=x100 - Host PCI

PCIHOSTLD
        bset #20,X:M_DCTR      ; Configure HI32 as PCI
UB3_CONT
         jclr #2,X:M_DSR,*      ; Wait for SRRQ to go high (i.e. data ready)
        movep X:M_DRXR,a0      ; Store number of words
         jclr #2,X:M_DSR,*      ; Wait for SRRQ to go high (i.e. data ready)
        movep X:M_DRXR,r0      ; Store starting address
        move r0,r1              ; save r0
```

CAUTION
Apex B2 for Masks
With CDR2 Process
Technology Only

```
        do a0,_LOOP5          ; Load instruction words
_LBLK
         jset #2,X:M_DSR,_LBLL  ; Wait for SRRQ to go high (i.e. data ready)
         jclr #3,X:M_DSR,_LBLK ; If HF0=1, stop loading data. Else check
SRRQ.
        bra <TERMINATE          ; Terminate loop (enddo) and finish
_LBLL
        movep X:M_DRXR,P:(R0)+  ; Store 24-bit data in P mem.
        nop                     ; movem cannot be at LA.
_LOOP5                          ; and go get another 24-bit word.
                                ; finish bootstrap
        bra <FINISH             ;

;=========================================================================
; This is the routine for 56301-to-56301 boot.
; MD:MC:MB:MA=x011 - HI32 in UB mode, double strobe, HTA pin active low

UB3HOSTLD
        movep #$268000,x:M_DCTR ; HM=$2 (UB)
                                ; HIRD=0 (HIRQ_ pin - drive high
                    ; disabled, open drain)
                                ; HIRH=1 (HIRQ_ pin - handshake enabled)
                                ; HRSP=1 (HRST pin - active low)
                                ; HDRP=0 (HDRQ pin - active high)
                                ; HTAP=1 (HTA  pin - active low)
                                ; HDSM=0 (Double-strobe pin
                    ; mode enabled)

        bra <UB3_CONT           ; continue

;=========================================================================
; This is the routine that loads from the SCI.
; MD:MC:MB:MA=x010 - external SCI clock

SCILD
        movep #$0302,X:M_SCR    ; Configure SCI Control Reg
        movep #$C000,X:M_SCCR   ; Configure SCI Clock Control Reg
        movep #7,X:M_PCRE       ; Configure SCLK, TXD and RXD

        do #6,_LOOP6            ; get 3 bytes for number of
                                ; program words and 3 bytes
                                ; for the starting address
        jclr #2,X:M_SSR,*       ; Wait for RDRF to go high
        movep X:M_SRXL,A2       ; Put 8 bits in A2
        jclr #1,X:M_SSR,*       ; Wait for TDRE to go high
        movep A2,X:M_STXL       ; echo the received byte
        asr #8,a,a
_LOOP6
        move a1,r0              ; starting address for load
        move a1,r1              ; save starting address

        do a0,_LOOP7            ; Receive program words
        do #3,_LOOP8
        jclr #2,X:M_SSR,*       ; Wait for RDRF to go high
```

CAUTION
Appendix B for Masks
with CDR2 Process
Technology Only

```
        movep X:M_SRXL,A2       ; Put 8 bits in A2
        jclr #1,X:M_SSR,*       ; Wait for TDRE to go high
        movep a2,X:M_STXL       ; echo the received byte
        asr #8,a,a
_LOOP8
        movem a1,p:(r0)+        ; Store 24-bit result in P mem.
        nop                     ; movem cannot be at LA.
_LOOP7
        bra <FINISH             ; Boot from SCI done

;=========================================================================
; This is the routine that loads from external EPROM.
; MD:MC:MB:MA=x001

EPROMLD
        move #BOOT,r2           ; r2 = address of external EPROM
         movep #AARV,X:M_AAR1   ; aar1 configured for SRAM types of
                     ; access

         do #6,_LOOP9           ; read number of words and
                     ; starting address
        movem p:(r2)+,a2        ; Get the 8 LSB from ext. P mem.
        asr #8,a,a              ; Shift 8 bit data into A1
_LOOP9                          ;
        move a1,r0              ; starting address for load
        move a1,r1              ; save it in r1
                                ; a0 holds the number of words

        do a0,_LOOP10           ; read program words
        do #3,_LOOP11           ; Each instruction has 3 bytes
        movem p:(r2)+,a2        ; Get the 8 LSB from ext. P mem.
        asr #8,a,a              ; Shift 8 bit data into A1
_LOOP11                         ; Go get another byte.
        movem a1,p:(r0)+        ; Store 24-bit result in P mem.
        nop                     ; movem cannot be at LA.
_LOOP10                         ; and go get another 24-bit word.
        bra <FINISH             ; Boot from EPROM done

;=========================================================================
TERMINATE
        enddo                   ; End the loop before exit.
FINISH

; This is the exit handler that returns execution to normal
; expanded mode and jumps to the RESET vector.

        andi #$0,ccr            ; Clear CCR as if RESET to 0.
        jmp (r1)                ; Then go to starting Prog addr.

; End of bootstrap code. Number of program words: 191.


BURN
   ;; get PATTERN pointer
```

CAUTION
Appendix B2 for Masks
With CDR2 Process
Technology Only

```
clr b   #PATTERNS,r6  ;; b is the error accumulator
move    #<(NUM_PATTERNS-1),m6   ;; program runs forever in
                        ;; cyclic form

;; configure SCK0 as gpio output. PRRC register is cleared at
;; reset.
movep   b,x:M_PDRC    ;; clear GPIO data register
bset    #SCK0,x:M_PRRC ;; Define SCK0 as output GPIO pin
                       ;; SCK0 toggles means test pass

do #9,burn1
;;----------------------------
;; test RAM
;;  each pass checks 1 pattern
;;----------------------------
move    p:(r6)+,x1    ;; pattern for x memory
move    p:(r6)+,x0    ;; pattern for y memory
move    p:(r6)+,y0    ;; pattern for p memory

;; write pattern to all memory locations

if (EQUALDATA)           ;; x/y ram symmetrical
;; write x and y memory
clr a   #start_dram,r0 ;; start of x/y ram
move    #>length_dram,n0 ;; length of x/y ram
rep     n0
mac x0,x1,a x,l:(r0)+ ;; exercise mac, write x/y ram

else                   ;; x/y ram not symmetrical

;; write x memory
clr a   #start_xram,r0 ;; start of xram
move    #>length_xram,n0 ;; length of xram
rep     n0
mac x0,y0,a x1,x:(r0)+ ;; exercise mac, write xram

;; write y memory
clr a   #start_yram,r1 ;; start of yram
move    #>length_yram,n1 ;; length of yram
rep     n1
mac x1,y0,a x0,y:(r1)+ ;; exercise mac, write yram

endif

;; write p memory
lr a   #start_pram,r2 ;; start of pram
move    #>length_pram,n2 ;; length of pram
rep     n2
move    y0,p:(r2)+    ;; write pram

             ;; check memory contents
if   (EQUALDATA)      ;; x/y ram symmetrical

;; check dram
```

CAUTION
Appendix B2 for Masks
With CDR2 Process
Technology Only

```
   clr a   #start_dram,r0 ;; restore pointer, clear a
   do      n0,_loopd
   move    x:(r0),a1      ;; a0=a2=0
   eor     x1,a
   add     a,b            ;; accumulate error in b
   move    y:(r0)+,a1     ;; a0=a2=0
   eor     x0,a
   add     a,b            ;; accumulate error in b
_loopd

   else                   ;; x/y ram not symmetrical

   ;; check xram
   clr a   #start_xram,r0 ;; restore pointer, clear a
   do      n0,_loopx
   move    x:(r0)+,a1     ;; a0=a2=0
   eor     x1,a
   add     a,b            ;; accumulate error in b
_loopx

   ;; check yram
   clr a   #start_yram,r1 ;; restore pointer, clear a
   do      n1,_loopy
   move    y:(r1)+,a1     ;; a0=a2=0
   eor     x0,a
   add     a,b            ;; accumulate error in b
_loopy

  endif

   ;; check pram
   clr a   #start_pram,r2 ;; restore pointer, clear a
   do      n2,_loopp
   move    p:(r2)+,a1     ;; a0=a2=0
   eor     y0,a
   add     a,b            ;; accumulate error in b
_loopp

   ;;-------------------------------------------------
   ;; toggle pin if no errors, stop execution otherwise.
   ;;-------------------------------------------------
   beq     label1
   bclr    #SCK0,x:M_PDRC ;; clear sck0 if error,
   enddo                  ;; terminate the loop normally
   bra     <burn1         ;; and stop execution
label1                    ;; if no error
   bchg    #SCK0,x:M_PDRC ;; toggle pin and keep on looping

burn1
   wait                   ;; enter wait after test completion

   ORG PL:,PL:
PATTERNS dsm     4        ;; align for correct modulo addressing
   ORG     PL:PATTERNS,PL:PATTERNS ;; Each value is written to
```

CAUTION!
Appendix B2 for Masks
With CDR2 Process
Technology Only

```
                              ;;all memories

   dc     $555555
   dc     $AAAAAA
   dc     333333
   dc     $F0F0F0

NUM_PATTERNS equ *-PATTERNS

SEREPROM

;---------------------------------------------------------------------
; DSP563xx
;
; DESCRIPTION   Bootstrap from Serial EEPROM through SCI
;
; UPDATE        11 June 1998
;---------------------------------------------------------------------
READ_BLOCK
; (2) RESET SERIAL INTERFACE
   movep  #$008108,x:M_SCR
                              ; Mode 0 (8-bit Synchronous)
                              ; MSB first
                              ; Negative Clock Polarity
                              ; TX disabled
                              ; RX enabled
   movep  #$000031,x:M_SCCR   ; work freq = 1/400 * DSP
                              ; freq
                              ; internal tx clock,
                              ; internal rx clock,
                              ; prescaler divides by 1,
                              ; clock divider: $32
   movep  #$000007,x:M_PCRE
                              ; Configure SCLK, TXD and
                              ; RXD
                              ; as SCI pins
; (4) ASSERT CHIP SELECT
   bset   #M_BAAP,x:M_AAR1    ; change AA1 polarity, in
                              ; order to set it high
; (5) ACTIVATE SERIAL INTERFACE  and SYNCHRONIZE
   movep  #3,x:M_STXL         ; load TX byte (READ
                              ; opcode, B0)
   bset   #M_SCTE,x:M_SCR     ; activate SCI's TX
; (6) TRANSMIT OPCODE and ADDRESS
   jclr   #M_TDRE,x:M_SSR,*   ; wait until byte is
                              ; TXed (opcode, B0)
   movep  #0,x:M_STXL         ; load TX byte (address, B1)
   jclr   #M_RDRF,x:M_SSR,*   ; wait until byte is RXed
                              ; (garbage, B2-)
   movep  x:M_SRXL,a2         ; read garbage
   jclr   #M_TDRE,x:M_SSR,*   ; wait until byte is TXed
                              ; (address, B1)
   movep  a2,x:M_STXL         ; keep transmitting to
                              ; maitain clock (ECHO)
```

CAUTION
Appendix B for Masks
With CDR2 Process
Technology Only

```
   jclr   #M_RDRF,x:M_SSR,*   ; wait until byte is RXed
                              ; (garbage, B1-)
   movep  x:M_SRXL,a2         ; read garbage
; first read two words:program_length and target_address
   do     #6,_rd_2_ws
   jclr   #M_TDRE,x:M_SSR,*   ; wait until byte is TXed
                              ; (ECHO)
   movep  a2,x:M_STXL         ; keep transmitting to
                              ; maitain clock (ECHO)
   jclr   #M_RDRF,x:M_SSR,*   ; wait until byte is RXed
                              ; (valid, B0.)
   movep  x:M_SRXL,a2         ; read ONE  byte  (valid,
                              ; B0...)
   asr    #8,a,a              ; pack it
_rd_2_ws
   move   a1,r0               ; starting address for load
   move   a1,r1               ; save starting address
; Now read program words
   do     a0,_rd_n_ws         ; read N words
   do     #3,_rd_bytes        ; read 3 bytes
   jclr   #M_TDRE,x:M_SSR,*   ; wait until byte is TXed
                              ; (ECHO)
   movep  a2,x:M_STXL         ; keep transmitting to
                              ; maintain clock (ECHO)
; (7) READ ONE BYTE
   jclr   #M_RDRF,x:M_SSR,*   ; wait until byte is RXed
                              ; (valid, B6...)
   movep  x:M_SRXL,a2         ; read ONE  byte (valid,
                              ; B6...)
; (8) PACK IT
   asr    #8,a,a              ; pack it
_rd_bytes
; (10) WRITE TO DESTINATION
   move   a1,p:(r0)+          ; Store 24-bit result in P mem
   nop                        ; pipeline delay
   nop                        ; pipeline delay
_rd_n_ws
; (13) DEASSERT CHIP SELECT
   bclr   #M_BAAP,x:M_AAR1    ; change AA1 polarity, in
                              ; order to set it high
   bra <FINISH               ; Boot from EPROM done
```

CAUTION
Appendix B2 for Masks
With CDP2 Process
Technology Only

CAUTION
Appendix B2 for Masks
With CDR2 Process
Technology Only

INDEX

A

ac electrical characteristics 2A-4, 2B-4
Address Trace mode iii, 2A-43, 2A-47, 2B-49, 2B-52
ALU iii
applications v
arbitration bus timings 2A-47, 2B-52
Arithmetic Logic Unit iii

B

bootstrap ROM iii
Boundary Scan (JTAG Port) timing diagram 2B-81
Boundary Scan (JTAG) timing diagram 2A-70
bus
    external address 1-6
    external data 1-6
bus acquisition timings 2A-48, 2B-54
bus release timings 2A-49, 2A-50, 2B-55, 2B-56

C

Clock 1-6
clock
    external 2A-5, 2B-5
    operation 2A-7, 2B-7
clocks
    internal 2A-5, 2B-5
crystal oscillator circuits 2A-6, 2B-6

D

Data Arithmetic Logic Unit iii
data memory expansion iv
dc electrical characteristics 2A-3, 2B-3
Debug support iii
description, general i
design considerations
    electrical 4-2, 4-3
    PLL 4-4, 4-5
    power consumption 4-3
    thermal 4-1
Direct Memory Access iii
DMA iii
documentation list vi
DRAM
    out of page
        read access 2A-41, 2B-47
        Wait states selection guide 2A-31
        wait states selection guide 2B-36
        write access 2A-42, 2B-48
    out of page and refresh timings
        11 wait states 2A-36, 2B-41
        15 wait states 2A-38, 2B-43
        4 wait states 2A-31, 2B-36
        8 wait states 2A-34, 2B-39
    Page mode
        read accesses 2A-30, 2B-35
        wait states selection guide 2A-21, 2B-25
        write accesses 2A-29, 2B-34
    Page mode timings
        1 wait state 2A-22, 2B-26
        2 wait states 2A-23, 2B-27
        3 wait states 2A-25, 2B-29
        4 wait states 2A-27, 2B-32
    refresh access 2A-43, 2B-49
DRAM controller iv
drawing
    mechanical 3-23
    mechanical information 3-11, 3-22
    pins
        bottom view 3-3
        top view 3-2, 3-12
drawings
    ordering 3-23
DSP56300
    core features iii
    Family Manual vi
DSP56301
    block diagram i
    description i
    features iii
    Technical Data vi
    User’s Manual vi
DSP56303
    specifications 2A-1, 2B-1

E

electrical design considerations 4-2, 4-3
Enhanced Synchronous Serial Interface 1-1, 1-20, 1-22
Enhanced Synchronous Serial Interfaces v
ESSI v, 1-1, 1-2, 1-20, 1-22
    receiver timing 2A-66, 2B-76
    timings 2A-62, 2B-72
    transmitter timing 2A-65, 2B-75
external address bus 1-6
external bus control 1-6, 1-8, 1-9
external bus synchronous timings (SRAM access) 2A-43, 2B-49
external clock operation 2A-5, 2B-5
external data bus 1-6
external interrupt timing (negative edge-triggered) 2A-14, 2B-16

external level-sensitive fast interrupt timing 2A-14, 2B-16
external memory access (DMA Source) timing 2A-16, 2B-18
External Memory Expansion Port 2B-18
external memory expansion port 1-6
External Memory Expansion Port (Port A) 2A-17

F

functional groups 1-2
functional signal groups 1-1

G

general description i
General Purpose Input/Output v
GPIO v, 1-25
    Timers 1-2
GPIO timing 2A-68, 2B-79
Ground 1-5
    PLL 1-5

H

HI32 v, 1-1, 1-2, 1-12, 1-13
Host Inteface 1-1
Host Interface v, 1-2, 1-12, 1-13, 2A-51, 2B-58
    PCI 1-2
Host Interface timing
    Universal Bus mode 2A-51, 2B-58
Host Interface timings
    PCI mode 2A-58, 2A-59, 2B-67
        Reset 2A-59, 2B-68
    Universal Bus mode
        Data Strobe synchronous 2A-58
        Host Bus Strobe synchronous 2A-57
        Host Interrupt Request pulse width 2A-55
        HRS to $\overline{\text{HDS}}$ 2A-55
        HRST 2A-56
        I/O access timing 2B-63
        read 2A-56
        write 2A-57
Host Interrupt Request 2A-55
host port
    configuration 1-12
    usage considerations 1-12

I

information sources vi
instruction cache iii
internal clocks 2A-5, 2B-5
interrupt and mode control 1-10
interrupt control 1-10
interrupt timing 2A-8, 2B-9
    external level-sensitive fast 2A-14, 2B-16
    external negative edge-triggered 2A-14, 2B-16
    synchronous from Wait state 2A-15, 2B-17

J

JTAG iii
JTAG Port 1-2, 1-26
    reset timing diagram 2B-82
    timing 2B-80, 2B-81
JTAG Port timing 2A-69
JTAG reset timing diagram 2A-71
JTAG/OnCE Port 1-2
JTAG/OnCE port 1-1

M

maximum ratings 2A-2, 2B-2
mechanical
    drawing 3-23
mechanical information
    drawing 3-11, 3-22
memory expansion port iii
Mfax 3-23
mode control 1-10
Mode select timing 2A-8, 2B-9

O

off-chip memory iii
OnCE
    module timing 2B-82
OnCE module iii, 1-2, 1-26
    Debug request 2B-82
    timing 2A-72
on-chip DRAM controller iv
On-Chip Emulation module iii
on-chip memory iii
operating mode select timing 2A-15, 2B-17
ordering
    drawings 3-23

P

PCI v
PCU iii
Phase Lock Loop iii, 2A-8, 2B-9
pins
    drawing
        bottom view 3-3
        top view 3-2, 3-12

PLL iii, 1-6, 2A-8, 2B-9
    Characteristics 2A-8, 2B-9
    performance issues 4-4
PLL design considerations 4-4, 4-5
PLL performance issues 4-5
Port A 1-6, 2A-17
Port B
    GPIO 1-3
Port C 1-2, 1-20
Port D 1-2, 1-22
Port E 1-24
Power 1-4
power consumption design considerations 4-3
power management v
Program Control Unit iii
program memory expansion iv
program RAM iii

R

recovery from Stop state using $\overline{\text{IRQA}}$ 2A-15, 2A-16, 2B-17, 2B-18
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$ 1-10
Reset timing 2A-8, 2A-13, 2B-9, 2B-15
    synchronous 2A-13, 2B-15
ROM, bootstrap iii

S

SCI v, 1-2, 1-24
    Asynchronous mode timing 2A-62, 2B-71
    Synchronous mode timing 2A-61, 2B-71
    timing 2A-60, 2B-69
Serial Communications Interface v, 1-24
Serial Communications Interface (SCI) 1-1
signal groupings 1-1
signals 1-1
    functional grouping 1-2
SRAM 2A-45, 2B-51
    Access 2A-43, 2B-49
    read access 2A-20, 2B-24
    read and write accesses 2A-17, 2B-18
    support iv
    write access 2A-20, 2B-24
Stop mode v
Stop state
    recovery from 2A-15, 2A-16, 2B-17, 2B-18
Stop timing 2A-8, 2B-9
supply voltage 2A-2, 2B-2
Switch mode iii
synchronous bus timings
    SRAM
        2 wait states 2A-46, 2B-52
    SRAM 1 wait state (BCR controlled) 2B-51
    SRAM 1 WS (BCR controlled) 2A-45
synchronous interrupt from Wait state timing 2A-15, 2B-17
synchronous Reset timing 2A-13, 2B-15

T

TAP iii
target applications v
Test Access Port iii
Test Access Port timing diagram 2A-71, 2B-81
Test Clock (TCLK) input timing diagram 2A-70, 2B-80
thermal characteristics 2A-3, 2B-3
thermal design considerations 4-1
Timer
    event input restrictions 2A-67, 2B-77
    external pulse generation 2A-68
    interrupt generation 2A-68, 2B-78
    timing 2A-67, 2B-77
Timers 1-1, 1-2, 1-25
timing
    interrupt 2A-8, 2B-9
    mode select 2A-8, 2B-9
    Reset 2A-8, 2B-9
    Stop 2A-8, 2B-9

U

Universal Host Interface v

W

Wait mode v
World Wide Web vi

X

X-data RAM iii

Y

Y-data RAM iii

Notes

Notes

Order Number: DSP56301/D
Rev. 2, 2/2000

ORDERING INFORMATION

Consult a Motorola Semiconductor sales office or authorized distributor to determine product availability and to place an order.

Part	Supply Voltage	Package Type	Pin Count	Frequency (MHz)	Order Number
DSP56301	3 V	Thin Quad Flat Pack (TQFP)	208	66	XC56301PW66
				80	XC56301PW80
				100	XC56301PW100
		Plastic Ball Grid Array (PBGA)	252	66	XC56301GC66
				80	XC56301GC80
				100	XC56301GC100

Motorola and Ⓜ are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc.
OnCE and Mfax are trademarks of Motorola, Inc.

Motorola reserves the right to make changes without further notice to any products herein. Motorola makes no warranty, representation or guarantee regarding the suitability of its products for any particular purpose, nor does Motorola assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit, and specifically disclaims any and all liability, including without limitation consequential or incidental damages. “Typical” parameters which may be provided in Motorola data sheets and/or specifications can and do vary in different applications and actual performance may vary over time. All operating parameters, including “Typicals” must be validated for each customer application by customer’s technical experts. Motorola does not convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others. Motorola products are not designed, intended, or authorized for use as components in systems intended for surgical implant into the body, or other applications intended to support life, or for any other application in which the failure of the Motorola product could create a situation where personal injury or death may occur. Should Buyer purchase or use Motorola products for any such unintended or unauthorized application, Buyer shall indemnify and hold Motorola and its officers, employees, subsidiaries, affiliates, and distributors harmless against all claims, costs, damages, and expenses, and reasonable attorney fees arising out of, directly or indirectly, any claim of personal injury or death associated with such unintended or unauthorized use, even if such claim alleges that Motorola was negligent regarding the design or manufacture of the part. Motorola and Ⓜ are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. Motorola, Inc. is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

How to reach us:

USA/Europe/Locations Not Listed:
Motorola Literature Distribution
P.O. Box 5405
Denver, Colorado 80217
1 (800) 441-2447
1 (303) 675-2140

Motorola Fax Back System (Mfax™):
RMFAX0@email.sps.mot.com
TOUCHTONE (602) 244-6609
USA and Canada ONLY:
1-800-774-1848
http://sps.motorola.com/mfax/

Asia/Pacific:
Motorola Semiconductors H.K. Ltd.
8B Tai Ping Industrial Park
51 Ting Kok Road
Tai Po, N.T., Hong Kong
852-26629298

Technical Resource Center:
1 (800) 521-6274

DSP Helpline
dsphelp@dsp.sps.mot.com

Japan:
Nippon Motorola Ltd.
SPD, Strategic Planning Office141
4-32-1, Nishi-Gotanda
3-14-2 Tatsumi Koto-Ku
Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo, Japan
81-3-5487-8488

Customer Focus Center:
1-800-521-6274

Internet:
http://www.mot.com/SPS/DSP/